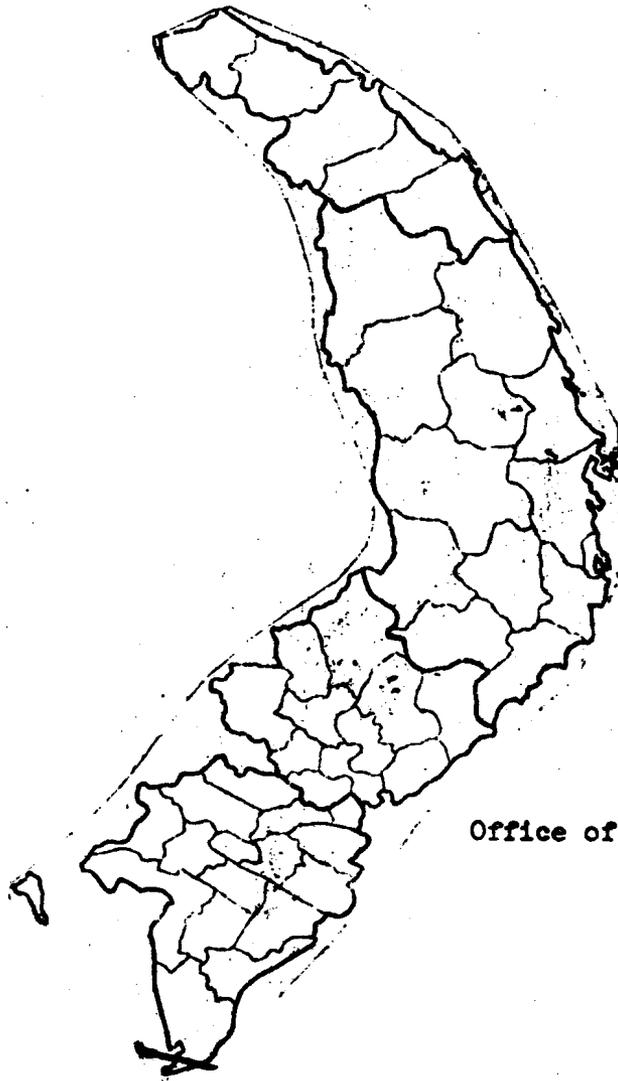


PN/AAX-020

# United States Economic Assistance to South Vietnam • 1954-75



Volume III  
Bibliography  
of Official  
Documents

Prepared by the  
Asia Bureau  
Office of Residual Indochina Affairs  
Viet Nam Desk

December 31, 1975  
U.S. Agency for International Development  
Washington, D.C.

## THE SCOPE OF THE TERMINAL REPORT

The Terminal Report, United States Economic Assistance to South Viet Nam, 1954 - 1975, consists of three volumes; the Summary which is contained in Volume I and II and the Bibliography of Official Documents in Volume III. The Summary provides the reader with a description of major economic assistance activities undertaken by the United States Agency for International Development and its predecessors during the extended period of U.S. involvement in South Viet Nam. It also serves as a factual account of the times as they pertained to U.S. programs and provides a setting for those who wish to read more fully by using the Bibliography. The Bibliography is an annotated listing of many of the major documents, files, reports, and other official records accumulated by the Agency over a period of more than 20 years.

This terminal Report was prepared in recognition of the magnitude and duration of the Agency's assistance to South Viet Nam. The report's purpose is to preserve primary source material of historical value.

Two other major activities were conducted as adjuncts to the Terminal Report:

1. Project Appraisal Reports of all ongoing A.I.D. projects at the time of the fall of the Government of Viet Nam have been prepared. These formal evaluation documents provide detailed information on the status of ongoing programs at the time of the fall.
  2. A comprehensive description of economic policies and settings, the "Economic Context" has been prepared along with more detailed sector descriptions in certain areas, which provide supplemental information to the material in Volumes I and II of this Report.
- 2

Neither the Project Appraisal Reports nor the more detailed sector descriptions have been published, but copies are on file with the A.I.D. Reference Center, Agency for International Development, Washington, D.C. 20523. Both categories of unpublished documents are listed in the Bibliography under their respective subject headings.

## INTRODUCTION

This annotated Bibliography of Official Documents is designed for the serious researcher whose interests lie in all or part of the extensive U.S. economic aid programs extended to South Viet Nam from the nation's inception in 1954 until its collapse in April 1975. The documents included in this bibliography are, almost without exception, publications of the U.S. Government, publications of contractors employed by the U.S. Government, and publications in English of the Government of South Viet Nam. There is, of course, a great wealth of material published privately on South Viet Nam covering these years which is accessible through normal bookstore or library channels. The material with which this bibliography is concerned consists of those official publications which served as working documents for government programs: feasibility studies, funding documents, project proposals, correspondence, evaluations and other primary source materials which are not ordinarily placed in public libraries and are often difficult to locate.

An important consideration in the preparation of this bibliography is that, with few exceptions, each document referred to in it has been physically located and its location is specified in each case. It is in storage in one of two places; the A.I.D. Reference Center or the National Records Center. The reader will also find with each entry the necessary reference numbers which permit easy identification and retrieval of the documents.

The user of this Bibliography will find Volumes I and II of the Terminal Report useful in understanding and using these references. The two

II

volumes provide a narrative summary of economic assistance programs in South Viet Nam from 1954 through 1975. The Bibliography is divided into sections corresponding with the sections in the summary. At the time this Terminal Report was prepared A.I.D. also prepared a detailed description of Viet Nam in its economic context, which elaborates on the summary. In addition, various detailed sector descriptions addressing the major program areas of A.I.D. interest in South Viet Nam were written. All these documents are deposited in the A.I.D. Reference Center and are listed in this bibliography.

Despite the large number of entries here, the listings are hardly exhaustive. Rather, they are intended to be selective, so that the documents of most value can be preserved to provide a source of primary documentation. Some official documents listed here contain classified information which will require that the user have an appropriate security clearance. However, most documents are unclassified.

Access to documents in this bibliography may be gained by following the normal processes for obtaining information services as outlined in A.I.D. Handbook 18, Information Services. A.I.D. Outlined briefly below are the A.I.D. offices who can assist the user in locating documents:

User	A.I.D. Reference Center Documents	National Records Center
A.I.D. Employees	Contact Reference	Contact Office of Management Operations, SER/MO, Communications Management Division

III

Members of the Public

Contact Office of  
Public Affairs,  
A.I.D.

Contact Office of Public  
Affairs, A.I.D.

Congressional Staff

Contact Office of  
Legislative Affairs,  
A.I.D.

Contact Office of Legis-  
lative Affairs, A.I.D.

Other U. S. Government  
Agencies

Contact Office of  
Public Affairs,  
A.I.D.

Contact Office of Public  
Affairs, A.I.D.

UNITED STATES ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

TO SOUTH VIET NAM

1954 - 1975

TERMINAL REPORT

BIBLIOGRAPHY

ECONOMIC CONTEXT

December 31, 1975

7

GENERAL

American Economic Assistance to Vietnam. USAID/Viet Nam. Jan. 1973.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Annual Statistical Bulletin. USAID/Vietnam. 1957 - 1972. 1 - 15 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 315.97, A265

Answers to IMF Questionnaire (Consultations June 1969). National  
Bank of Viet Nam. June 1969.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Availability of Goods in South Vietnam from 1964 through 1967. Douglas  
Dacy. Institute of Defense Analysis. Jan. 1969.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338, D119

Cambodia, Laos, Vietnam Activity Report, Cumulative Through June 30, 1954.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, U58

Current Economic Position and Prospects of the Republic of Viet Nam.  
International Bank of Reconstruction and Development. Jan. 1974. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 337.9597, I61

Development of the Cam Ranh Bay Region: Evaluation and Strategy. Phase I  
Study. Stanford Research Institute. Dec. 1966. 215 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2, S785.

East Asia Economic Growth Trends. A.I.D. Washington. Oct. 1974.  
ARC Catalog No. FEA 330.95, A265a

Economic Appraisal. Charles A. Cooper. Memorandum to Ambassador Bunker.  
March 30, 1973.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Economic Background Data. USAID/Vietnam. July 1974.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Economic Change in Viet Nam Since 1964; Paper to be Presented at the First Seminar on the Viet Nam Economy at the Institute for Defense Analyses. Douglas C. Dacy. Institute for Defense Analyses. Jan. 1968. 54 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 330.9597, D119

A statistical report on factors in the economy of Viet Nam.

Economic Development Under Conditions of Guerilla Warfare: Case of Viet Nam. James B. Hendry. Michigan State Univ. Viet Nam Advisory Group. April 1962. 11 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 330.9597, H498a

Addresses two main questions: 1) what has been the record of economic development in South Viet Nam, 2) to what extent is the record a function of the guerilla warfare that still continues. Concludes there is no sign that capital formation is occurring in sufficient volume to provide for development and that, under guerilla warfare conditions, economic development is difficult to impossible.

Economic Data Book. A.I.D. Washington. March 1975.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Economic and Financial Data: 1964 - 1972, Republic of Viet Nam. USAID/Vietnam. 1972 (?) 1 v.

ARC Catalog No. VS 330.9597, U58d

Series of charts and tables covering principal economic and financial trends grouped by area of activity.

Economic Problems in Viet Nam. Linh Le. 1968. 289 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 330.9597, L755

The Economic Situation and Outlook in Vietnam. C. A. Cooper, W. D. Sharpe and A. P. Williams. June 1970.

To be filed in NRC at future date.

Economy of South Vietnam. USAID/Vietnam. Aug. 10, 1971.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Estimates of the National Income and Product of South Viet Nam, 1967 - 1969. Edward S. Pearsall and Dietrich Petersen. Institute for Defense Analyses. 1971. 89 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 339, P361

Implications of Economic Unification in Viet Nam. Frederick T. Moore.  
Oct. 1970. 15 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 330.9597, M821a

Implications of Income Distribution in Vietnam 1963 - 1970. J. K. Wilhelm. undated.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Investment, Production and Savings. Paul Stolpman. Nov. 16, 1970.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Macro-Economic Statistical Data Base for Vietnam, 1964-1969. USAID/  
Vietnam. May 1970. 62 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 330.9597, U58b

The Military Balance. Institute of Strategic Studies.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Mineral Resources and Geological Activities in South Viet Nam. Ralph E. Grim. Joint Development Group. Feb. 1968. 17 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 553, G861

An A.I.D. consultant finds very little contribution of mineral production exports and domestic requirements. A geological survey is recommended to determine mineral potential.

National Income Accounts of Viet Nam. Sumiye Okubo. Institute for Defense Analyses. Nov. 1974. 175 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 339.041

1974 Year End Economic Overview. USAID/Saigon. Jan. 1975.  
To be filed in NRC at later date.

The Other War in Viet Nam - A Progress Report. A.I.D. Washington.  
1966. 54 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, A265

Describes the problems and accomplishments to date in three main fields: Viet Nam's economy, revolutionary development in the countryside, and revolutionary development in terms of functional programs and institution building.

Outline for Economic Briefings. USAID/Vietnam. July 1974.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Political implications of economic change: South Vietnam. John T. Bennett. Southeast Asia Development Advisory Group (SEADAG). May 1967.  
9 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 320.9597, B471

A discussion of economic changes in Viet Nam from 1964 - 1967 and, in particular, how these changes affected the individual--his standard of living, his movements, his occupation.

Progress in Viet Nam; Notes on Viet Nam's "Other War." James P. Grant. A.I.D. Washington. Sep. 1968. 22 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 330.9597, G762

Quarterly Country Overview - South Vietnam. A.I.D. Washington. Information Memorandum for the Deputy Administrator. April 1975.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Republic of Viet Nam Economy. Extracted from Project Papers prepared by USAID/Vietnam. Nov. 1974. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 330.9597, U58a

Gives a general economic analysis, an industry sector analysis and an agricultural sector analysis.

A Shortrun Macroeconomic Model for the Economy of South Viet Nam. Douglas C. Dacy and William F. Beazer. Institute for Defense Analyses. Oct. 1969.  
66 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 330.9597, 159

Sinews of Industry . . . Steel in Viet Nam. JUSPAO. May 1970. 21 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.47669142, J74

Studies in Vietnamese Economy. Alek A. Rozental. USAID/Vietnam. 1964.  
93 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 330.9597, U58

Study prepared in response to requests for information and analysis from Wash. and the field. Discussion and data on: Central Government Finance 1959-1963, GVN balance of payments in 1962, and Status of manufacturing in Vietnam.

Viet Nam Economic Data. A.I.D. Washington.  
ARC Catalog No. 330.9597, A265

Reports available:	Sep. 1972	Jan.-Mar. 1973	Oct.-Dec. 1973
	Nov. 1972	Apr.-June 1973	Jan.-Mar. 1974
	Dec. 1972	July-Sep. 1973	July-Sep. 1974
			Oct.-Dec. 1974

Viet Nam - Recent Economic Developments. International Monetary Fund.  
July 1974.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Viet Nam Staff Report and Proposed Decision for the 1973 Article XIV Consultation. International Monetary Fund. June 21, 1973.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Vietnam Studies, Logistic Support. Dept of the Army. Dec. 1972.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Vietnam Studies, Tactical and Material Innovations. Dept of Army.  
May 1973.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Viet Nam; the View Beyond the Battle. USAID/Vietnam. 1967. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 331.2, E46

A general description of the activities of the GVN and the US in nation-building in all its aspects.

The Vietnamese Economy in October 1974 - An Assessment with Policy Recommendations. John E. Kowhler and Albert P. Williams, Jr.  
Rand Corporation. Nov. 1974.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

The Vietnamese Economy Under Inflationary Pressure. 1965-1967.  
Institute of Defense Analyses. Nov. 1967.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

The Wartime Economy of Vietnam. Douglas C. Dacy. (forthcoming study).  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Year End Economic Overview. USAID/Viet Nam. Jan. 1974.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

FY 1962 - 1969 Economic Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 71-A-5851

Box 1: Economic and Financial Affairs; Banking and Credit;  
International Reserves and Exchange Rates.  
Box 2: Loans, Guaranties, Private Enterprise.  
Box 3: Asian Development Bank; Private Enterprise.  
Box 4: Development and Resources Corp.  
Box 6: Cooperating Country Budgets; Macro Economic Model of the  
VN Economy; International Trade; Controls and Barriers;  
Smuggling.  
Box 7: Economic Analysis; Economic Indicators.  
Box 8: Economic & Financial Affairs; Banking & Credit; Economic  
Analysis  
Box 10: Investment Climate.  
Box 62: Banking and Credit.  
Box 63: Investment Guarantees.

FY 1967 Economic Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 68-A-3821

Box 123: Economic and Financial Affairs (General); Banking and Credit;  
Economic Indicators; Common Market Activities.  
Box 128: Government Banking, Cooperating Country Budgets; International  
Trade; Balance of Payments.  
Box 129: Economic Analysis.

FY 1966 - 1967 Economic Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 70-A-3198 Box 8

Economic Stabilization; Economic Warfare; Tax Assistance.

FY 1966 - 1967 Economic Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 69-A-1866 Box 229

Economic Affairs.

FY 1965 - 1967 Economic Subject Files. USAID/Vietnam.  
NRC Accession No. 70-A03724

Box 72: Economic Analysis.

Box 75: Controls and Barriers; Cooperating Country Budgets;  
International Trade (Investigations).

FY 1965 - 1966 Economic Subject Files. USAID/Vietnam.  
NRC Accession No. 69-A-5630.

Box 6: Cooperating Country Budgets; International Trade;  
Intermediate Credit Institutions.

Box 7: Banking and credit; private banking; economic analysis.

Box 9: Economic and Financial Affairs; International Trade;  
International Reserves and Exchange Rates; Smuggling.

FY 1963 - 1965 Economic Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 67-A-1725, Box 171

Government Banking; Central Government Budget; Economic Analysis;  
International Trade; Economic Indicators; Balance of Payments;  
National Income and Product; Controls and Barriers; International  
Reserves and Exchange Rates.

FY 1962 Economic Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153, Box 33.

Economic Summary Report.

FY 1960 - 1961 Economic Subject Files. USAID/Vietnam.  
NRC Accession No. 63-A-764 Box 3

Economic Conditions; Prices; Economic Development; Finance - Banking  
Currency, Economic Advisors, Investments, National Budget, Payments.

FY 1957 - 1961 Economic Subject Files. USAID/Vietnam.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-207

Box 30: Economic Conditions  
Box 31: Finance - Banking, Budget, Currency, Tri-Francis, Foundations  
Box 38: Trade; Trade Imports.

FY 1957 - 1959 Economic Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 62-A-145

Box 165: Trade - agreements, barriers, license, customs.  
Box 166: Trade - customs, East West, Investigations, exports, imports,  
marketing, mission, promotion; Transportation; Women's  
activities.

FY 1956 - 1958 Economic Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153, Box 326

Trade; Triangular Francis; VN Government Budget, FAA, National Bank,  
National Bank, National Committee for Foreign Aid.

FY 1955 - 1960 Economic Subject Files. USAID/Vietnam.  
NRC Accession No. 62-A-406

Box 76: Economic Conditions - North Viet Nam 1956 - 1959;  
Economic Conditions - 1957 - 1958  
Box 77: Economic Conditions - 1959 - 1960

FY 1951 - 1957 Economic Subject Files. USAID/Vietnam.  
NRC Accession No. 63-A-616

Box 117: Economic Conditions.  
Box 118: Finance - Banking, Budget, Currency, Currency Exchange,  
Currency Stabilization, Supreme Monetary Council, Tri-Francis  
Box 124: Trade - Reports, Exports, Customs, Triangular

FY 1950 - 1954 Economic Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 58-A-265

Box 214: Finance; Banking; Banque C and I of Viet Nam; Currency.

BANKING CREDIT

Agricultural Development Bank Its Past, Present and Future. Nguyen Van Hao. 1969. 6 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 332.153, H252

Reports on the establishment of the Bank in 1969 to extend credit for increased agricultural production. The paper reviews the financial situation as of June 30, 1969: 1968 lending operations, 1969 loans; and future plans.

The Agricultural Development Bank of Vietnam. E. C. Schroepfer. USAID/Viet Nam. Feb. 1971. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 332.153, S381

A description of the organization of the Agricultural Development Bank, a summary of the Private Rural Bank system, and miscellaneous charts and materials related to agricultural credit.

Annual Report. GVN National Economic Development Fund. ARC Catalog No. VS 332.1509597, N277

Reports Available: 1972, 1973

Evaluation Report - National Economic Development Fund. Henry F. Lee, George Grande, Ken Krause. A.I.D. Washington. July 1973. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 332.1509597, R893a

Financial Institutions of the Republic of Viet Nam. Robert F. Emery. U. S. Federal Reserve System, Board of Governors. July 1969. 93 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 336.597, E53.

A discussion of different types of financial institutions ranging from the Central Bank to insurance companies.

Financing Vietnamese Economic Development: Some Notes on Establishment of a Fund. Albert P. Williams. Rand Corp. Oct. 1971. 10 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 330.9597, W721

The Fund for Investment Projects. J. Bushnell. Aug. 1971. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.09597, B979

National Economic Development Fund Contract; Quarterly Report to the President. Alek A. Rozenthal and Donald R. Jones. Checchi and Co.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 332.1509597, R983

Reports available: 1st - Jan. - Mar. 1973  
5th - Jan. - Mar. 1974

NEDF Techniques in Project Analysis. Checchi & Co. Nov. 1972. 72 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 332.673597, N277

Project Evaluation: Methods and Techniques. Checci & Co. for the National Economic Development Fund. GVN. May 1973. 117 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 332.673597, C514

Prospects of Rural Banking in Viet Nam. Nguyen Van Hao. Agricultural Development Bank, Vietnam. 1969. 5 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 332.153, H252a

Reconstitution of IDEBANK: C. L. Terrel. International Development Consultants, Inc. Feb. 1974. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 332.153 T325

Proposes the concept and an action program for reconstitution and expansion of IDEBANK, with the objective that it will significantly increase its impact upon and participation in the post-war development of private industry.

Report on Credit Union and Savings and Loan Association. Daniel J. McLellan. Mar. 1967. 22 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 334.2, M 164

Letter to U. S. Vice-President Humphrey covering the author's views and recommendations not only on credit institutions but also the social and economic aims of the Vietnamese people.

BUDGET & TAXATION

Fiscal System of Wartime Viet Nam. Douglas C. Dacy. Institute for Defense Analyses. Feb. 1969. 93 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597724, D119

Guidelines for Preparation of 1974 Budget. Republic of Viet Nam. Directorate of Budget and Foreign Aid. 23 May, 1973. 48 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597722, V666a 1973 - 1974

National Budget 1974. Directorate General of Budget and Foreign Aid, Republic of Viet Nam. 989 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597722, V666a

National Budget 1974 (Expenditures voted for 1974). Directorate General of Budget and Foreign Aid, Republic of Viet Nam. Dec. 1973. 451 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597722, V666a 1973 - 1974

National Budget 1973. Directorate General of Budget and Foreign Aid, Republic of Viet Nam. Jan. 1973. 881 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597722, V666a 1973

GVN National Budget, Fiscal Year 1973, Title 34, American Aid Programs. Directorate General of Budget and Foreign Aid, Republic of Viet Nam. undated. 115 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597722, V666a - 1973

GVN National Budget. American Aid Chapter - 1966. Directorate General of Budget and Foreign Aid, Republic of Viet Nam. undated. 114 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597722, V666a - 1966

Need for increased Control Over Local Currency Made Available to the Republic of Viet Nam for Support of its Military and Civil Budgets. Comptroller General of the United States. Report to the Congress. July 1970. 67 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 332.45, C738

covers primarily the way controls were exercised over the budgeting, release, and use of piasters.

Program Budgeting Introduction in Vietnam. John A. Cooper. USAID/  
Vietnam. Feb. 1974. 23 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 350.722, C777

Regulations and Procedures Governing Establishment, Implementation, and  
Control of Provincial Budget. GVN Directorate General of Budget and  
Foreign Aid. Apr. 1963. 162 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 352.0009597, V666

A compilation of basic procedures to be used as a guidebook for young  
and inexperienced cadre personnel associated with the provincial budget.

Report on the National Budget, FY 1965. GVN Ministry of Finance.  
Jan. 1965. 2 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597722, V666

The Role of the Budget in the Government of Viet Nam. Doyle K. Casey.  
USAID/Vietnam. Feb. 1967. 17 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597722, C338

Discusses the minimal essentials of a good budget system in relation to  
economic development and makes recommendations for improvement.

#### ECONOMIC POLICIES & ORGANIZATIONS

Economic Policies in the Transition to Peace and After. Frederick T.  
Moore. Joint Development Group. June 1968. 29 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.91, M821

The Economy of Vietnam; Wartime Policies and Postwar Possibilities.  
Arthur Smithies. Simulmatics Corp. Aug. 1967. 68 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.91 S664

A study of the role played by the private sector in a wartime economy  
and the postwar possibilities based on the assumption that the war will  
end in an "Allied" victory that will leave the South divided from the  
North and basically capitalistic.

Essays on Economic Growth, Capital Formation, and Public Policy in  
Viet Nam. Frank C. Child. Michigan State Univ. Viet Nam Advisory Group.  
May 1961. 138 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.91597, C536

Examines and analyzes the economic situation in Viet Nam and the prospects for future growth. Recommends certain policy changes considered essential to maintain and accelerate the rate of economic growth.

Strategy of Development for Vietnam. USAID/Viet Nam. Dec. 1966. 10 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 320.13, U58

Toward a Policy for Economic Growth in Viet Nam. Frank C. Child. Michigan State Univ. Viet Nam Advisory Group. 1955. 77 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.09597, C536.

Consists of 5 papers addressed to Vietnamese government officials and their American Economic advisors. The burden of the volume is that Viet Nam missed an opportunity for rapid economic growth between 1957 and 1961.

Toward a Policy of Economic Viability for South Viet Nam. Douglas C. Dacy et al. Institute for Defense Analyses. Apr. 1971. 53 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.91, D119

Outlines policy measures, general and specific, intended to speed up rate of development and reduce potential difference between the rate of growth of domestic production and the rate of decline in foreign assistance.

Transition to Economic Development in Viet Nam. Part 1. Arthur Smithies. Institute for Defense Analyses. Apr. 1971. 28. pg.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 330.9597, S664

Presents arguments for the market system as the prime agent for economic development.

United States Mission to Viet Nam; Materials for Foreign Operations and Government Information Subcommittee. USAID/Viet Nam. July 1967. 79 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.223597, U58f

Viet Nam Development Studies: A short Bibliography of Studies of Current Interest for the Economic Development of the Republic of Viet Nam. A.I.D. Washington. Dec. 1972. 11 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 016.33, A265

Vietnam Task Force Meeting, Elkridge, Maryland, October 15-17, 1970.  
Southeast Asia Development Advisory Group (SEADAG). 14 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2, S727a

Report on Task Force Meeting to discuss papers to be published in Mar. 71 issue of Asian Survey. Papers are primarily concerned with economic and development issues in post-war Viet Nam.

The Vietnamese Economy. James D. Mietus. Hudson Institute, Inc.  
Aug. 1968. 18 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 639.209597, C216

EXTERNAL AID

AID Programs in Viet Nam. A.I.D. Washington.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, A265g - 1967, 1968

The A.I.D. Program in Viet Nam. A.I.D. Washington. July 1967. 11 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 353.1, A2650

A.I.D. Strategy and the Postwar Reconstruction of South Viet Nam. Buu Hoan. Asian Development Bank. 1970 (?) 49 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, H678

A.I.D. Technical Assistance Projects; Quarterly Reports. USAID/Vietnam.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.09597, U58a.

Progress reports on various A.I.D. projects with numerous contractors and contract & project numbers.

Reports available: Jan. - Mar. 1969  
Oct. - Dec. 1968

Aims and Methods of U. S. Aid Programs in Southeast Asia. Joseph A. Mendenhall. A.I.D. Washington. Nov. 1968. 21 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, M537.

Comments on Certain Parts of the Programs of the International Cooperation Administration and the Government of South Viet Nam. Stanley Andrews. undated. 28 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, A569

Current Foreign Policy; U. S. Economic Assistance Program in Vietnam. J. Arthur. A.I.D., Washington. Feb. 1972. 16 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.91597, A265

Development Assistance Program FY 1976; Viet Nam; Part I. Jan. 1975.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Economic Assistance to Vietnam; Fact Sheet. A.I.D. Washington.  
Mar. 1965. 27 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, A265h.

Economic and Social Assistance to Vietnam 1970. GVN Ministry of Foreign Affairs.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, V666

Economic and Technical Assistance Program for Viet Nam, International Cooperation Administration, Dept. of State; Fiscal years 1955-1957.  
Comptroller General of United States. Audit Report to the Congress of the United States. 1958. 110 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, C738

An examination to determine by reference to major activities and projects within the over-all country program, the adequacy of financial and related procedures in the use of mutual security funds for FY 1955 - 1956.

Export Processing Zone. Project Paper, Vietnam. A.I.D. Washington.  
1975? 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 382.6, A265

Capital Assistance Paper - proposal and recommendations for the review of the Project Advisory Committee, Bureau for East Asia, A.I.D. Washington.

Guidelines for Assistance to Indochina. A.I.D. Washington. Mar. 13, 1975.  
1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. FEA 309.223559. U58

Covering letters from Philip Habib and Robert Ingersoll to Senators Sparkman and Humphrey with detailed replies to a series of questions about Executive Branch compliance with guidelines covering Assistance to Indochina. Enclosures: 1) Summary of Negotiating Efforts on Cambodia, 2) Communist Military and Economic Aid to North Vietnam, 1970 - 1974, 3) Principles of Governing Economic Aid, 4) Earmarking Funds by Category.

Handbook on American Aid. USAID/Vietnam. Mar. 1964. 10 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 353.1, U58a

A brief outline of the American economic and technical assistance program in Vietnam as administered by the U. S. Operations Mission.

Industrial Credit. Project Paper. A.I.D. Washington. 1974 (?). 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 332.742, A265

Capital Assistance Paper - proposal and recommendations for the review of the Project Advisory Committee, Bureau for East Asia, A.I.D. Washington.

Industrial Development. Project Appraisal Report 730-75 TP-4.  
A.I.D. Washington. Dec. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Project Files.

Final evaluation of a project which was still in execution at the time South Viet Nam fell in April, 1975. It was prepared by the A.I.D. Washington.

Investigation of the U. S. Economic and Military Assistance Programs in Viet Nam. U. S. Congress. House Committee on Government Operations. 1966. 130 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.91597

Local Currency Manual; Part I and Part II. D. B. Stark. USAID/Vietnam. July 1, 1972. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 332.49597, S795

Document intended to be used as a working reference in carrying out USAID/Vietnam responsibilities for administering A.I.D. programs financed by US-owned and the GVN-owned piasters generated in accordance with the authority provided by the Foreign Assistance Act.

A Nation's progress; The story of U. S. - Vietnamese Cooperation in Economic development. USAID/Vietnam.. 1965. 16 p.  
ARC Catalog No. 330.9597, U58a

A brochure answering question about A.I.D. administration and progress in Viet Nam. CIP, the technical assistance program and the counter-insurgency program are discussed.

Needs for United States Economic and Technical Aid in Cambodia, Laos, and Viet Nam. United States Economic Survey Mission to Southeast Asia. May 1950. 43 p.  
ARC Catalog No. FEA 309.22355, U58

Phase-Over Plans for A.I.D. Program in Viet Nam. A.I.D. Washington.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, A2651.

Presented before the House Committee on Appropriations, the document discusses stabilization, war support and relief, pacification, crop protection, CIP, education, health, logistics, public works, and urban development.

Photographic Record of the Achievements of the United States Operations Mission in Technical and Economic Cooperation with the Government and People of Vietnam from October 1954 to October 1956. USAID/Vietnam. 1956 (?). 1 v. illus.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, U58a

A Possible Application of the Approach Set Forth in R-430, U. S. Economic Assistance in Vietnam: A Proposed Reorientation. C. J. Zwick et al. Sep. 1964. Rand Corporation.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.91597, Z98a

A Preliminary Report on the Role of U. S. Economic Assistance in Vietnam. C. J. Zwick et al. Rand Corporation. July 1964. 23 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.91597, Z98

A composite of several preliminary briefings given in Washington, June 27-29, 1964, on a RAND mission undertaken for A.I.D. to study the role of U. S. economic assistance to Vietnam. Conclusions and recommendations are included.

Presentation to Mission Council of USAID/Vietnam 1968/69 Program. James Roush. USAID/Vietnam. Dec. 1967. 31 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 353.1, R863.

Briefing paper on the major objectives and overall funding levels of the A.I.D. program for FY 1968 and 1969.

Project Status and Accomplishment Report, FY 1970. USAID/Vietnam.  
July 1970. 358 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, U58h

Lists specific projects in agriculture, land reform, industry, public administration, education, public health, labor, engineering and logistics that are USAID/CORDS supported.

Project Target and Achievements in A.I.D. Program in Viet Nam.  
A.I.D. Washington. July 1969. 13 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 353.1 A265

Report on Examination of U. S. Operations Mission to Viet Nam as of Dec. 31, 1956. International Cooperation Administration. Aug. 1957.  
55 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, I61

An attempt to determine by reference to major activities and projects within the overall country program the adequacy of financial and related procedures in the use of Mutual Security funds appropriated for assistance purposes. Particularly studied were program, controller, and management operations.

Report to the House of Representatives by the Select Committee on United States Involvement in Southeast Asia. G. V. Montgomery.  
July 1970. 70 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 959.7, M787a

Review of Audit and Inspection Programs Conducted by United States Agencies in Viet Nam During 1966. General Accounting Office. May 1967.  
134 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 353.007232, C738

Review of Certain Problems Relating to Administration of the Economic and Technical Assistance Program for Viet Nam, 1958 - 1962. General Accounting Office. Report to the Congress. July 1964. 60 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.91, C738

This report is concerned primarily with the administration of selected special counterinsurgency activities of the economic assistance program for Viet Nam, and certain problems relating to policies and practices of the GVN that directly affected or impeded the administration of the program and the attainment of its objectives.

Saigon Export Processing Zone. Capital Assistance Paper. A.I.D.  
Washington. 1974. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 382.6,A265

South Vietnam's Need for External Assistance, 1970-1971. Dec. 1969.  
1 v. Leland Barrows et al.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, B278

A report prepared for The Bureau for Vietnam, A.I.D. Provides estimates of the amounts of external resources South Vietnam will require during the years 1970 - 1974, under varying assumptions as to the course of the war.

Status of Foreign Currency Funds Administered by the Agency for International Development. A.I.D. Washington. Sep. 30, 1974. 95 p.  
ARC Catalog No. 332.45, A265

Summary of U. S. Aid to Vietnam. A.I.D. Washington. June 1964. 51 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, A265a

Survey of Internal Audits and Inspections Relating to the United States Activities in Viet Nam; Report to the Congress of the U. S. Comptroller General of the United States, General Accounting Office. undated. 114 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 353.009, C738

Toward the Economic Development of the Republic of Viet Nam. United Nations Technical Assistance Program. 1959. 298 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.09597, U58

An analysis of the needs and opportunities for the Republic of Vietnam to achieve economic development.

United States Aid Program in Viet Nam; Progress Report on Recommendations of Senate Subcommittee on State Department Organization and Public Affairs. Dept. of State. Oct. 1960. 75 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 353.1, S797

U. S. Assistance Program for Viet Nam. USAID/Viet Nam. Jan. 1965. 13 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, U58g

The U. S. Assistance program in Vietnam. A.I.D. Washington. 1970.(?)  
1 v.

ARC Catalog No. VS 309.223597, A265d

Briefly discusses the A.I.D. programs in economics, health, refugee program, education, agriculture, land reform, and public administration.

United States Economic Assistance to South Viet Nam, 1954 - 1975.  
Economic Sector. A.I.D. Washington. Dec. 1975. 1 v.

ARC Catalog No. VS 330.9597, A265a

A chronological description of A.I.D. programs in the Economic sector in South Viet Nam. One of the 17 sections of the Viet Nam Terminal Report.

U. S. Foreign Aid in Viet Nam; Proposed Fiscal Year Program. Agency for International Development, Washington.

ARC Catalog No. VS 327.730597, A265, 1971, 1973

U. S. Overseas Loans and Grants and Assistance for International Organizations, Obligations and Loan Authorization. July 1, 1945 - June 30, 1974. A.I.D. Washington.

ARC Catalog No. 353.00721, A265a

Viet Nam Program Loan. Capital Assistance Paper. A.I.D. Washington. June 1973. 31 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 382.5, A265c

FY 1962 Economic Subject Files.

NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153, Box 335

Projects: Development Loans, Funds, Expenditures, Reporting.

FY 1960 - 1962 Economic Subject Files.

NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153, Box 330, 331

Development Loan Fund.

FY 1961 - 1963 Economic Subject Files.

NRC Accession No. 65-A-1151 Box 295

Development Loan Program for Viet Nam

FY 1959 - 1968 Economic Subject Files.  
NRC Accession No. 70-A-7103

Box 50-52: Saigon Metropolitan Water Loan  
Box 53: Saigon Electric Power  
Box 54: Saigon Railroad System

FY 1959 Economic Subject Files.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153, Box 329

Development Loan Fund.

MONEY AND PRICES

End 1969 Stabilization Review. undated.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

End-Year Stabilization Review 1968. USAID/Vietnam. Jan. 1969.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Inflation in Viet Nam: 1965 - 1969. W. Sharpe. USAID/Vietnam. 1970(?)  
1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 332.414, S532

Inflation in Viet Nam, 1964 - 1967; Paper to be Presented at the Second Seminar on the Viet Nam Economy at the Institute for Defense Analyses.  
Douglas C. Dacy. Institute for Defense Analyses. Feb. 1968. 30 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 332.414, D119

Savings Deposits, the Money Supply, and the Price Level in Viet Nam.  
William F. Beazer. Institute for Defense Analyses. Sep. 1973. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog NO. VS 339.43, B386

TRADE AND BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

Challenging Future of Vietnamese Exports. JUSPAO. Dec. 1970. 43 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 382.6, J74

Consultant Services of the EPZ Mission from the Republic of China for the Establishment of Saigon Export Processing Zone. Termination Report.  
EPZ Mission. Mar. 31, 1975. 149 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.9597, E64

Course Outline for Training International Trade Specialists. L. Edward Scriven, Ernst Nesius et al. USAID/Vietnam. 1974. 78 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 382.09597, S434

Economic Crisis: Review of LDC Balance of Payments Situation. A.I.D. Washington. Jan. 1975.  
To be filed in NRC at later date.

Export Prospects for Viet Nam. Development and Resources Corp. Dec. 1969. 2 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 382.609593, D489

Good Prospects in Viet Nam for Offshore Oil Drilling. JUSPAO. Feb. 1971. 16 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 622, 18282, J74

Hong Kong as a Potential Market for South Vietnam's Future Post-war Exports. Development and Resources Corp. June 1969. 50 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 382.6095125, D489

Importing and Related Economic Problems in Vietnam 1962-1970. Douglas C. Dacy.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Malaysia as a Potential Market for South Vietnam's Future Post-war Exports. Aug. 1969. 30 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 382.609964, D489

A New Approach to Export Financing in Viet Nam. National Economic Development Fund. July 1972. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 382.6, N277

Oil Prospects in the Mekong Delta. Robert Panero and George Thomson.  
Hudson Institute, Inc. Sep. 1968. 8 p.  
ARC Catalog No. 622.338, P191

Singapore as a Potential Market for South Vietnam's Future Post-war Exports. Development and Resources Corp. July 1969. 41 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 382.6095952, D489

A Study of Some Aspects of the Import Market Structure in South Vietnam.  
Maxwell Harway, Donald A. French, Thomas F. Miller. Feb. 1971, 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 382.5, H343

Contains results of a study to obtain information on the structure, institutions, profitability and efficiency of Vietnam's import market sector. Report covers methodology and data availability, discussion of the nature of the Vietnamese market, commodities, and provides recommendations.

The Task of Export Development in Viet Nam. GVN National Economic Development Fund. June 1972. 31 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 382.6, N277a

United States Exports to Thailand, Viet Nam, Laos, Cambodia; Annual Statistics. Agency for International Development, Washington.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 382.6, A265a

Reports available: 1961, 1962, 1963

The Value of Imports, Windfalls, and the Foreign Exchange Rate in South Vietnam 1962 - 1970. Douglas C. Dacy. Draft Study.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

The Vietnamese Balance of Payments Impact of U. S. Involvement: 1956-1970.  
Edgar J. Gordon. May 1970.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

FY 1964 - 1965 Economic Subject Files. USAID/Vietnam.  
NRC Accession No. 70-A-3198, Box 10

International Trade.

FY 1956 - 1959 Economic Subject Files. USAID/Vietnam.  
NRC Accession No. 62-A-406

Box 77: Exchange Rate - 1956-1958; Currency - Exchange Trifrance  
1957 - 1959; Loans - DLF 1957-1959; Monetary Reform 1960.  
Box 79: Trade - 1958; Trade - 1959.

FY 1955 - 1957 Economic Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 63-A-764

Box 80: Trade; Trade - Import.  
Box 86: Triangular Trade.

UNITED STATES ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

TO SOUTH VIET NAM

1954 - 1975

TERMINAL REPORT

BIBLIOGRAPHY

AGRICULTURE

December 31, 1975

32

GENERAL

Agriculture Division; Activity Report. USOM/Viet Nam.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9595, U58a

Reports available: July 1956; June 1957.

Agriculture Division, United States Operations Mission to Vietnam. Two issues: July 1963, July 1964.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9597, U58

Orientation brochures which explain the agriculture projects and how they contribute to the USOM programs in Vietnam.

Agriculture in the Republic of Viet Nam. USAID/Viet Nam. 1972. 24 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9597, U58e

Assessment of the Ecologic Consequences of the Defoliation Program in Viet Nam. Fred H. Tschirley. Department of Agriculture. April 1968. 36 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.75, T879.

Studies the effect of defoliation on climate, soils, plants and animal population and states the need for more study to determine exact results.

Current Status of the Agriculture Sector. Dale Moody. April 1971. 12 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9597, M817

Developing Country Coverage of Earth Resources Technology Satellite, ERTS-1: July 1972 - June 1973. South Viet Nam. A.I.D., Washington. July 1973. 22 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.7, A265

Effects of Herbicides in South Viet Nam. Part A. Summary and Conclusions. Report of Committee on the Effects of Herbicides in Viet Nam. National Academy of Sciences. 1974. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 634.96, N277

A study of the types of herbicides used in South Vietnam by the U.S. military, their effects on soil, vegetation, animals, and humans--including biological, psychological, and socio-economic effects on humans.

Effects of Insecurity on Resource Allocation on Peasants' Farms in a Vietnamese Delta Province. Joseph F. Stepanek. 1968. 3 p. (Reprinted from Land Economics, V. 44, no. 4, Nov. 1968.)  
ARC Catalog No. VS 631, S827a

The Effect on Insecurity on Resource Allocation on Peasants' Farms in the Vietnamese Delta Province of An Giang. Joseph F. Stepanek. 1967. 7 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 631, S827

End of Tour Reports of Food and Agriculture Officers and Regional Advisors of the Agriculture Division of USAID/Viet Nam. 1963-1970.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9597, V666b

Outline Guide to the Study of Agriculture in Vietnam. Theodore P. Woodin. USAID/Viet Nam. Dec. 1967. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. 630.9597, W891

A Perspective on Agriculture in South Vietnam. William Logan. 1968. 15 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9597, L831

Notes on soils, water and climate, population and land tenure, agricultural planning, and agricultural production.

Report on the Agriculture Census of Viet Nam, 1960-1961. Department of Rural Affairs, USAID/Viet Nam. 188 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9597, V666f

Statistical data on the area and production of paddy and other crops, poultry, and livestock, of the 18 provinces of the Southern Region and nine provinces of the Central Lowlands of Vietnam. Also includes statistical data concerning such agricultural characteristics as land use and cultivation, farm mechanization, irrigation, fertilizer use, farm population, and labor on large plantations.

Transportation and Vietnam's Agriculture. Clarence A. Moore. Economic Research Service, USDA. Oct. 1973. 50 p.  
ARC VS 380.509597, M821

USDA Programs in Viet Nam. Verle E. Lanier. Department of Agriculture. Mar. 1967. 7 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9597, L288

United States Economic Assistance to South Viet Nam, 1954-1975. Agriculture Sector. A.I.D., Washington. Dec. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9597, A265.

A chronological description of A.I.D. programs in the Agricultural Sector in South Viet Nam. One of the 17 sections of the Viet Nam Terminal Report.

Vegetable Production Problems in the Dalat, Tuyen-Duc Areas of South Vietnam. Le-Da-Ton, Joint Development Group, Sep. 1968. 48 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 635, L433

Dalat City and Tuyen Duc Provinces have been considered to be the highest producers of vegetables in the country. Paper discusses the present status of vegetable production and distribution in this area (seeds, fertilizers, machinery, insecticides/fungicides, policy planning), suggests methods of improving production and distribution, and mentions prospects of future development when peace comes.

Viet Nam Agriculture: Background Information, Visit of Secretary Freeman, Feb. 1966. USAID/Viet Nam. 71 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9597, U58d

Viet Nam Agriculture: Selected Annotated Bibliography. Janet G. Gee and Mary Anglemeyer. Department of the Army, Engineer Agency for Resources Inventories. Jan. 1970. 58 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 016.30, E57

The Work of Land Development in Vietnam up to June 30, 1959. Republic of Viet Nam, Commissariat General for Land Development, 31 p. plus maps and charts.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.76, V666

FY 1968-1969 Agriculture Subject Files. Viet Nam Bureau, A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 71-A-5851, Box 1.

Agricultural Economics; Production and Marketing of Rice; Crop Production; Development of Sorghum Planting; Farm Machinery; Fisheries; Mekong Development; Irrigation, Drainage and Reclamation; Status of Soil Chemistry and Physics in Vietnam; Broiler Production; Protection of Farm Animals against Contagious Diseases in Vietnam; Food Supply.

FY 1967 Agriculture Subject Files. Vietnam Bureau, A.I.D., Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 68-A-3821, Box 122

Agriculture (General); Agriculture Colleges and Universities; Agriculture Econo-  
tribution; Livestock and Poultry; Diseases and Pests; Research; Food  
Supply.

FY 1967 Agriculture Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 71-A-5851, Box 8

Agriculture Administration and Crop Production.

FY 1965-1966 Agriculture Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 69-A-5630, Boxes 6, 7 and 9

Box 6: Agricultural Economics; Cooperatives and Credit; Fisheries;  
Soil Surveys, Analysis and Fertilization.

Box 7: Agriculture Distribution.

Box 9: Crop Production; Seed Improvement; Intermediate Credit Institu-  
tions.

FY 1963-1965 Agriculture Subject Files. Vietnam Bureau, A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 67-A-1725, Box 170

Agriculture (General); Agricultural Economics; Statistics; Cooperatives  
and Credits; Crop Production; Seed Improvement; Fisheries; Forestry;  
Livestock and Poultry; Research.

FY 1962-1965 Agriculture Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 71-A-5850, Box 62

Workshops; Fisheries.

FY 1962 Agriculture Subject Files: Reports. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153, Box 335

FY 1962 Agriculture Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153, Box 334

Agriculture and Natural Resources.

FY 1960-1961 Agriculture Subject Files. Viet Nam Division, A.I.D.,  
Washington.

NRC Accession No. 63-A-764, Boxes 1 and 4.

Box 1: Agriculture: Credit, Diseases, Extension, Farmers, Production.

Box 4: Land Development.

FY 1960 Agriculture Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.

NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153, Boxes 330 and 331

Box 330: Chemical Development (Insecticide); Pesticide; Conferences,  
Seminars; Crop Development; Extension; Community Development;  
Forestry; Meetings.

Box 331: Agriculture, general; Cooperatives.

FY 1959-1961 Agriculture Project Files. USAID/Viet Nam.

NRC Accession No. 68-A-2631, Boxes 97 and 98

Box 97: Agricultural Credit and Cooperative Organizations; Project Blue  
Print; Correspondence and Contracts.

Box 98: PIO/Ps; PIO/Cs.

FY 1958-1959 Agriculture Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.

NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153, Box 329

Agrarian Reform; Agriculture Conference; Agriculture Institutions; Animal  
Husbandry (diseases); Credit and Cooperatives; Land Development. Agricul-  
ture: General, JCRR, Taiwan.

FY 1957-1959 Agriculture Subject Files. Viet Nam Division, A.I.D.,  
Washington.

NRC Accession No. 62-A-145, Box 157

Agriculture Credit, Extension, Farming, Forestry, Aerial Survey.

FY 1957 Agriculture Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.

NRC Accession No. 60-A-310, Box 38.

Agriculture General; Reports; USDA; FAO; UN; Official Journal; Personnel  
(American, Local).

1957 Agriculture Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam  
NRC Accession No. 60-A-310, Box 39

Administrative; Special Projects; Pesticide; Fertilizer; Sugar; Coffee;  
Rice; Rubber; Funds(Piaster); Community Development; American Aid.

FY 1956-1962 Agriculture Project Files. USAID/Viet Nam  
NRC Accession No. 68-A-2631, Box 108

Services of U.S. Book Exchange, Inc.; Agricultural Extension and Information Workshop; Rinderpest Eradication; Seed Improvement Workshop; Far East Credit and Cooperative Workshop; Establishment of Regional Facilities for Improvement of English Language Training; Leadership Training; Agriculture Cooperatives and Rural Credit Development; Agricultural Credit and Marketing Farm Credit Workshop.

FY 1955-1963 Agriculture Project Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 68-A-2631, Boxes 104 and 105

Box 104: Development of Agricultural and Fisheries Resources; PIO/Cs.  
Box 105: Fisheries Resources, FY 1961; Strengthening Public Safety Services under the Department of Interior.

FY 1955-1961 Agriculture Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153, Boxes 319 and 321

Box 319: Agriculture: 1960-1961.  
Box 321: Agriculture: Buffaloes, Credit (NACO), Fertilizer.

FY 1955-1961 Agriculture Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153, Box 312

Consists of the following: Agriculture (General); Agriculture Economics; Animal Husbandry (Rabbits); Animals; Rinderpest Conference - 1955; Budget Information - 1958; Cereals; FAA Financial Reports - 1958 - 1961; Farmer's Assn.; Field and Vegetable Crop - Seeds; Ducks and Poultry Information - 1955; Entomology; GVN Proposed Projects - 1954-1955; Horticulture; Land Reform and Tenure; Crops; Rice Program; Rinderpest; Soils and Fertilizers; Technical Agreement - 1956; Annual Reports; Vegetables.

FY 1955-1959 Agriculture Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153, Boxes 324 and 325

Box 324: Land Development Projects; National Agricultural Credit Orgn.  
Box 325: Agriculture, General.

FY 1955-1958 Agriculture Subject Files. Vietnam Division, A.I.D.,  
Washington.

NRC Accession No. 60-A-5011, Box 244

Livestock Production; Land Development; Insect and Pest Control; Agriculture Rehabilitation Credit; Development of Forest Products and Inland Fisheries; Technical Support; Natural Resources Data; Fertilizer; Rice Seed Improvement.

FY 1955-1957 Agriculture Subject Files. IndoChina Division, A.I.D.  
Washington.

NRC Accession No. 63-A-764, Box 79

Diseases; Cooperatives; Land Development.

FY 1951-1957 Agriculture Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.

NRC Accession No. 63-A-616, Boxes 115 and 119

Box 115: Agriculture (General).

Box 119: Land Development.

FY 1951-1956 Agriculture Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.

NRC Accession No. 58-A-756, Boxes 82 and 83

Box 82: Annual Report; Export Shipping Reports; Field Reports - Refugees; Reports; Field Travel Reports; Sawmills; Small Business; Seed.

Box 83: Technical Assistance; Veterinary Project; Trainee Programs.

FY 1951-1956 Agriculture Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.

NRC Accession No. 58-A-756, Boxes 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80 and 81

Box 75: Program; Production; Disease; Program - North Viet Nam; Program - South Viet Nam.

Box 76: Marketing.

Box 77: Fertilizer; Livestock; Rice Program; Crop Production and Improvement; Classification of Land and Water Resources; International Conferences; Commodities.

Box 78: Commodities; Rubber; Cooperatives; Credit; Irrigation; Emergency Refugee Program; Economic Review Monthly - 1955; Fisheries; Forestry.

Box 79: Forestry.

Box 80: Crops; Irrigation and Drainage; Joint Commission on Rural Construction; Michigan State University Report; Public Law 480.

Box 81: Program Development; U.S. Economic and Technical Assistance Program to Viet Nam; Project Type Assistance "Operation Blueprint".

FY 1950-1954 Agriculture Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 58-A-265, Box 211

Equipment; Fertilizer; Fisheries; Agrarian Land Reform; Forestry Program;  
Surpluses.

AGRI-BUSINESS

Agro-Industrial and Industrial Development Management Training Program;  
Final Report. Department of Agriculture. Graduate School. Nov. 1973(?).  
15 p.  
ARC Catalog No. AFR 338.107, A278

An Analysis of the Manderstam Study and Dashwood Proposal. Prepared for  
A.I.D. by TVA. June 1971. 20 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 668.62, T297

Equipment Specifications for an Essential Oil Plant. Day and Zimmermann,  
Inc. Mar. 1960. 14 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 665.3, D273

Fertilizer Distribution in Vietnam. Nguyen Quoc Quoc Cuong and Nguyen  
Hy Hung, Joint Development Group, Mar. 1968. 34 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 658.80966862, C973

A new system of distribution through competitive commercial channels was  
set up in March 1967. Paper analyzes the reactions of farmers, merchants  
and government employees to the new system and looks into the changes this  
new system is making in institutions such as cooperatives and farmers'  
associations which played a vital role in the distribution of fertilizer  
in many provinces and in remote areas. Discussed fertilizer picture as  
found in the provinces of Khanh Hoa, Tuyen Duc, and Binh Dinh. Makes ob-  
servations on fertilizer substitutes.

Fertilizer Project: Pre-Investment Study. L. H. Manderstam and Partners,  
Ltd. London. Prepared for the GVN. 1970. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 668.62, M272

Follow-up Report on South Vietnam's Fertilizer Industry. John R. Douglas.  
Tennessee Valley Authority. Muscle Shoals. 1968. 15 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 668.62, D734

South Vietnam: An Evaluation of the Fertilizer Industry. John R. Douglas and John A. Burnett. Tennessee Valley Authority. 1967. 96 p. ARC Catalog No. VS 661.34, D733

A study on the fertilizer production and distribution system of South Vietnam.

South Viet Nam's Fertilizer Situation and Alternatives for Production. Harold G. Walkup. Tennessee Valley Authority. Aug. 1971. 104 p. ARC Catalog No. VS 338.276, W186

The report is concerned principally with the domestic and foreign implications of building fertilizer production facilities in Viet Nam, what fertilizers are needed, where plants should be built and when they should be built are topics considered.

#### AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

Achieving Various Growth Rates in Vietnam's Agricultural Sector under Three Alternative Conditions: 1973-76. William J. C. Logan, USDA, Economic Research Service. March 1972. 96 p. ARC Catalog No. VS 338.1, L831

Agricultural Economics. Project Appraisal Report 730-75-TP-11. A.I.D., Washington. April 1975. 1 v.

Final evaluation of an existing project at the time the GVN fell in April 1975. Prepared by A.I.D., Washington.

Agricultural Program Recommended to Achieve Crop Production Goals in the Mekong Delta. Development and Resources Corp. Mekong Delta Development Program. Nov. 1968. 24 p. ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9597, D489a

Discusses in detail some of the program needs and defines many of the measures which will have to be taken to reach the stated goals. Examines farm size and land tenure, research and extension services.

Agricultural Sector Analysis for South Viet Nam: A Progress Report. R. P. Christensen et al. USDA. Dec. 1970. 160 p. ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9597, C554

Reviews changes in agriculture and in the total economy during the 1960s

and identifies future agricultural development problems, evaluates agricultural production possibilities and prospective domestic and foreign demand for agricultural products, and indicates information and analysis required to provide an improved basis for making policy and program decisions affecting agricultural development.

Agriculture in the National Economy, Republic of Viet Nam. Rex F. Daly. Department of Agriculture. Vietnam Demand Analysis Team. 1972(?) 320 p. ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9597, D419

Agriculture in Viet Nam's Economy: A System for Economic Analysis. Rex F. Daly. Economic Research Service, USDA. June 1973. 321 p. ARC Catalog No. VS 338.13, D153

Appraisal Report: Mekong Delta Development Program. Development and Resources Corp. May 1969. 1 v. ARC Catalog No. VS 333.9109597, D489

Studies the estimated requirements for production of agricultural products in the Delta and proposes and appraises a water control system to be constructed in the Delta over the next 30-40 years for the purpose of increasing production.

Demand and Cost Considerations Affecting Oilseed Processing. Larry V. Summers and James L. Pearson. USDA, Economic Research Service. n.d. ARC Catalog No. VS 664.3, S955

Demand and Supply Potentials for South Vietnam's Fishery Industry. Howard L. Steele et al. USDA, Economic Research Service. July 1974. 54 p. VS 639.209597, S814

Economic Considerations in the Development of Agriculture in Viet Nam. USDA, Economic Research Service. Feb. 1974. 33 p. ARC Catalog No. VS 338.1, E19

A summary of studies on agricultural economy prepared by the US Department of Agriculture and A.I.D. The studies appraised the 5 Year Rural Economic Development Plan, studied the demand-price relationships within agriculture and between agriculture and the national economy, determined production potentials and agriculture's response to changes in the economic climate, and evaluated marketing systems for various agricultural commodities.

Feasibility Study: Edible Oil Seed Production, Marketing and Processing in Viet Nam. Oilseed Team Production Section. Frank P. King. 1971. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.17385, K52

Five-Year Rural Economic Development Plan, 1971-1975. GVN Ministry of Land Reform and Agricultures and Fishery Development. 1970. 25 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.09597, V666

An analysis of the past and present agricultural situation and of the prospects and potentials for development. The objectives of the plan, development projects and methods of implementing these projects are given.

Production Capacity and Supply Response in Vietnam's Agriculture: An Application of an Economic Research Service Production-Distribution Model for Vietnam. Bill Bolton, et al. USDA, Economic Research Service. May 1974. 122 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.1072, B694

The Production and Marketing of Rice. Masao Matsumoto and Robert Haven, Joint Development Group. Oct. 1967. 44 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 633.18, M425

Examines the structure and performance of major sectors of Vietnamese rice industry: production, marketing, processing, distribution, transportation and consumption. Provides an overall view of the rice economy in order to clarify inter-relationships between its various sectors which are often overlooked in limited studies. Concludes that future demand for rice makes increase in production imperative.

Projected Need for Agricultural Production in the Delta, 1970-1990. Development and Resources Corporation, Supplement to Appraisal Report Mekong Delta Development Program. Oct. 1969. 8 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.18, D489a

Using certain assumptions and estimates, report projects population totals, income, diet requirements, and finally food requirements for the 20-year period.

Republic of Viet Nam: Agricultural Production Capability; Preliminary Analysis of the Production Base. Thai Cong Tung. Development Resources Corp. Oct. 1969. 144 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.1, T926

Describes the geology, climate and soil groups of the four natural production regions in Viet Nam, the trend of agricultural production, rice as the dominant food crop, factors limiting crop and livestock production, and the condition of the fisheries and forestry industries.

Some Aspects of US-GVN Rice Policy and Prices in South Viet Nam. James A. Brown. Institute for Defense Analyses. April 1969. 29 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 633.18, B878

An economic analysis of Vietnamese rice policy issues.

Some Economic Aspects of the Peanut Industry in Vietnam. Richard Pringle. July 1963. 14 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.1756596, P957

Summarizes production and consumption information, prices and markets in Viet Nam and international markets, and processing procedures in the peanut industry.

Report of the Team Dealing with Agricultural Pricing and Related Problems in South Viet Nam. William O. Shofner and George L. Robbins. USDA. 1966. 34 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 633.18, S559

Rice Marketing and Rice Policy in Viet-Nam: Problems and Alternative Solutions. Geoffrey S. Sheppard. Iowa State University and GVN. Jan 1965  
1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 633.18, S548

South Vietnam Frontier Program. William J. C. Logan. USDA, Economic Research Service. Mar. 1973. 38 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, L631

The paper analyzes the present condition of Viet Nam's economy and concludes the agricultural sector must be the driving force for economic development during the 1970s. A description of a new frontier development plan and the operations and costs of converting land to new frontier agricultural production is included.

A Study of Commercial Distribution of Agricultural Inputs in the Mekong Delta of Viet Nam. Simulmatics Corp. 1968. 85 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 380.141, S614

An examination of the ways to use the commercial sector to promote agricultural development. The study describes the development of the present system of commerce in the south, its structure and function, and the part it has played in the past development of Viet Nam.

Viet Nam's 5-Year Rural Economic Development Plan--Appraisals and Recommendations. Raymond P. Christensen and William A. Faught. USDA, Economic Research Service. Dec. 1971. 47 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.3409597, C554

Analyzes the major elements of the present plan--its objectives and policies; suggests ways of making the planning process more effective by means of an analytical approach, and provides tables to facilitate analysis of the situation.

#### AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION AND EXTENSION

National Agricultural Center of Viet Nam. Florida State University.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.711, F636a

Semi-Annual Reports. Reports available: Aug. 1969; July 1971; Dec. 1971.

Agricultural Extension Service in Viet Nam: A Report of Two Years of Progress Ending June 30, 1957. Franklin H. Ernst. Aug. 1957. 39 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.715, E71

Presents in general outline the basic conditions in agriculture in Viet Nam which effect the organization of an Extension Service, and describes progress made since the beginning of the service in July 1955.

Analysis of and Recommendation for the Agricultural Extension and Research Programs of South Viet Nam. George B. Alcorn and Elvin F. Frolik. April 1973. 41 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.715, A354

Postwar Agricultural Extension Organization and Activities. Pham-Huy-Lan, Joint Development Group. May 1969. 42 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.715, P534

Discusses agricultural extension in relation to economic development in general, then describes the present organization and activities of extension work in Vietnam with comments. A detailed recommendation follows outlining

the plan for reorganizing and improving extension work in Vietnam as its agricultural development success in the future will depend on this activity.

#### AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY

Agricultural Machinery Program in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports.  
J. K. Garner and Alton G. Levorson. USAID/Viet Nam.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 631.3, V666

Farm Machinery. Troung Dinh Huan, Joint Development Group. Dec. 1968.  
57 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 631.3, T871

Covers the types and uses of traditional implements and the use of farm animals in lieu of machinery. Discusses in detail more modern equipment for production and processing of agricultural products including practicability and cost. Reviews existing government programs and makes recommendations for future policies.

Operation and Care of Disk Harrows. USAID/Vietnam. 1960. 23 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 631.313, U58

Operation and Care of Disk Plows. USAID/Viet Nam. n.d. 86 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 631.312, U58

Three Years of Progress in the Agriculture Machinery Directorate of the Agriculture Land Development Project of the Government of Viet Nam.  
J. K. Garner. USAID/Viet Nam. June 1960. 30 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9597, G234

#### COOPERATIVES

Attitude and Resource Survey of Twenty-Nine Farmers Organizations, Viet Nam, 1971. Agricultural Cooperative Development International. Nov. 1971. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 334.683, A278a

The Birth of Cooperatives in Viet Nam. Sheldon Tsu. USOM/Viet Nam. Dec. 1955. 20 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 334.683, T882

The Cooperative Research and Training Center of Viet Nam; Terminal Report. Carl R. Hutchinson. Cooperative undertaking by the GVN, Cooperative League of the USA and A.I.D. n.d. 44 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 334, H975

A description of the purpose, training activities, and plans for future development of the center in the field of agricultural credit.

Cooperatives and Rural Development in Viet Nam. Robert N. Hampton and James E. Rose. Dec. 1967. 17 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 334.683, H232

The Establishment of Cooperatives in Viet Nam. GVN, Commissariat General for Cooperatives and Agricultural Credit. June 1959. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 334, V666

Gives a history of forms of cooperation in Viet Nam; describes the growth of the cooperative movement from 1954 to 1959; lists the existing cooperatives and the foundation and the orientation of Cooperative Policy in Viet Nam through the Commissariat General for Cooperatives and Agricultural Credit.

Farmers Associations and Cooperatives in Viet Nam: Termination Report for Contractual Period Jan. 1, 1971 to July 31, 1974. Agricultural Cooperative Development International. 35 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 334.683, A278

Reviews the efforts under the project to reorganize and upgrade the capability of the Directorate of Farmers Organizations and Cooperatives, to rehabilitate the Training Center, and to demonstrate the effectiveness of improved management practices.

Outline of the New Uniform Accounting System for Farm Organizations in Viet Nam. Agricultural Cooperative Development International. June 1974. 90 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 657.683, A278

#### CREDIT

Agricultural Credit. Project Appraisal Report 730-75-TP-9. A.I.D., Washington. April 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Project Files.

Final evaluation of an existing project at the time the GVN fell in April 1975. Prepared by A.I.D., Washington.

Agricultural Credit Requirements of Viet Nam. Nguyen Van Hao. Agricultural Development Bank. Viet Nam. 1969(?). 5 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 332.71, H252

Describes credit requirements for rice, other food products and farm mechanization. Table of financial data on paddy rice and other selected food crops is given.

Agricultural Credit in South Viet Nam. Phan Cong Can and Charles W. Peters. Development and Resources Corp. Mar. 1970. 58 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 332.71, C212

Study of the background of the agricultural credit system, the present institutional structure for providing credit, the availability of and terms for credit, possible alteration or alternatives in the system, and prospective credit requirements in Viet Nam.

Agricultural Credit in Vietnam. Report presented by the Vietnamese Delegation to the Fourth Far East Agricultural Credit Workshop, Taipei, Republic of China. Nov. 12-24, 1962. 10 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 332.71, V666a

Agricultural Credit in Viet Nam: An Approach to Popular Participation. E. C. Schroepfer, USAID/Viet Nam. 1971. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 332.71, S381

Examines the goals and techniques applying to group borrowers of the Agricultural Development Bank and Private Rural Banks.

Credit and Commercial Control in South Viet Nam. Clifton G. Barton. 1972.(?) 197 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 332.7, V293

Credit Unions in Viet Nam. Daniel J. McLellan. Mar. 1967. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 334.2, M164

Data on Industrial Credit Organizations and the Fishing Industry in Viet Nam. Duc Tu Dang. Industrial Development Center, Saigon. Nov. 1966. 16 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 639.209597, D182

Includes data on the location of fish culture ponds, fishing areas, shell fish and crustaceans, fish boat building yards, main marine fisheries in Viet Nam, fish markets, fresh fish products, fisheries cooperatives, statistics on fish products exported and a checklist of cold storage and quick freezing plants.

Farm Credit Spurs Viet Nam's Agricultural Development. JUSPAO. Mar. 1970. 30 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9597, J74b

Industrial Credit Organizations and the Fishing Industry in Vietnam; List of Answers to Questionnaire. Duc Tu Dang. Industrial Development Center, Saigon. Nov. 1966. 14 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 639.209597, D182

National Agricultural Credit Office (NACO) and Related Agencies. Glenn G. Browne. USAID/Viet Nam. Aug. 1965. 40 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 332.71, B882

Rural Credit. Project Paper. A.I.D., Washington. 1974(?). 1 v.

ARC Catalog No. VS 332.71, A265

USAID Project Review of Agricultural Credit in Viet Nam. USAID/Viet Nam. May 1974. 51 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 332.71, U58

Gives a summary of accomplishments, a summary of targets, the progress and accomplishments in each; project problems and proposed follow-up actions.

#### CROPS

Accelerated Rice Production Program for Vietnam; Report of Visit to USAID/Saigon, May 7-21, 1968. Philip Sperling. USAID/Viet Nam. 2 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 633.182, S749

Agricultural Calendar fo Viet Nam. GVN. Ministry of Rural Affairs.  
1964; 1965.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9597, V666a

A compilation of major agricultural crops grown in various provinces in Viet Nam, including planting, transplating, fertilizing, and harvesting dates, and the average monthly rainfall for each province.

Coastal Lowland Regions: Recommended Crops from the ERS Bolton Study by Soil Types and Related Material. Richard J. Foote. USAID/Viet Nam.  
Aug. 1973. 33 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 631.47, F689a

Control and Eradication of Bunchy Top Disease of Bananas in South Viet Nam. Nader C. Vakill. USAID/Viet Nam. May 1969. 11 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 634.772, V134

Crop and Livestock Project in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports. USAID/Viet Nam. 1958 - 1965.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9597, V666d

Crop Production (Low-Lift Pump Irrigation). Project Appraisal Report 730-75-TP-3. A.I.D., Washington. Jan. 1974 - April 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Project Files.

Final evaluation of an existing project at the time the GVN fell in April 1975. Prepared by A.I.D., Washington.

Crop Production. Project Appraisal Report 730-75-TP-8. A.I.D., Washington. May 1974 - April 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Project Files.

Final evaluation of an existing project at the time the GVN fell in April 1975. Prepared by A.I.D., Washington.

Crop Production - Research. Project Appraisal Report 730-75-TP-10. A.I.D. Washington. May 1974 - April 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Project Files.

Final evaluation of an existing project at the time the GVN fell in April 1975. Prepared by A.I.D., Washington.

The Cultivation of Sugar Cane and the Manufacture of Sugar during the Post-War Period in the Republic of Viet Nam. Hoang-Kim-An, Joint Development Group. Dec. 1968. 47 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 633.61, H678

Statistics indicate that 41 provinces at one time produced sugar cane but only ten are potential areas for continued and increased production. Discussion follows on the cultivation of cane and its industry and existing programs of research. The conclusion for the future is to produce adequate sugar for self-sufficiency. Report also provides insight as to the resultant impact on the future economy of the country and what is needed to realize this program.

Delta Region: Recommended Crops from the ERS Bolton Study by Soil Types and Related Material. Richard J. Foote. USAID/Viet Nam. Aug. 1973. 21 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 631.47, F689c

Development of Corn Planting in Vietnam. Vo-Dinh-Long. Joint Development Group. 1968. 46 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 633.174, V872

Review of corn production and use throughout the world including history of its pre-war status in Viet Nam. Recommends increased production and use for human consumption and animal feed and for manufactured products which can be profitably exported.

Development Plans for Sugar in Viet Nam. JUSPAO. June 1970. 11 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.476641, J74

Development of Sorghum Planting in Vietnam. Trans-Minh-Giam. Joint Development Group. 1968. 28 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 633.174, T772

Discusses climate and soil requirements for sorghum; current Vietnamese methods of planting, cultivation, and harvesting; prospects for further development of sorghum planting in Viet Nam.

Eastern Region: Recommended Crops from the ERS Bolton Study by Soil Types and Related Material. Richard J. Foote. USAID/Viet Nam. Aug. 1973. 15 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 631.47, F689

Forages on Experimental Stations in Viet Nam. Harvey C. Neese. International Voluntary Services. USOM/Viet Nam. 1960. 37 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 633.2, N382

Grain Storage and Handling. Project Review Paper. W. A. McDonnell, R. M. Singleton, D. W. Devin, USAID/Viet Nam. Jan. 1975. 6 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 631.56, U58

Highland Region: Recommended Crops from the ERS Bolton Study by Soil Types and Related Material. Richard J. Foote. USAID/Viet Nam. Aug. 1973. 12 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 631.47, F689b

Horticulture Specialist End of Tour Report: National Agricultural Center, Saigon. Mason E. Marvel. Florida State University. July 1972. 11 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.711, M391

How Deep is the Green Revolution in Vietnam? William J. C. Logan. Prepared for the SEADAG Vietnam Panel Seminar, Oct. 15-17, 1970. Sep. 1970. 16 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 633.08, L831

Describes the situation before the introduction of the miracle rice and notes the side effects of increased production on other fields. Details some of the problems and the new GVN programs for their resolution.

Introduction of High Yielding Rice Varieties: A Review of Current Programs in the Delta. Development and Resources Corporation, Supplement to Appraisal Report, Mekong Delta Development Program. 1969. 33 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 633.18, D480

Evaluates potential of current programs for increasing high-yielding varieties of rice to increase rice production in Viet Nam. Includes A.I.D. and GVN rice programs, observations of the program in the Delta, and tables on rice production.

Kenaf Development Program in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports. James M. Dempsey. USAID/Viet Nam. 1957 - 1963.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 633.56, V666

Long Vegetable Fiber Development in South Viet Nam and Other Asian Countries, 1957 - 1962. James M. Dempsey. USOM/Viet Nam. 1963. 179 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 633.5, D389

A systematic functional survey of four major crops: jute, kenaf, ramie, and abaca.

Measures to Develop the Cassava Planting in Viet Nam. Le Xuan Hoa.  
Joint Development Group. 1969. 32 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 664.23, L679

Tables compare world and Viet Nam cassava production and yield. Recommends measures to increase yields in the eight most important producing provinces of Viet Nam; application of fertilizers, improved methodology, increasing planted areas.

A New Rice...New Hope. Report of the Accelerated Rice Production Program.  
USAID/Viet Nam. 1968. 20 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 633.18, U58

An illustrated brochure describing the introduction in 1967 of IR 8 and 5; the importation of fertilizers and insecticides, and an education and training program.

Potential for Peanut Production in Vietnam Post-War Economy. Tran Kim Thy. Joint Development Group. Dec. 1968. 44 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 633.368, T772

Compares world and Viet Nam peanut production and summarizes prospects for development of the peanut culture in Viet Nam, especially in the northern provinces, and recommends needed improvements for increased production. Author concludes potential on production and sale of peanut oil and meal is excellent.

Preliminary Survey of Rubber Plantations in South Vietnam. K. G. McIndoe. Development and Resources Corp. Sep. 1969. 41 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 633.8952, D489

Discusses location, area, and production of rubber plantings, the rubber research institute, and the rubber manufacturing industry. Includes list of rubber plantations with sketch maps showing approximate locations of plantations.

Processing of Sugar Cane and Raw Sugar in Viet Nam; An Economic Appraisal. USDA, Economic Research Service. July 1972. 18 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.476641, P361

Propagation of Clonal Hevea Brasiliensis by Cuttings. D. W. Levandowsky. USOM/Viet Nam. Oct. 1958. 21 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 583.95, L655

Prospects for Fruit Crop Production in the Mekong Delta. Phan Van Tay. Joint Development Group. April 1969. 60 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 634, P535

Report on present situation of fruit production and the possibilities for development of more orchards and gardens. Due to availability of rich alluvial soil, adequate water, skilled labor, and a ready market, fruit production should prove successful in the area. A view of the present world situation for fruit marketing is discussed; then a program is suggested for establishing fruit farms and future possibilities and the role the government should take in encouraging this program.

Report of Grain Sorghum-Fertilizer Trials in Vietnam. USDA. April 1971. 26 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 633.174, B786

Report on experiments conducted in An Giang Province and Thu Duc City.

Report of Grain Sorghum-Fertilizer Trials in Vietnam, An Giang Province - March - May 1969, 1970; Thu Duc City - Dec. 1969 - April 1970. S. A. Bowers et al. USDA. April 1971. 27 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 633.174, B786

Report on Seed Improvement Consultation Held August 8 - September 3, 1963 in Republic of South Viet Nam. George M. Dougherty. Mississippi State University. Seed Technology Laboratory. 1963. 8 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 631.521, D732

Report on the Trial Plantings of Sorghum. USAID/Viet Nam. Oct. 1968. 4 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 633.174, U58

Rice Drying in Vietnam. Robert A. Saul, Norton C. Ives, and William V. Hukill, U.S. International Agricultural Development Service. 1968. 16 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 631.36, D419

Review of current practices and recommendations for new methods and machinery to insure good results under the accelerated rice production program.

Rice Report on Gia Dinh Province. Robert L. Sansom. Aug. 1966. 10 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 633.18, S229

Rice Seed Improvement Project and Fertilizer Distribution Project in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports. USAID/Viet Nam. 1963  
ARC Catalog No. VS 631, V666

Rice for Viet Nam; 1968 Appraisal. Marcello de Leva. Hudson Institute. Aug. 1968. 13 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 633.18, D348

An appraisal of the merits and defects of the new miracle rice.

Self-Sufficiency Soon...Rice Production in South Viet Nam. JUSPAO. 1969. 19 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 633.18, J74

Some Historical Perspective and Comments on the Production and Marketing of Rice in the Delta. Charles Billo. A.I.D., Washington. Sep. 1969. 7 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 633.18, B599

Brief study of rice production and marketing--past, present, and future--supported by tables of statistics on: Comparison of cultivated area and production 1963-1969; tonnage of rice shipped from provinces 1968-1969; paddy and rice prices 1968-1969.

Spring Review of New Cereal Varieties - Rice in South Viet Nam. Draft. USAID/Viet Nam. Mar. 1969. 40 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 633.18, U58a

Straw-Mushroom Cultivation in Viet Nam and Prospects for Its Development in the Future. Nguyen Kim Oanh, Joint Development Group. 1968. 57 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 635.8, N576.

Short description of Volvaria and analysis of its nutritive value precedes detailed instructions for cultivation and a summary of plans for development of the industry.

Study of Rice Storage in South Viet Nam. R. A. Saul and N. C. Ives.  
USDA. July 1968. 21 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 633.18, S256

Sugar Production Potentials and Steps to Sugar Self-Sufficiency in South Vietnam. Nemir (A.S.) Associates, Washington, D.C. Nov. 1957.  
101 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.476641, N434

Sugar Production in South Viet Nam; a Study of Field and Factory Problems. George E. Arceneaux. ICA. Jan. 1957. 34 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 633.61, A668

Than Nong-8 Rice Kit. C. R. Brown, R. H. Dodd, and A. L. Gehlback.  
USAID/Viet Nam. Feb. 1968. 11 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 633.18, B877

USDA/PASA/Vietnam Quarterly Reports. USDA. July - Sep. 1969.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9597, A278

#### DEVELOPMENT

Accelerated Development Plain of Reeds. Sponsored by DOD, ARPA and prepared by DOA, EARI. July 1968. 88 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.9109597, D419

A detailed study of the needs and opportunities for development, the relationship between the Plain of Reeds and the Mekong, the infrastructure, and the desirability of development.

Agricultural Development Planning and Implementation in Viet Nam. Thai Cong Tung. (Presented at the SEADAG Seminar, Pattaya, Thailand, August 20-23, 1974.) 1974(?). 9 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9597, T926

Agricultural Production. Development and Resources Corp. Mekong Delta Development Program. Nov. 1968. 61 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.1, D489

Tables and narrative on existing conditions, rice production, effects of water control, crop production goals, livestock, fish, production costs and farm income.

Agricultural Resources Development Project in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports. USAID/Viet Nam.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9597, V666c

Chinese Agricultural Technical Mission to Viet Nam. Annual Reports.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9597051249, C593

Reports available: First - 1965; Second - 1966; Seventh - 1971.

Five Northern Provinces of the Republic of Viet Nam: Profile of Agriculture. Development and Resources Corp. Dec. 1969. 168 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9597, D489

An inventory of I Corps' agricultural situation as it was in 1969. Prepared for use as a base for program planning. Discusses cooperatives, livestock, fisheries, agricultural services and production, and forest resources.

International Voluntary Services in the Republic of Viet Nam. International Voluntary Services, Washington, D. C. 1959 - 1967.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.223597, 161a

Yearly progress reports (1959 through 1967) on the work of the IVS team in agriculture improvements and development.

Inventory of Natural Resources Indigenous to the I Corps Area, Republic of Vietnam, for use in Resource Development and Management. Phase I. Benjamin H. Fisher. Stanford Research Institute. Nov. 1970. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.7, F533

A Management System for Agricultural Development. Kenneth F. Smith. A.I.D., Washington. Oct. 1968. 28 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9597, S653

The National Agricultural Center of Viet Nam; Development Plan for the 1970s. Florida State University. 1970(?). 365 p. (53 p. Summary).  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.711, F636

Natural Environment and Land Use in South Viet Nam. GVN. Ministry of Agriculture. 1966. 117 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.76, T926

Discusses various soils and topographic conditions, climate, cropping patterns, and natural vegetation.

A Program to Attain Maximum Agricultural Production in An Giang Province, Vietnam. Joseph D. Brewer, Allen H. Reimer and Charles M. Schwartz. U.S. Engineer Agency for Resources Inventories, Washington, D. C. Mar. 1969. 29 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.1, B847

Provides detailed analysis of present agricultural development programs and recommendations for strengthening and continuing them. Also included is a series of suggestions for a long range program as it will fit into the overall scheme of development for the entire Mekong Delta area.

Program for the Development of the Five Northern Provinces Constituting the I Corps Region of South Viet Nam. Joint Development Group. Dec. 1968. 76 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9597, J74

Program for Mekong Delta Development. Joint Development Group. Oct. 1967. 70 p.  
ARC Catalog No. 630.9597, J74a

Projected Agricultural Production: 20-Year Mekong Delta Development Program. Development and Resources Corporation. Sep. 1969. 9 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.18, D489

Supplement to Appraisal Report - Mekong Delta Development Program. Recommended 20-year agricultural development plan includes several courses of action: (1) lateral expansion; (2) improved agricultural practices; (3) adequate water control; (4) drainage improvements; (5) crop diversification.

Provincial Agricultural Development. Lloyd Clyburn. USAID/Viet Nam. April 1966. 11 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, C649

Discusses the need for each political entity in the province to include as a major activity, planning, programming and supporting agricultural development within its respective area of jurisdiction. Examples from I Corps area of accomplishments at various levels with recommendations on how to organize the program on a systematic basis. Includes plans on how to conduct specific projects.

Review of the Development and Resources Corporation Appraisal Report on Mekong Delta Development Program, May 1969. Office of the Chief of Engineers (Army), Washington, D. C. Task Force for Mekong Delta Development Plan Review. Sep. 1969. 71 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.910957, 032

Review of the USAID/Vietnam Agriculture Country Assistance Program. Lloyd Clyburn. A.I.D., Washington. Aug. 1967. 42 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.1, C649

Memorandum on the proposed program. In the author's opinion the program is particularly strong in its long-range development objectives and stresses the role of agriculture in fulfilling the total political and military objectives. Each institutional support activity is covered separately in detail with recommendations under three priorities: Long-Range, Revolutionary Development, and An Giang Priority Zone, with some coverage of refugees.

Rural Income Expenditure Sample Survey; Preliminary Report. Robert H. Stroup. USAID/Viet Nam. July 1965. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 339.41, S926

Shoulder to Shoulder...Chinese Help Vietnamese Peasants. JUSPAO. Mar. 1971. 16 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9597, J74c

Thua Thien Agricultural Development Problems and the Result of Investigations of 411 Thua Thien Farmer Households. Vo Luan Han. Joint Development Group, Saigon. Oct. 1967. 31 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9597, V899

General information on the province and detailed statistical data with narrative interpretation of its agricultural problems and recommendations for improvement. The second part of the report gives details of questionnaires and interviews of 411 randomly selected farming families.

Viet Nam Agricultural Development. USAID/Viet Nam. Mar. 1975. 94 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9597, U58F

Contains a statement of the goals and targets, an agricultural sector analysis, and a description of priority investment areas.

A Village Approach to Agricultural Development in Vietnam. Lloyd Clyburn.  
A.I.D., Washington. 1967. 31 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, C649a

Proposed system for the Vietnam Ministry of Agriculture's development program in the villages. Outline of the program is preceded by a sociological study of village life.

EXPORT DEVELOPMENT

Demand for Selected Vietnam Fish Products in Singapore. Howard L. Steele.  
USDA, Economic Research Service. May 1973. 122 p.  
ARC Catalog No. 382.43709597, S814

Export Opportunities for Selected Viet Nam Fish Products in Japan.  
Howard L. Steele. USDA, Economic Research Service. Jan. 1974. 86 p.  
ARC Catalog No. 382.6, S814

Export Opportunities for Viet Nam Agricultural Products in Japan. Robert E. Frye. USDA, Economic Research Service. Oct. 1973. 76 p.  
ARC Catalog No. 382.6, F948

Export Opportunities for Viet Nam Agricultural Products in Selected European Markets: France, Germany, and the Netherlands. Harold R. Linstrom et al. USDA, Economic Research Service.  
ARC VS 382.6, L759a

Report devoted to potential markets for spices, tropical fruit, selected vegetables, bed feathers, and down.

Export Opportunities for Vietnam Agricultural Products in the United States. Harold L. Linstrom. USDA, Economic Research Service. Oct. 1973. 72 p.  
ARC VS 382.6, L759

Export Opportunities for Viet Nam Timber Products in Japan, Korea, Taiwan, and Singapore. S. Blair Hutchison. USDA, Economic Research Service. Feb. 1974. 98 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 382.6, H978

Tree Crops of Export Potential for Development in South Viet Nam. W. C. Tappan. USAID/Viet Nam. July 1972. 100 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 634, T175

Six tree crops and seven subsidiary annual crop intercropping and/or mixed cropping are described.

#### FISHERY

Appraisal of the Second Fisheries Development Project in the Republic of Viet Nam. Asian Development Bank. Nov. 1974. 123 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 639.209597, A832

A Checklist of Fishes of Viet Nam. Katsuzo Kuronuma. United States Consultants, Inc. Jan. 1961. 66 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 597, K96

Provides a reference to aid in the study of fish found and a means to identify species of fish known only by local Vietnamese names. Lists 807 fish species with their scientific classification, and where known, their Vietnamese, Japanese, and English names.

A Description of Ocean Fish Marketing in Saigon. Nguyen Van Thuan, Nguyen Cao Dan and Larry L. Pressler. Joint Development Group. 1968. 49 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 380.143, P935

Outlines the marketing procedure for ocean fish in Saigon-Cholon during May and June 1968. Report deals with fish species, sources of supply, price variation, retailing and distribution. One main conclusion by the report is the present marketing system is functioning rather efficiently despite its surrounding problems. Appendix includes description of the two major fishing cooperatives in the southern part of Viet Nam, Rach Gia and Ham Tan.

The Fish Market in Phan Thiet. USAID/Viet Nam. Oct. 1967. 6 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 380.143, D253

Fish Marketing in Viet Nam. Hyun Woo Lee. Aug. 1968. 6 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 380.143, L478

Fisheries Assistance Programs in South Vietnam; Reports and Recommendations. Verne E. Davison. May 1966. 53 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 639.209597, D265

Collection of memoranda by a fisheries advisor outlining programs for development of the industry and improvement of nutrition. Suggests information guides should be prepared for individual species and includes a few sample sheets.

Fisheries Project in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports. Robert J. Schoettler.  
USAID/Viet Nam. 1957-1962  
ARC Catalog No. VS 639.3, V666

Fisheries Resources Development; Status Report. USOM/Viet Nam. 1965  
ARC Catalog No. VS 639.209597, S367a

Fisheries Resources Development of Viet Nam; Status Report. Robert J. Schoettler. USOM/Viet Nam. 1960. 31 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 639.209597, S367a

Discusses marine fisheries prior to the advent of American aid and after aid commenced in 1952. Lists the objectives of the fisheries program and includes data on the inland and marine fisheries service, program development and project funding.

Fishery Development Survey, South Viet Nam. K. D. Brouillard. Bureau for Commercial Fisheries, Washington, D. C. 1970. 41 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 639.209597, B875

Fishing in South Viet Nam. H. Heitowit. USAID/Viet Nam. Sep. 1967. 35 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 639.209597, H473

Industrial Development - Fisheries. Project Appraisal Report. A.I.D., Washington. Sep. 1972 - April 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Project Files.

Final evaluation of an existing project at the time the GVN fell in April 1975. Prepared by A.I.D., Washington.

Korean Agricultural Technical Mission in Viet Nam: Final Report.  
(1967/68 and 1968/69). USAID/Viet Nam. 1969. 98 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9597, K84

Korean Agricultural Technical Mission in Viet Nam. Quarterly Reports.  
USAID/Viet Nam. Oct.-Dec. 1968  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9597, K84a

Management Assistance to the Directorate of Fisheries, GVN: Progress Report, Jan. 1-3, 1975. USAID/Viet Nam. 14 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 639.209597, L778

Marine Fisheries Statistics of Viet Nam, 1962. Z. Takagi and K. Torikai.  
United States Consultants, Inc. n.d. 42 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.1, U58

Motorization of Vietnamese Fishing Junks. Robert J. Schoettler. USOM/  
Viet Nam. 1960. 30 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 639.209597, S367

Discusses the project of motorizing the "basket bottom" fishing boats in Viet Nam. With U.S. aid about 1,000 boats a year were being motorized and, so equipped, fishermen were able to bring three times more fish to market.

Narrative Performance Reports; Monthly. United States Consultants, Inc.  
Mar.-Nov. 1970  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.1, U58

Note on Deep-Sea Fishery Development in Viet Nam. T. D'Astuges.  
United Nations Development Programme, Saigon. Sep. 1969. 5 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 639.209597, D231

Notes on an inventory of courses of action available to Viet Nam in the further development of the UNDP/FAO Offshore Fishing Project and of a fishing industry.

Overview and Some Suggestions Concerning Fishing in South Viet Nam.  
Ronald Dagon. Hudson Institute, Inc. Aug. 1965. 19 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 639.209597, D127

Present Situation and Possibilities of Postwar Development of Inland-Fisheries in the Mekong Delta. Le Van Dang. Joint Development Group.  
Nov. 1968. 84 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 639.21, L433

The Mekong Delta with its network of streams, rivers, and canals presents a suitable environment for many fish species of high commercial value. Improved fishery management and water control could increase fish production greatly. Based on current improvements in fishery production, it is envisioned that production of fresh water fish in the Mekong

Delta by 1978 will be 156,290 tons, or 2 1/2 times the production in 1967.

Report on Experiments with Vietnamese Tea Seed as Exterminator and Fertilizer for Fish Ponds. Makio Yamamura. United States Consultants, Inc. June 1964. 19 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 639.3, Y19

Report of Fish Cultural Investigations in South Viet Nam. H. S. Swingle and D. D. Moss. Auburn University. Agricultural Experiment Station. Revised edition. Aug. 1969. 17 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 639.3, A897

Contains general information on the present fish catch and suggests a means of increasing the availability of high quality protein in inland areas by increasing fish production in existing ponds and lakes. Includes data on the South Viet Nam Directorate of Fisheries and the 14 inland and three brackishwater stations. Describes the Revolutionary Development Training Center and its fisheries training ponds. Makes recommendations for a research and training program.

Report of the Fishing Port Survey Team. Keith D. Brouillard, Maynard Strinberg, and Hilton Floyd. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Apr. 1972. 26 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 639.209597, B875a

Reports and Recommendations; Fisheries Assistance Programs to South Viet Nam. Verne E. Davison. 1966. 1 v. USAID/Viet Nam.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 639.209597, D265

Collection of memoranda by a fisheries advisor outlining programs for development of the industry and improvement of nutrition. Suggests information guides should be prepared for individual species and includes a few sample sheets.

Report and Recommendation of the President to the Board of Directors on the Proposed Loan to the Republic of Viet-Nam for the Second Fisheries Development Project in Viet-Nam. Asian Development Bank. Nov. 1974. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 639.209597, A832

A System for the Collection and Analysis of Fishery Statistics in Viet Nam. Living Marine Resources, Inc. June 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 639.20182, L785

Technical Assistance to the Directorate of Fisheries, Government of Vietnam. Phase I Report and Phase II Plan for USAID. Living Marine Resources, Inc. 1973. 52 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 639.209597, L785

UNDP/SF Offshore Fisheries Development Project. Status Report. USAID/Viet Nam.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 639.209597, G723

Vietnamese Fishing Industry and Some Possible Alternate Solutions for Its Development. Basil Candela. Hudson Institute. Feb. 1969. 14 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 639.209597, C216

Vung Tau Commercial Fishing Port. Project Review Paper. N. C. Beck, D. W. Devin, USAID/Viet Nam. Jan. 1975. 7 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 627.2, U58

#### FORESTRY

Capability of the I Corps Forest and the Problem of Wood Supply for a Plywood Mill at Danang. Phan Dinh Lam. Joint Development Group. Aug. 1969. 64 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 674.834, P535

The Feasibility of Establishing a New Lumber Mill at Gia Nghia, South Vietnam. The Dwyer Mission. Dwyer Forest Products. June 1966. 25 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 674, D993

The objectives of the study were to determine the feasibility of establishing a new sawmill at Gia Nghia and the advantages that might be derived from such a mill. The investigation was conducted by the mission team within a two-week period in Viet Nam, during which time various other studies were also completed.

Forest Industries of the Republic of Viet Nam; with Annotations on Forestry Research, Education, Technical Assistance Programs, Timber Resources, National Directorate of Forests. Rufus H. Page. Forest Service, Washington, D. C. Apr. 1967. 45 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 634.9, P133

The Forests of Free Viet Nam; A Preliminary Study for Organization, Protection, Policy and Production. Thomas W. McKinley. USOM/Viet Nam. 1957. 71 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 634.90597, M58

Detailed study of the complete forestry situation in Viet Nam including education, policy, research. Included is a table of the major species of trees used for lumber. Evaluates its industries and provides recommendations for increasing capacities. A forest survey would be required before a management plan or any real planning could begin in the country and the author lists additional problems encountered in developing this industry. Appendix includes a description of the mangrove of Viet Nam and the charcoal industry.

A Forestry Program for the Post-War Development on the Five Northern Provinces Constituting the I Corps Region of South Viet Nam. Nguyen Van Chi, Joint Development Group. June 1969. 69 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 634.9, N576

Proposal to direct funds to rural and forest areas to create more job opportunities for the inhabitants and to enable them to contribute to the reconstruction of their country. Program based on technical problems of forestry, new administrative concepts, budgetary considerations, labor conditions, uses of forests including conservation of some areas for scientific and recreational purposes. Also indicates need for additional studies of the proposed dam areas.

Industrial Development - Forestry. Project Appraisal Report 730-75-TP-2. A.I.D., Washington. Jan. 1973 - Mar. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Project Files.

Final evaluation of an existing project at the time the GVN fell in April 1975. Prepared by A.I.D., Washington.

Long-Range Forest Policy for South Vietnam. Dwyer Mission. Dwyer Forest Products, Inc. June 1966. 8 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 674, D993

Critical review of the existing situation and recommendations for planning a program to take effect immediately after the war, including technical, educational and administrative needs.

Preliminary Report on Forestry in Viet Nam. Development and Resources Corp. Jan. 1968. 82 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 634.9, D489

Preliminary Report on Forestry in Viet Nam. Henry S. Kernan. Joint Development Group. Jan. 1968. 110 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 634.9, K39

Review of existing knowledge of the forest resources of South Vietnam supplemented by current research and estimates of the economic potential for industry and commerce with recommendations for further studies. With the aim of up-dating and redirecting forest policy toward a dynamic participation in economic development, makes recommendations on tax reform, reforestation, trade with Cambodia, forest land ownership, forestry education and others.

A Program of Technical Assistance for Loggers and Sawmill Operators in South Viet Nam. The Dwyer Mission. Dwyer Forest Products, Inc. June 1966. 13 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 674.22, D993

This report gives suggestions for improving the overall operations of forestry production in South Viet Nam.

Recommendations for the Development of the Forest Resources of South Viet Nam. The Dwyer Mission. Dwyer Forest Products, Inc. June 1966. 15 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.75, D993b

Recommends immediate survey by photo reconnaissance, on-site inventories as areas are secured, and after the war, a nationwide inventory and land capability survey.

Reforestation Project in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports. USAID/Viet Nam. 1963.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 634.9, V666

Report on Sawmills in Viet Nam. Le Cong Tam. Joint Development Group. Dec. 1968. 67 p.  
VS 674.22, L466

A collection of data on the present situation of sawmills and an improvement and development program suitable for the present wartime and future post-wartime demands.

Timber Development Opportunities in the Republic of Viet Nam. Blair Hutchison et al. USDA. Economic Research Service. June 1974. 107 p.  
ARC Catalog No. 634.9, H978

LIVESTOCK

Broiler Production. Le Thuoc. Joint Development Group. June 1968.  
32 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 636, L647

Broiler raising has just started in Viet Nam and an increase is strongly recommended in order to supply more protein necessary for improving the diet of the population. Paper provides instructions on methods of raising chickens, including the selection of breeds, the kinds of feed to provide them, and preventive measures to take against diseases. Notes the constant need to study the market, costs, and prices to succeed.

Crop and Livestock Production: Animal Health, Diagnosis and Vaccine Production. Progress Reports. U.S. Army PASA Veterinary Team. Army Veterinary Corps.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 636.089, A741

Reports available: Dec. 1967; Mar. 1968; June 1968; Sep. 1968.

Development of Duck Raising in Viet Nam. Le-Thuoc. Joint Development Group. Oct. 1968. 31 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 636.597, L647

Text and tables showing: production of ducks by geographical area and by province; local consumption and export demands; production cost comparisons for 1963, 1966, 1967. Based on low production costs and potential market for duck meat, eggs and feathers, report concludes that the duck raising industry can and should be expanded in Viet Nam.

Guidelines for Establishing and Operating Small Scale Provincial Poultry Processing Units. George B. McLeroy. USAID/Viet Nam. July 1972. 10 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 664.902, M165

Guidelines for the Establishment and Operation of the Vietnam Livestock Producers Marketing and Distributing Cooperative Pig Abattoir. George B. McLeroy. USAID/Viet Nam. Aug. 1972. 11 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 644.9029, M165a

Hog Production Improvement through Artificial Insemination in Viet Nam. Nguyen-Hoang-Anh. Joint Development Group. May 1969. 31 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 636.4, N576

Describes research and experimental work on artificial insemination of swine at the Livestock Experiment Center in Tan Son Nhut from 1963 to 1969. Future plans for this service throughout South Vietnam is recommended after a more thorough testing in the more advanced farming areas around Saigon, including training of personnel.

Livestock Advisor's End of Tour Report, Nov. 1967 - May 1970. John C. Herron. USAID/Viet Nam. May 1972. 14 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 636.597, H568

Livestock and Poultry Program in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports. Thomas E. Bonds. USAID/Viet Nam. Sep. 1961 - Nov. 1963.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9597, V666e

Perspective for Improving Province Municipal Abattoirs and Their Role in Livestock Production and Marketing. George B. McLeroy. USAID/Viet Nam. Sep. 1972. 20 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 664.9029, M165

Pig Corn Program in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports. Harvey C. Neese, C. P. Wilder. USAID/Viet Nam. 1962 - 1964.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 636.4, V666

Pigs Plus Corn Plus Cement Equals Success in Viet Nam. H. W. Young. USAID/Viet Nam. Jan. 1964. 5 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2, Y72

News story on an idea by an A.I.D. agricultural advisor to improve the financial position of low income farm families and activities cooperatives, with the goal of helping peasants to strengthen their economic position through the use of their own resources and the achievement of free self-sustaining operations. In one year the project aided 5,000 families.

Poultry Situation in Viet Nam, 1966-68. Lee W. Herrick. USAID/Viet Nam. Aug. 1968. 13 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 636.5, U58

Reports on the poultry situation in Vietnam covering activities of government, private entrepreneurs, and voluntary agencies. Contains recommendations for further poultry development.

Protection of Farm Animals Against Contagious Disease in Viet Nam.  
Le-Thuoc. Joint Development Group. April 1968. 22 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 636.089, L433

Most farm animals are raised in the home-way, lacking proper and modern techniques and resulting in a high mortality rate. Paper describes the most prevalent contagious diseases and the development and production of vaccines used against them. Also included are suggested programs for future research.

Rinderpest Control Program in Vietnam. E. Hunt McCauley and Milton E. Morris, University of Minnesota, for A.I.D. Feb.-Mar. 1971. 19 p. plus appendices.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 636.2089692, M123

Standard Market Classes and Grades for Slaughter Swine, South Viet Nam.  
George B. McLeroy. USAID/Viet Nam. 1973(?). 9 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 636.4, M165

Swine Raising Development Program in Vietnam. Le-Thuoc. Joint Development Group. April 1968. 45 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 636.4, J74

Pig raising is an important activity in Viet Nam, mainly in the west and lowlands of Central Viet Nam. Analysis is of the present situation: the number of pigs, the number slaughtered, the cost of production, methods applied, and research. Also listed are suggested programs that should be implemented in the near future.

Technical and Economic Guidelines for Exploiting Beef Cattle Potentialities in the Central Viet Nam Highlands. George McLeroy and Le Quang Thong. USAID/Viet Nam, in cooperation with the Viet Nam Ministry of Agriculture and Land Reform. July 1973. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 636.2, M165

Viet Nam Beef Cattle Development Project. C. M. Chisholm and C. M. Bell. GVN Ministry of Land Reform, Agriculture and Fishery Development. April 1971. 35 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 636.009597, C542

A study to assess the technical suitability of the proposed project areas for a beef cattle development project in Vietnam.

Vietnam Poultry Production Plan. Joe L. Sutton, Tom Stephens, William Logan. USAID/Viet Nam. 1968. 61 p. plus charts.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 636.509597, U58

A commercial poultry man, an A.I.D. rural development officer, and an economist from the U.S. Department of Agriculture develop an action program to increase production of poultry and eggs for Vietnamese consumption. Recommends importing breeding stock for broiler and layer industry, providing production instructions. Notes specific equipment to be used for improved management practices and feed requirements.

Viet Nam Swine Production Report. William J. C. Logan. A.I.D./USDA. May 1969. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 636.4, L831

The Vietnamese Poultry Industry in Retrospect and Futurity. Lee W. Herrick, Merritt A. Boone, George B. McLeroy, et.al. USAID/Viet Nam. Oct. 1973. 29 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 636.5, H566

Work Plan: Protein Production Division. Robert L. Sweet. USAID/Viet Nam. Mar. 1969. 214 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 636, 8974

#### MARGETING

The Five Northern Provinces of the Republic of Viet Nam; Marketing Structure for Food Commodities, 1970. Development and Resources Corp. Mar. 1970. 120 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.19, D489

Fruit and Vegetable Marketing and Processing in Viet Nam--Potential Improvements. James L. Pearson. USDA. Economic Research Service. July 1972. 16 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 658.809633, P361

Grain Marketing Program in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports. William H. Janssen. USAID/Viet Nam. 1967-1970.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 658.809633, V666

Grain Marketing in South Viet Nam. Amos D. Jones and Floyd F. Niernberger. USDA, Economic Research Service. Nov. 1972. 58 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 648.809633, J76

Detailed description of marketing systems for rice, corn, sorghum, and wheat.

Markets and Marketing of Agricultural Products. Development and Resources Corp., Mekong Delta Development Program. Nov. 1968. 43 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 380.141, D489

Brief review of agricultural production in the country as a whole followed by detailed study of processing and marketing of rice and of other products in the Delta with recommendations for improvement.

A Market System Designed to Test the Feasibility of Expanding Vegetable Production in Central Viet Nam - with Emphasis on MR 1. William H. Conkle. Mar. 1971. 16 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 380.14135, C744

The Poultry Marketing System of South Vietnam. Andrew A. Duymovic  
USDA, Economic Research Service. 1972. 53 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 658.8096365, D988

Report on the Marketing of Vegetable Crops. Hoang Thi Kim Bien and Nguyen Hy Hung. Joint Development Group. Aug. 1967. 26 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.175, H678

Review of existing situation and problems in the production and marketing of vegetables and recommendations for improvement, based on field work in the central and southern provinces. Conclusions and recommendations emphasize increasing production, institution building and coordinating the role of the government.

Rice Marketing and Situation Report, Vietnam. William J. C. Logan and William F. Doody. USAID/Viet Nam. Jan. 1971. 26 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.17318, L831

Swine Marketing in South Viet Nam. Duane Hacklander. USDA, Economic Research Service. Aug. 1972. 15 p.  
VS 380.14136, H122

SOILS AND SOIL AMENDMENTS (FERTILIZERS)

Fertilizer Research in South Vietnam. Papers presented at Fertilizer Seminar Held in Saigon. Sponsored by GVN and USAID/Viet Nam. Oct. 1974. ARC Catalog No. VS 631.8072, A276

Introduction to Rice Alluvial Soils and the Use of Chemical Fertilizers in Rice Production in South Vietnam. Thai Cong Tung. Ministry of Land Reform and Agriculture and Fishery Development, Institute of Agricultural Research, GVN. 1970. 26 p. ARC Catalog No. VS 631.42, T926

Soils of An Giang Province, Viet Nam. Elvin Z. Compy and Allen Reimer. U.S. Engineer Agency for Resources Inventories, Washington, D. C. Mar. 1969. 30 p. ARC Catalog No. VS 631.47, C738

Survey to determine the nature of the soil and its potential for more intensive agricultural use. Includes capability classification and soil management recommendations.

Soils of the Mekong Delta and Their Characteristic Relative to Crop Production. Development and Resources Corp. Mekong Delta Development Program. 1968. 26 p. ARC Catalog No. VS 631.49597, D489

Preliminary report covering geology, soils and their productive potential. Recommends further study before any reclamation schemes are instigated.

The Soils of the Republic of Viet Nam. F. R. Moormann. GVN. FAO. 1961. 23 p. ARC Catalog No. VS 631.47597, M825

Speculations on the Results of the Possible Edaphic Changes Resulting from the Proposed Mekong Basin Development Projects. Mary McNeil. Apr. 1968. 7 p. ARC Catalog No. VS 631.49597

Status of Soil Chemistry and Physics in Viet Nam and Post-War Requirements. Mai-Thi-My-Nhung. Joint Development Group. 1968. 29 p. ARC Catalog No. VS 631.47, M997

Gives brief history of chemical laboratories in Viet Nam and describes at length the Bureau of Soil Chemistry and Physics, the largest and most specialized laboratory in Viet Nam, located in Saigon. Appendix describes equipment and supply list required for a soil chemistry laboratory.

Urea Fertilizer Plant; Monthly Progress Report. McGraw-Hydrocarbon. n.d.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 668.62, M147

The Viet Nam Fertilizer Story. C. H. Zondag. A.I.D. Washington, June 1969. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 631.819597, Z87

History of the program from its inception, sources of fertilizer, commercial fertilizer market in Viet Nam, and evaluation of program; its effects on agricultural production and the economy of the country.

Appraisal of Tan An Integrated Agricultural Project in the Republic of Viet-Nam. Asian Development Bank. Nov. 1974. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 631.7, A832

A feasibility study to determine the potential for phased development of water resources in the Tan An area to be financed by the Asian Development Bank.

Hydraulic Analysis of Flood Protection Schemes for the Mekong Delta. Development and Resources Corp., Mekong Delta Development Program. Oct. 1968. 45 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 627.4, D489

Defines the responses of the Mekong Delta to several levee systems and varying amounts of main stream storage with particular reference to flood protection.

Physical Facilities. Development and Resources Corp., Mekong Delta Development Program. Nov. 1968. 34 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 627.5, D489.

Notes the water control facilities required for improvement of agricultural production in the Delta.

Report on Water Pump Distribution. Hoang Thi Kim Bien and Nguyen Hy Hung. Joint Development Group. Sep. 1967. 28 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 628.17, H678

Transportation; Sedimentation; Relation of Upstream Projects to the Mekong Delta. Development and Resources Corp. Mekong Delta Development Program. Dec. 1968. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.9109597, D489a

Water Resources Development in Quang Tri and Thua Thien Provinces: Preliminary Appraisal Report. Development and Resources Corp. Jan. 1970. 36 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.9109597, D489b

UNITED STATES ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

TO SOUTH VIET NAM

1954 - 1975

TERMINAL REPORT

BIBLIOGRAPHY

CHILD CARE

December 31, 1975

Child Care. Project Appraisal Report. 730-75-TP-17. Nov. 1973 - April, 1975. A.I.D. Washington. Dec. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Project Files.

Final evaluation of an existing project at the time the GVN fell in April, 1975. Prepared by A.I.D. Washington.

Operation Babylift. A.I.D. Washington. April - June 1975. 58 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 362.734, A265

Emergency movement of Vietnamese and Cambodian orphans for Inter-country Adoption.

United States Economic Assistance to South Viet Nam, 1954 - 1975.  
Child Care Sector. A.I.D. Washington. Dec. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 362.7, A265

A chronological description of A.I.D. programs in the Child Care Sector in South Viet Nam. One of the 17 sections of the Viet Nam Report.

FY 1955 - 1958 Child Care Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 60-A-5011 Box 246

Establishing Orphanage; Rehabilitation and Resettlement; Field Service; Village Relief; Inland Transportation Cost of Relief Supplies; Program Support Fund.

UNITED STATES ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

TO SOUTH VIET NAM

1954 - 1975

TERMINAL REPORT

BIBLIOGRAPHY

CIVIL AVIATION

December 31, 1975

18

Aids to Air Navigation in Southeast Asia: Indonesia, Laos, Malaysia, Philippines, Singapore, Thailand, and Viet Nam. Federal Aviation Administration, Civil Aeronautics Board, and DOT. 1971. 237 p.  
ARC Catalog No. FEA 629.13251, T772

Air Traffic Control Project in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports. USAID/Viet Nam. 1956 - 1966  
ARC Catalog No. VS 387.7, V666

Outline of the duties and accomplishments of USAID employees whose expertise was utilized to train Vietnamese personnel in various fields of telecommunications and civil aviation.

Civil Aviation Project in Viet Nam. Federal Administration. Civil Aviation Assistance Group. Monthly Reports.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 629.13, U58

Reports available: Jan., Feb., May, June, July, Aug., 1971  
Dec., Sep., 1970  
Dec., 1969

Consulting Report in Regard to Air Safety of Air America. R. C. Woodward and J.R. Horton. 1967. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 629.13, W912

Study and Master Plan of Development, Civil Aviation Facilities of Ton Son Nhut Airport, Saigon, Viet Nam. Bovay Engineers, Inc. Jan. 1968.  
52 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 629.136, B783

Evaluates the existing traffic and the ability of the present civil terminal facilities to adequately handle cargo and passenger movements. Also gives a future projection of traffic needs for the ensuing 10 years and studies and recommendations for necessary modification, additions, and/or new facilities.

Survey of Airport Requirements for the Saigon Metropolitan Area - Final Report. William Pereira Associates and Pacific Architects & Engineers, Inc. Oct. 1972, 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 380.5072, A211

Consists of a detailed plan for airport facilities, operations and

administration which we developed for the Saigon Metropolitan Area which will accommodate, both economically and technically, all projected air traffic requirements through the year 1990.

Survey for a Cooperative Airline Study for SEATAC, Air Vietnam, Air Cambodia, Royal Air Lao. Gleason Associates, Inc. April 1975. 36 p.  
ARC Catalog No. FEA 387.72, G554

United States Economic Assistance to South Viet Nam. 1954 - 1975. Civil Aviation Sector. A.I.D. Washington. Dec. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 387.72A265

A chronological description of A.I.D. programs in the Civil Aviation Sector in South Viet Nam. One of the 17 sections of the Viet Nam Terminal Report.

UNITED STATES ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

TO SOUTH VIET NAM

1954 - 1975

TERMINAL REPORT

BIBLIOGRAPHY

COMMERCIAL IMPORT PROGRAM

PL 480

COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM

A.I.D.'s Commercial Import Program for Vietnam. USAID/Viet Nam. James I. Quellette. Nov. 10, 1966. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 382.5, A265

Analysis of the Agency for International Development's Report to the President Entitled, "Management of A.I.D. Commodity Programs, Viet Nam 1966." General Accounting Office. Report of the Committee on Foreign Relations, U. S. Senate. Apr. 1967. 12 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 658.839597, G326

Availability of Goods in South Viet Nam from 1964 through 1967. Douglas Dacy. Institute for Defense Analyses. Jan. 1969. 55 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338, D119

Commercial Import Program Systems Development: Selected Papers. K. F. Wilhoite. USAID/Viet Nam. March 1969. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 382.5, W678

The Commercial Import Program in Vietnam. John T. Gilbert. USOM/Vietnam. May 1964. 19 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 382.5, G465

A discussion of the United States Commodity Import Program in Vietnam from FY 1955 to FY 1964; how it functions, its scope, some projections concerning the changing role and future of the CIP. Includes a summary of the achievements of the CIP.

Commodity Requirements of Viet Nam. Arthur D. Little, Inc. Nov. 1967. 3 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 658.839597, L778

Three volume report prepared to assist in broadening the base of knowledge about the Vietnamese economy and its commodity requirements. Volume I: The Recommended Research Program, which would assist A.I.D. in handling the CIP and other areas of economic management. Volume II: Cement, an assessment of the demand for cement, as a part of a reconnaissance preparatory to a full study of the requirements of the economy of Viet Nam for a number of key commodities. Volume III: Construction Iron and Steel reviews Vietnamese requirements for structural iron and steel products and focuses on reinforcing bar and galvanized steel sheet, which are Viet Nam's main construction iron and steel products.

How the Commercial Import Program Operates: Viet Nam. A.I.D. Washington.  
Mar. 1967. 6 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 382.5, A265b

A detailed explanation of the mechanical operation of CIP and the statutes under which it operates.

Management of A.I.D. Commodity Programs: Vietnam. A.I.D. Washington.  
Jan. 1967. 23 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 658.839597, A265

Positive List of Commodities Eligible for Financing Under the Commercial Import Program. A.I.D. Washington. Jan. 1969. 103 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 382.5, A265a

Review of the Administration of Assistance for Financing Commercial Imports and Other Financial Elements Under the Economic and Technical Assistance Program for Viet Nam, 1958-1962. General Accounting Office. Report to the Congress. July 1964. 59 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 382.5, G326

Deals with the administration of selected activities in CIP, a cash grant, and the purchase of local currency.

A Review of the Commercial Import Program in Viet Nam. Leland Barrows et al. Special Task Force. Oct. 1971. 42 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 362.5, A265d

Some Doubts About Flooding the Country with Imports. Leslie Aspin. n. d. 6 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 382.5, A841

Survey of the Agency for International Development's Management and Operation of the Commercial Import Program for Viet Nam. General Accounting Office. Report to the Congress. Aug. 1967. 126 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 382.5, C738

FY 1966 Commodity Import Program Subject Files. USAID/Vietnam.  
NRC Accession No. 69-A-5630. Box 7

Commodities, Foreign Currency Sales, Voluntary Agency Programs.

FY 1963 - 1967 Commodity Import Program Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 69-A-1866.

Box 234: PL 480: Title I Sales Agreements - Summary Tables by Value; Banking and Credit; Imports; Negotiations; Processing Plant; Briefing Papers - MEA; Chron files (Malcolm E. Arnold and Jim Swenson) 1965-1967. Banking and Credit: Agent's Commissions); Economic Analysis; International Trade, Inspection; Source Waivers. Origin (source).

Box 235: PD 31 - Source; General Material; Bids; Contractors; Shipping Services; Program Evaluation; Monthly Statistical Annex; Zwick Reports.

FY 1963 - 1965 Commodity Import Program Procurement Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 67-A-1725.

Box 175: Agents, American Trading Co.; Bi-Weekly Procurement Status Reports; Documents; Commodities (Cement, Cotton, Dairy Products, Fertilizer, Flour, Pharmaceuticals).

Box 176: Commodities (POL, Rice, Rubber, Steel, Sugar); Eligibility, Inspection; Title, Public Notices, Insurance; U. S. Flag Requirements.

FY 1962 Commodity Import Program Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153.

Box 331: Commercial Import Program (Trade)  
Box 332: Commercial Import Program  
Box 333: Trade and Supply Division Reports.

FY 1960 - 1967 Commodity Import Program Subject Files. USAID/Vietnam.  
NRC Accession No. 70-A-3724,

Box 74: Procurement: Commodities (Lab Equipment, Newsprint, Steel, Pipe, Fertilizer, Pot, Rice); Arrivals, Shipping Services, Documents; Codes; Bids; Contractors; Public Notice (OSB); U. S. Flag Requirements.

Box 75: Commodities (Armour), Cement, Fertilizer, Medicines; Petroleum, Spare Parts, Radios, Steel, etc.); U. S. Government-Owned Property (Stockpiling)

FY 1960 - 1961 Commodity Import Program Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 63-A-764

Box 1: Commodities

Box 2: Commodities

FY 1960 Commodity Import Program Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153 Box 313

Sugar, grains, fats & oils, glucose; dairy products; cheese, seeds, yeast, tobacco, raw jute, raw silk; miscellaneous inedible animal products; naval stores; pesticides, chemicals, dyestuffs, raw materials; vegetable fiber products; leather; lumber and sawmill products; pulp, newsprint; miscellaneous iron and steel; engines and turbines; metal; non-metallic; machine tools, construction and mining.

FY 1957 - 1959 Commodity Import Program Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 62-A-145 Box 157

Commodities.

FY 1957 - 1961 Commodity Import Program Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-207

Box 26: Commodities - Agric-Surplus, Arms and Ammunition, cotton and flour.

Box 27: Commodities - Fertilizer, Generators, Food, Vessels

FY 1956 - 1959 Commodity Import Program Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153 Box 325

FY 1956 Commodity Import Program Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153 Box 295

FY 1955 - 1958 Commodity Import Program Subject Files. USAID/Vietnam.  
NRC Accession No. 70-A-3724, Box 63-71

Official files of USAID-Vietnam/financed procurement of commodities to be used in the Vietnam Commercial Import Program to support the Vietnam economy.

FY 1954 Commodity Import Program Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 58-A-265 . Box 211

Commercial Import Program Meetings; End Use Investigations; Importers; Military Aid.

FY 1951 - 1957 Commodity Import Program Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 63-A-616 Box 115

Commodities

FY 1951 - 1956 Commodity Import Program Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 58-A-265 Box 225

Commercial Import Program

PUBLIC LAW 480 (FOOD FOR PEACE)

Food for Peace Program Improvements; Report by PL 480 Title II Committee.  
G. Eugene Clarke. USAID/Vietnam. Mar. 1973. 7 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.19, C597.

Food for Freedom Program - Vietnam; P.L. 480, Title II Grant Programs.  
USAID/Vietnam. Dec. 1967. 5 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.19, U58b

Food for Peace Program in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports. William E. Von Seggern. USAID/Vietnam. 1963 - 1965.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.19, V666

Management Review of PL 480 - Title II, Vietnam. A.I.D. Washington.  
Sep. 1971. 32 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.19, A912

P.L. 480 Title II Program Evaluation. USAID/Vietnam. Feb. 1970. 4 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.19, U58.

P. L. 480 Title II Survey Team Summary Report. USAID/Vietnam. Aug. 1969.  
1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.19, U58a

FY 1968 - 1969 P. L. 480 Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 71-A-5851

Box 2: Food for Peace (General).  
Box 6: Foreign Currency Sales.  
Box 7: General Material.

FY 1967 P. L. 480 Subject Files. USAID/Vietnam.  
NRC Accession No. 71-A-5851 Box 8

Food for Peace; Foreign Currency Sales.

FY 1965 - 1966 P. L. 480 Subject Files. USAID/Vietnam.  
NRC Accession No. 70-A-3724 Box 72

Food for Peace.

FY 1963 - 1965 P. L. 480 Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 67-A-1725, Box 173

PL 480 - General; Famine Relief and Other Assistance (PL 480, Title II);  
Foreign Currency Sales (Title I); Long Term Supply Contracts; Progress  
Reports; Voluntary Agency Programs (PL 480 III).

FY 1962 - 1965 P. L. 480 Subject Files. USAID/Vietnam.  
NRC Accession No. 70-A-3198, Box 10

Commodities: Cotton, Dairy Products, Rice, Wheat Flour.

FY 1962 - 1965 P. L. 480 Subject Files. USAID/Vietnam.  
NRC Accession No. 71-A-5850, Box 62

Foreign Currency Sales; Voluntary Agencies.

FY 1962 P. L. 480 Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153, Box 332

FY 1955 - 1960 P. L. 480 Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 62-A-406

Box 77: Funds - Program - PL 480 - 1959-1960.

Box 78: Programs - Commercial Import Program 1958 - 1959.

FY 1955 - 1957 P. L. 480 Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 63-A-764, Box 81

1957 PL 480 Programs & 402 Programs; 1958 PL 480 & 402 Programs.

UNITED STATES ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

TO SOUTH VIET NAM

1954 - 1975

TERMINAL REPORT

BIBLIOGRAPHY

DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

December 31, 1975

89

The Agonizing Transition, 1970 - 1975. Buu Hoan. Asian Development Bank. Prepared for SEADAG Task Force on Vietnam's Development in a Postwar Environment, Washington, D. C. Oct. 15 - 17, 1970. Oct. 1970. 29 p. ARC Catalog No. VS 338.91597, H678

An Giang Province, Viet Nam Resource Inventory. Dept. of the Army. Engineer Agency for Resources Inventories. Dec. 1968. 192 p. ARC Catalog No. VS 339.9597, D419.

A collection of basic data required for development planning of the physical and human resources and of the infrastructure of the province.

Commodity Analysis/Market Survey Report, FY '71 - FY '72: Plastics, Dyestuffs and Pigments, Cleansing Agents, Miscellaneous Chemicals. Leo R. McIntyre. USAID/Vietnam. 1972. 49 p. ARC Catalog No. VS 382.5, M152

Computer Application to System Analysis: Lower Mekong River. Progress Report. David J. Lewis, Mark L. Nelson, and David M. Rockwood. Dept. of the Army. ARC Catalog No. FEA 333.91095, U58

Development of the Lower Mekong Basin. Dept. of the Army. Engineer Agency for Resources Inventories. Mar. 1970. 37 p. ARC Catalog No. FEA 333.91095, A741

A physical description of the Lower Mekong Fluvial Basin and the Mekong Delta, including seasonal variations, past and present guidelines for development planning, and trends and projections.

Development Problems in Viet Nam: A Discussion and Definition of the South Viet Nam (Mekong Delta) Economic Region. V. L. Elliott. A.I.D. Washington. April 1973. 11 p. ARC Catalog No. VS 330.9597, E46

Donai Rayon Manufacturing, S. A.; Feasibility Study and Loan Application. Chemtex, Inc., New York. Oct. 1967. 84 p. ARC Catalog No. VS 677.46, C517.

Economic Feasibility Report on an Electrolytic Capacitor Factory in South Vietnam. Thomas H. Steffen. June 1966, 41 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 621.384133, S817

The End of the War as a Setting for Post-War Development in South Viet Nam. Allan E. Goodman. Oct. 1970. 1 V. Draft for future book "Development and the Post-War Political Struggle."  
ARC Catalog No. VS 320.9597, G653a

Four-Year National Economic Development Plan, 1972-1975. GVN. Ministry of National Planning and Development. 1972. 375 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 330.9597, V666

General observations on the economic situation, long term development strategy, major policies, and investment and plan financing are made. Plans and the means for execution for development sectors are given.

Institutional Development in the Mekong Delta. Development and Resources Corporation, 1968. 1 V.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2206, D489

Recommends the establishment of a separate authority to manage the Mekong Delta Development Program and discusses its organization and functions. Describes the responsibilities and functions that local development associations must assume in the overall program.

Investigation of the Feasibility of an Instant Rice Plant in Viet Nam. EBS Management Consultants, Inc. Sep. 1964. 14 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 633.18, E16

Joint Development Group Program of Work, Feb. 1968 - Jan. 1970. Joint Development Group. Mar. 1968. 1 V.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, S532

Joint Development Planning Effort in Viet Nam. Development and Resources Corp. May 1967. 79 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.9, D489.

Joint Postwar Planning Group Report. Joint Development Group. Nov. 1967.  
66 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 330.9597, J74

Large-Scale Computerization of Viet Nam Postwar Planning. Roger Norton.  
A.I.D., Washington. May 1969. 11 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2078, H887.

List of \$120 Million Development Projects. USAID/Vietnam. 1967 (?), 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, U58c

Market Survey/Analysis by Commodity, FY '70, FY '71, FY '72: Iron and Steel. Tom Reed Kennedy. 1972. 36 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 382.5, K36.

Macroeconomic Model and Projections, 1968 - 1971. Frederick T. Moore.  
Joint Development Group. Oct. 1967. 41 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 330.9597, M821

National Economic Development Strategy. GVN. Ministry of National  
Planning and Development. Jan. 1972. 37 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 330.9597, V666b

Presents the GVN intentions and guiding principles on economic development. The concept of development, development objectives, and recent economic trends are described.

Pacific Area Tourism Development Project. Field Trip No. 1: Viet Nam.  
Checchi and Co. July 1959. 17 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 959.704, C514

Planning Report on Cam Ranh Industrial Center and Harbor, Republic of Vietnam. Nippon Koei Co., Ltd. Nov. 1964. 49 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.9597, N719

Postwar Development of the Republic of Viet Nam; Policies and Program.  
Development and Resources Corp. Postwar Planning Group. Mar. 1969. 3 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 959.704, D489

Describes programs for agriculture, forestry, industry, the infrastructure, and five geographical regions.

Postwar Plan for Rehabilitation and Development. GVN Ministry of Public Works. Mar. 1973. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 624, V666a

Updates and revised previous MPW planning actions and outlines additional programs needed for the rehabilitation and restoration of war damages to meet objectives originally established.

Preliminary Consideration of a Small Steel Mill for South Viet Nam. Ronald Dagon. Hudson Institute, Inc. Sep. 1968. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.47669142, H885

Reconstruction and Development Programs: Selected Small Projects for 1975-1976. GVN General Commission of State for Planning. June 1974. 306 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, V666a

Singles out 251 small projects available for funding and for implementation in the fields of agriculture, industry, infrastructure, manpower and social welfare.

Reconstruction Program: Priority Projects for FY 1975. Republic of Viet Nam. undated. 59 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, U581

Report to the President of South Viet Nam. Joint Development Group. Nov. 1967. 109 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2, J74

Review of November 1967 Report of the Joint Development Group. Harry S. Ditchett. A.I.D. Washington. Jan. 1968. 5 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, D615

Special Program for National Rehabilitation, Reconstruction and Development, July 31 - Dec. 1973. GVN Guiding Council for National Rehabilitation, Reconstruction and Development. June 1973. 172 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 330.9597, V666a

Viet Nam's Postwar Development: Symposium Held at Belmont, Maryland, Oct. 15-17, 1970. Southeast Asia Development Advisory Group (SEADAG). Apr. 1971. 1256 p. Asian Survey, V. 11, no. 4. Apr. 1971.  
ARC Catalog No. VS330.9597, S727

Year 2000 Population Projections for Republic of Vietnam and Saigon Metropolitan Area. Metcalf and Eddy, Inc. Mar. 1971. 1 V.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 315.97, B675

Results of a study to project population trends through the year 2000 which would be used as the basis for planning all future needs in the Saigon Metropolitan area in the fields of water, electricity, housing, communications, etc.

United States Economic Assistance to South Viet Nam, 1954-1975, Development Planning Sector. Prepared by Asia Bureau, AID Washington. Dec. 1975.  
1 V.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2, A265

A chronological description of A.I.D. programs in the Development Planning Sector in South Viet Nam. One of 17 sections of the Viet Nam Terminal Report.

U. S. Economic Assistance in Vietnam. A Proposed Reorientation. C. J. Zwick, et al. Rand Corp. July 1964. 102 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.91597, Z98

FY 1968 Development Planning Program Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 71-A-5158 Box 5

FY 1959 - 1961 Development Planning Project Files. USAID/Vietnam.  
NCR Accession No. 68-A-2631 Box 107

Mekong Development: Pa-Mong Survey, Hydrologic system, System analysis;  
Contracts: Harza Engineering FY 1959 - 1961; Marine Research

FY 1951 - FY 1967. USAID/Vietnam Project Files.  
NRC Accession No. 68-A-2631 Box 95

Natural Resources Data Survey; Dredging Canals.

UNITED STATES ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

TO SOUTH VIET NAM

1954 - 1975

TERMINAL REPORT.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

RURAL DEVELOPMENT

December 31, 1975

GENERAL

American Experience with Pacification in Viet Nam. Chester L. Cooper et al. Institute for Defense Analyses. Mar. 1972. 3 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.02184, C776

An Assessment of Revolutionary Development/Pacification. June 1967. 36 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 352, A844

Brief History of Viet Nam Pacification Programs. F. Kugel. A.I.D., Washington. Mar. 1967. 3 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.0332597, K95

In broad terms, describes the combination of military, economic, social, and political efforts to extend or restore government control in war-torn areas.

Clusters of Governmental Services for Developmental Planning and Implementation with Reference to Alaska, Liberia, Nepal, and Viet Nam. James Joshua Mott. Dec. 1969. 32 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 350, M921

A proposal for use of clusters or teams of governmental services to encourage participation by the private sector in improving their livelihood.

Community Defense and Local Development Plan. GVN Central Pacification and Development Council. 1971. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2, M644a

Conference on Title IX Implications of CORDS and USAID Programs and Operations in Viet Nam. Saigon. 19 - 22 April 1971. R. Ehrlich. Jun. 1971. 10 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, E33

Report of a conference convened to analyze the participation emphasis in selected rural development programs in Viet Nam to see what can be learned from this experience for application to development assistance elsewhere.

Delta Fact Book. Civil Operations and Revolutionary Development (CORDS), Viet Nam. Jan. 1969. 14 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 959.704, C582a

Report on geography, social and political organization, economy, security, U.S. Assistance, and revolutionary development of the Delta.

Delta Fact Sheet for US/FWMAF Unit Commanders. Civil Operations and Revolutionary Development Support (CORDS), Viet Nam. Wilbur Wilson. Dec. 1969. 12 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 959.704, C582b

Gives the scope of activities, coordination functions, and miscellaneous data on the pacification effort.

Development in the South Vietnamese Countryside: Non-Communist Political Perceptions. James R. Bullington and James D. Rosenthal. Southeast Asia Development Advisory Group (SEADAG). Apr. 1970. 26 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 320.9597, B937

An examination and assessment of the attitudes and actions of the major non-communist forces toward the countryside in political terms.

Elements of the Social System as a Framework for Pre-Service Training for Rural Development Advisors. Lloyd Clyburn. A.I.D. May 1967. 7 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.2, C649

End of Tour Report of Deputy COMUSMACV for CORDS. James Magellas. Military Assistance Command, Viet Nam. May 1970. 39 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, M496

Felt Needs of the Rural Population. Norman A. LaCharite et al. Special Operations Research Office. The American University. April 1966. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.2, L133

Field Inspection Trips; Revolutionary Development Program. Lyon Associates, Inc. June 1966.  
ARC Catalog No. 621.3, L991

The Future of CORDS in Vietnam. John Heilman. Special Interagency Task Force. Nov. 1971. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 352, H466

Results of a study by a Mission Council Task Force to recommend alternative courses of action leading to the ultimate dissolution of CORDS.

Hamlet Evaluation System. Erwin R. Brighan. Civil Operations and Revolutionary Development Support (CORDS), Viet Nam. June 1968 (?). 35 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 351.75, B855

Identifies techniques for evaluation, measuring, and reporting the progress of the GVN towards its goal of pacification.

Handbook of Military Support of Pacification. Military Assistance Command Viet Nam. Feb. 1968. 59 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.02184

Develops an understanding of the pacification process with particular emphasis on the doctrine for provision of territorial security and the conduct of rural development programs.

In a Remote Hamlet...The Pacification Program at Work. JUSPAO. Apr. 1970. 31 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, J74

Motor Pump: Case Study of Innovation and Take-Off in A Rural Economy. Robert L. Sansom. USAID/Viet Nam. Aug. 1967. 18 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 631.7, S22

The Myths of the Village: Revolution and Reaction in Vietnam. Samuel Lewis Popkin. Feb. 1969. 248 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 352.93, P828

A study, through the analysis of the military aspects of pacification, which attempts to explain why so many men and so much money failed to provide effective rural security. (Thesis (Ph.D.), Massachusetts Institute of Technology.)

New Life Development Division: Briefing Paper. Civil Operations and Revolutionary Development Support (CORDS), Viet Nam. May 1968. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, C582

Outlines the organization of the division, defines the provincial programs and summarizes the status to date.

1974 Community Security and Local Development Plan. GVN. Central Security and Development Council. 1973(?). 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2, M644a

Pacification Priority Area Summary. James P. Grant. Civil Operations and Revolutionary Development Support (CORDS), Vietnam. Sep. 1968. 19 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 352, G762

Pacification's New Theme: Self-Reliance in Vietnam. JUSPAO. July 1971.  
44 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2, J74

Preliminary Appraisal of Peoples' Self-Defense Forces in South Viet Nam.  
Robert Panero. Hudson Institute, Inc. Feb. 1969. 38 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.425, P191

Profile of the Provincial Representative. Christos Gianopoulos. A.I.D.  
1968(?). 11 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 353.1, G433

Review of 1967 Revolutionary Development Program. Kenneth Kugel. A.I.D.  
Dec. 1966. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597722, K95

Revolutionary Development; Plan for a New Viet Nam. Forest L. Kimler.  
Feb. 1967. 16 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.1597, K49

Revolutionary Development in South Vietnam: The Next Step. Ben R.  
Ferguson and Edgar Owens. USAID/Viet Nam. Jan. 1967. 20 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, F352

A survey to determine how much rural people know about themselves and their local community; their knowledge of existing institutions, their problem-solving ability, the extent to which they believe they exercise some control over the everyday activities of their personal lives, and the extent to which they believe they will have the opportunity in the future to improve their lives through their own efforts; and an assessment of government officials' knowledge of the actual conditions of their country, their understanding of farmers and rural life, and the extent to which they are willing and able to talk to villagers as equals.

Rural Development, USAID. Monthly Overview. USAID/Viet Nam. Jan. 1974.  
1 v.  
ARC VS 630.9597, U58c

Reports also available for: Dec. 1973, June 1973.

Rural Development in South Viet Nam. Robert V. Craig. n.d. 6 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, U580

This paper divides the time scheme into three phases: (1) the development period (1954-Jun. 30, 1966), (2) the pacification period (July 1, 1966 - June 30, 1973), (3) the reconstruction period (July 1, 1973 - ), and develops the theory behind each change.

Rural Pacification in Viet Nam - 1962-1965. William A. Nighswonger.  
Advanced Research Projects Agency. 1966. 320 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.3409597, N687

A five-part study on the administration of counterinsurgency campaigns at the province level and below. (1) context of the insurgency; (2) survey of pacification efforts from 1954; (3) province pacification programs; (4) national pacification system with special attention to the American advisory role.

Rural Resettlement in Viet Nam; an Agroville in Development. Joseph J. Zasloff. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. 1963.  
40 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 959.7, Z39.

Relates the agroville program to earlier plans for resettlement, reviews GVN scheme to construct agrovilles throughout the Delta region and describes through the case study of Tan Lurc the process of construction of a typical agroville.

Some Preliminary Aspects of Military, Pacification, Development Barriers in the Mekong Delta. Robert Panero. Hudson Institute, Inc. Sep. 1968.  
63 p.  
ARC Catalog No. 627.5, P191

Status of GVN Pacification Program by Province; Compilation of Narrative Comment by USOM Provincial Representatives. USAID/Viet Nam. Oct. 1964.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9597, U58c

Strategic Hamlets in South Viet Nam. Milton E. Osborne. Cornell Univ., Dept. of Asian Studies. April 1965. 66 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 352.0072, 081

Examines the program and appraises its effectiveness, compares the program with the resettlement operation in Malaysia during the 1950s, notes differences and provides a perspective for understanding the failure in Viet Nam.

The Struggle to Rescue the People. John Mecklin. April 1967. 1 v.  
(Reprinted from Fortune.)  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.12, M87

Suggestions for Changes in US Funding and Management of Pacification and Development Programs in Viet Nam. General Accounting Office. Report to Congress on Programs Administered by CORDS. July 1972. 70 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.62, C738

Technical Alternatives to Military Pacification Development Problems in the Mekong Delta and Saigon Areas of South Viet Nam; Fourth Working Session of Vietnam Consultants, Aug. 26-28, 1968. Hudson Institute, Inc. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 621.25, H885

Viet Nam: From an Idea to Bright Realism. Ben R. Ferguson. Agency for International Development. Dec. 1971. 40 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 352, F352

Viet Nam, the "Other War". Dept. of State. Oct. 1967. 24 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, S797

War Without Guns: American Civilians in Rural Vietnam. George K. Tanham. 1966. 141 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, T164

Firsthand accounts of the person-to-person impact of U.S. assistance in the villages of Viet Nam as reported by three A.I.D. representatives. Includes descriptions of customs, foods, religion, farming practices and aspirations of the Vietnamese people.

FY 1967 Social and Institutional Development Subject Files. Viet  
Nam Bureau, A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 68-A-3821, Box 127

Community Development, Rural Construction; Housing and Urban Development;  
Social Security; Village and City Planning.

FY 1967 Rural Development Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 71-A-5851, Boxes 8, 9 and 10

Box 8: Office of Civil Operations.  
Box 9: Revolutionary Development.  
Box 10: Community Development; Village and City Planning.

FY 1962 Community Development Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153, Box 331

FY 1960-1961 Rural Development Subject Files. Vietnam Division, A.I.D.,  
Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 63-A-764, Box 2.

Community Development.

FY 1957-1961 Rural Development Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-207, Boxes 27 and 30.

Box 27: Community Development.  
Box 30: Field Service.

FY 1956-1958 Rural Development Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153, Boxes 295, 321, 322, and 329.

Box 295: Civic Action: Administration.  
Box 321: Community Development.  
Box 322: Field Service.  
Box 329: Community Development and CARE.

FY 1955-1963 Counterinsurgency Support, IVS Contract Project Files.  
NRC Accession No. 68-A-2631, Box 106

FY 1952-1957 Rural Development Subject Files. Vietnam Division, A.I.D.  
Washington.

NRC Accession No. 62-A-145, Box 132

IndoChina Pacification Program.

FY 1951-1957 Community Development Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.

NRC Accession No. 63-A-616, Box 116

FY 1950-1954 Rural Development Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.

NRC Accession No. 58-A-265, Box 217

Monthly Narrative Details; Field Service; Program Progress.

CHIEU HOI

Amnesty in South Viet Nam; Analysis of the Chieu Hoi (Open Arms) Program in the Republic of Viet Nam. Lawrence E. Grinter. Thesis, North Carolina University. 1967. 131 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 341.31, G868

A study of inducement and extraction techniques, the Chieu Hoi camps, and the rehabilitation and resettlement programs.

The Chieu Hoi Program. USAID/Viet Nam. 1967. 1 v.

ARC Catalog No. VS 630.711, F636b

The Chieu Hoi Program: Information and Guidelines. USAID/Viet Nam.

April 1966. 1 v.

ARC Catalog No. VS 355.3434, U58

The Chieu Hoi Program in South Vietnam, 1963-1971. J. A. Koch. Advanced Research Projects Agency. Jan. 1973. 1 v.

ARC Catalog No. VS 355.3434, K76

A history of the Chieu Hoi ("Open Arms") program.

Chieu Hoi Program: Vietnam. Ogden Williams. Chieu Hoi/MACCORDS, Saigon, Viet Nam. Mar. 1967. 1 v.

ARC Catalog No. VS 355.3434, U58

A brief explanation of the Chieu Hoi program, its organization, functions, cost, and statistics on returnees.

FY 1966-1967 Chieu Hoi (Open Arms) Program Subject Files. Vietnam Bureau, A.I.D., Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 70-A-3198, Box 7.

ETHNIC MINORITIES

The Highland People of South Viet Nam: Social and Economic Development. Gerald C. Hickey. Rand Corp., for the Advanced Research Projects Agency. Sep. 1967. 190 p.  
ARC Catalog No. 301.451, H628a

Presents the problem of the Highlander in its historical, social, and economic complexity, stresses the extent to which the GVN is already attempting to meet it, and proposes a variety of measures which would help to satisfy the Highlander's stated aspirations.

History of the Mountain People of Southern Indochina up to 1945. Bernard Bourotte. 1951(?). 131 p. (Translated by Dept. of State.)  
ARC Catalog No. VS 321.12, B775

A definitive history of the people, their origins, interrelations with various invaders and neighboring countries, their wars and battles, and final relations with the French.

Major Ethnic Groups of the South Vietnamese Highlands. Gerald C. Hickey. Rand Corp. Apr. 1964. 69 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.451, R186

A study of the culture, social and political organization, and religious beliefs of the six largest groups of the southern Vietnamese highlands.

Montagnard Affairs Project in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports. Lamar M. Prosser. USAID/Viet Nam.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.459592, V666

Montagnard Tribal Groups of the Republic of Viet Nam. Second Edition. U.S. Army Special Warfare School, Fort Bragg, N. C. Mar. 1965. 230 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.2, U58

Cultural anthropological study of 13 tribal groups.

Preliminary Research Report on the High Plateau. Gerald C. Hickey and Frederic Wickert. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. June 1957. 55 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.451, H628

An overview of the area, type of agriculture, system of land tenure, mountaineer leadership, communist activities, and mountaineer attitudes. Analyzes specific problems and makes recommendations for better GVN and mountaineer relationships.

Some Recommendations Affecting the Prospective Role of Vietnamese Highlanders in Economic Development. Gerald C. Hickey. Rand Corp. Sep. 1971. 66 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.451, H628b

After a brief review of relations between highlanders and the central government since 1955, the paper discusses inclusion of highlanders in the decision-making process, agricultural and entrepreneurial changes, resolution of land claims, Vietnamese migration into the highlands, and highlander resettlement.

Study of Montagnard Names in Viet Nam. E. H. Adkins, Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. Feb. 1962. 16 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 910.003, A236

Presents the problem of indexing and filing the names of different ethnic minority groups.

#### LOCAL GOVERNMENTS - VILLAGE AND PROVINCE

Activities Funded Under US-GVN Province Release Agreements. USAID/Viet Nam. Oct. 1964. 44 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, U58d

Basic Strategy for Village Development. Macdonald Salter. A.I.D., Washington. May 1969. 1 v. Prepared for SEADAG Council on Vietnamese Studies, June 2-3, 1969, Washington, D. C. Draft.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, S177b

Reports on a new GVN approach to non-military aspects of the present situation which seeks to revitalize the economic life of the villages and strengthen village administration.

Cam An; a Fishing Village in Central Viet Nam. John D. Donoghue. Michigan State University. Vietnam Advisory Group.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 959.7, D687

A study of the economic, social, and administrative characteristics of a central lowland fishing village.

Communications in Vietnamese Villages. Ithiel de Sola Pool. Southeast Asia Development Advisory Group (SEADAG). June 1969(?). 1 v. (Presented at the Council on Vietnamese Studies Meeting held in Washington, D. C. on June 2-3, 1969.)  
ARC Catalog No. VS 001.5, P821

Report on a survey of communications in some of the most typical Vietnamese villages in 11 provinces to determine the extent of radio listening, villagers' possessions and desires for possessions, and opinions on government programs.

Community Self-Help Project Evaluation System; Local Development Evaluation System Working Paper No. 1. H. E. Voelkner. A.I.D., Washington. July 1967. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.3409597, V873

Current Attitudes of Province and Local Officials and Rural Population. USAID/Viet Nam. Oct. 1964. 21 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 352.007, U58

Narrative comments by USOM representatives in the provinces.

End of Tour Reports of Provincial Representatives in Vietnam. USAID/Viet Nam. 1963-1966.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, V666c

Guide for Province and District Advisors: Draft. US Military Assistance Command. Viet Nam. Feb. 1968. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, M644

Helping People Help Themselves: A Guide to Self-Help. USOM/Viet Nam.  
1964. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9597, F92

A list of projects and instructions for their implementation for Hamlet Committees to consider.

Information Briefs: Various Provinces. Civil Operations and Revolutionary Development Support (CORDS), Viet Nam. May 1968(?).  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.34, C582

Pamphlets describing the political, psychological, economic, and sociological facets that are most indicative of development in the following provinces: Bien Hoa, Binh Duong, Binh Long, Binh Tuy, Gia Dinh, Hau Nghia, Kien Hoa, Long An, Long Khanh, Phuoc Long, Phuoc Tuy, Tay Ninh, Vinh Binh, Vung Tau.

My-Thuan; The Study of a Delta Village in South Viet Nam. John D. Donoghue and Vo Hong Phuc. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. May 1961. 85 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, D925

An empirical study of the political, social and economic life of a selected village in the Delta area southwest of Saigon.

Province Briefing Folder. Civil Operations and Revolutionary Development Support (CORDS), Viet Nam. Revised 1969.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 959.704, C582

A description of the history, geography, government, population, economy, revolutionary development, GVN services and USAID support of the following provinces: Vinh Long, Chuong Thien, Dinh Tuong, Kien Giang, Go Cong, Kien Phong, Kien Hoa, Kien Tuong, Phong Dinh, Sa Dec, Vinh Binh, An Xuyen, Ba Xuyen, Bac Lieu, Bac Lieu, An Giang, Chau Duc.

Small World of Khanh Hau; Study of Economic Life and the Prospects of Development in A Vietnamese Rural Community. James B. Hendry. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. 1964. 312 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.3409597, H498

Some Aspects of Communications, TV and Fishing Alternatives with Relation to Rural Isolation Problems and Self-Help, Including Self-Defense Possibilities. Summary Report. Basil Candela and Adele Englmann. Hudson Institute, Inc. April 1969. 57 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 384.5, C216

Special Report: An Giang Development Project, Spring 1967 - Spring 1969. H. Aubrey Elliott. USAID/Viet Nam. Mar. 1969. 12 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, E46

An examination of special efforts which were initiated in 1966 to demonstrate GVN capability to develop stable institutions. Resultant gains in agriculture, health, education, local development are noted.

Study of a Vietnamese Rural Community - Administrative Activity, Annex: Village Government in Vietnam - A Survey of Historical Development.  
James B. Hendry. Michigan State University., Viet Nam Advisory Group.  
May 1960. 2 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 352.007, H498

One of three parallel studies in the fields of economic anthropology and sociology, and public administration by the Michigan State University staff, this report attempts to add to the amount of existing knowledge regarding public administration by studying the activities of the village council and village officials. The annex provides a summary picture of administrative change in the Vietnamese village from the earliest period to the present time.

Study of a Vietnamese Rural Community - Economic Activity. James B. Hendry and Nguyen Van Thuan. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. Dec. 1959. 370 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 330.9597, H498

The study is directed toward two major objectives: The first is to provide a description of how the village provides for its major needs and to assess how well it does so; the second is to uncover and focus attention on the factors which can affect the rate of economic change and development.

Study of a Vietnamese Rural Community - Sociology. Gerald C. Hickey. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. Jan. 1960. 266 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, H628a

An empirical study of Khanh Hau, a typical delta village and of the basic cluster of traits and institutions which characterize the village way of life. Published as "Village in Vietnam" by Yale University.

Village Authority Patterns in Vietnam. Samuel L. Popkin. Southeast Asia Development Advisory Group (SEADAG). 1969(?). 16 p. (Preliminary draft.)  
ARC Catalog No. VS 323.354, P828

Village and Local Development Program. MacDonald Salter. USAID/Viet Nam.  
Dec. 1968. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, S177a

Briefing papers covering: major features of the program and the village environment in which it operates, status of the program, and GVN implementation plans.

Village Officials Training Documents. GVN. Commissioner General for Revolutionary Development. 1967. 3 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 352, C734

Village Pacification: Viet Nam. Robert G. Mellen. USAID/Viet Nam.  
Sep. 1966. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.3433, M525

Presents a possible course of action through which some progress can be made in pacification at the village level by utilizing human and physical resources and skills.

Village Self-Development Program. GVN. Ministry of Revolutionary Development. 1969. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, V666a

Describes the objective, principles and implementation procedures of the 1969 pacification and development plan to insure security and develop rural life.

Village in Viet Nam. Gerald C. Hickey. 1965. 325 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, H628

A study of the rural physical setting, the beliefs and customs, the kinship and family pattern, the coops and agricultural methods, the economic, administrative, and legal systems, and the socioeconomic structure and mobility.

FY 1966-1967 Rural Development Subject Files. Vietnam Bureau, A.I.D., Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 70-A-3198, Box 7

Rural Construction; Rural Development Cadre; Village Council (Local Development Programs).

FY 1966 Social and Institutional Development Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 69-A-5630, Box 8

Housing and Urban Development (Revolutionary Development Cadre); Village  
and City Planning; Unions.

FY 1965 Community Development Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 69-A-5630, Box 6

FY 1963-1965 Revolutionary Development Program. Vietnam Bureau, A.I.D.  
Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 68-A-3821, Box 141

FY 1960-1967 Rural Development Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 70-A-3724, Box 72

Defense Affairs: Revolutionary Development Cadre, FY 1967.

FY 1955-1957 IndoChina Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 63-A-764

Box 87: Village Level Studies.

UNITED STATES ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

TO SOUTH VIET NAM

1954 - 1975

TERMINAL REPORT

BIBLIOGRAPHY

EDUCATION

December 31, 1975

101

GENERAL

Accounting Training Activity Programs Report for Period August 1971 - August 1972 and Implementation Plan for Period August 1972 - March 1974. Gene A. Gohlke. USAID/Vietnam. July 1972. 10 p.  
ARX Catalog No. VS 657.007, G614

AID 1966 Summer Student Project in Viet Nam and Laos; Final Report.  
Institute of International Education. 1966. 100 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 353.1, 159

A report on a program providing experience in and information about Viet Nam and Laos to American graduate students and an evaluation by the Mission and by AID/W of these students and the work they accomplished.

Aspects of Recent Educational Change in South Vietnam. Joseph W. Dodd.  
Tennessee Univ. Dept. of Political Science. 1971. 40 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.09597, D639

A study of some of the problems encountered in the attempt to stimulate changes in the South Viet Nam educational system; an assessment of the effectiveness of the United States in the role of change agent.

Assistance in the Modernization of the Student Records System in South Vietnamese Universities. O. W. Hascall. Wisconsin State Univ. Stevens Point Foundation. 1970. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 378.597, H344

Basic Nature of the Problem in Education. W. J. Beckerand and R. E. Gates.  
A.I.D./Washington. Dec. 1965. 8 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.09597. B396.

A discussion of the objectives, organization, and current activities in the field and a definition of 3 major problems connected with educational program operations: logistics, counterpart personnel, and finance.

Brief Survey of the Structure and Function of Education in the Republic of Viet Nam. Skaidrite Maliks Fallah and George S. Meyer. American University Center for Research in Social Systems. Dec. 1968. 41 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.09507

Briefing Materials. USAID/Vietnam, Office of Education. 1969. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.09597, U58e

Reports available: 1969 - 1974.

The Case for Comprehensive Education in Vietnam. Donald M. Knox. Ohio Univ. International Education Institute. Dec. 1969. 22 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.1933, K75

Argues the need for comprehensive diversified, multi-purpose schools to produce a class of people who can be useful to future economic development and social improvement, as opposed to the highly structured schools now operating in Viet Nam.

Compulsory Education in Cambodia, Laos and Viet Nam. Charles Bilodeau and Somlith Pathammovong. 1955. 157 p.  
ARC Catalog No. CB 379.2, B599

An account of the way in which the principle of free and compulsory education is being applied.

Concept and Organization of the National Center, Vungtau, Vietnam. National Training Center, Vungtau, Vietnam. 1969. 133 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.11, N277

A detailed breakdown of the courses taught at the Vung Tau Training Center; includes day-to-day schedule; the training concept and mission.

Earning and Education in Rural South Viet Nam. Robert H. Stroup and Michael B. Hargrove. Kentucky Univ. 1969. 11 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.19, S925

Reprinted from the Journal of Human Resources, v. 4, no. 2, 1969.

Educating Officers for All Services . . . The National Military Academy at Dalat. JUSPAO. 1970. 12 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.0007, J74

Educating Vietnam's Youth. USAID/Vietnam. 1966. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.09597, U58f

Education Program in Vietnam; Report for the White House. USAID/Vietnam.  
Aug. 1966. 10 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.09597, U58c

Education Projects in the Republic of Vietnam. USAID/Vietnam. Office  
of Education.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.09597, U58

Reports available: Feb. 1966  
Jun. 1967  
Jan. 1968  
Jan. 1969

Education Projects in South Vietnam. USAID/Vietnam. Jan. 1968. 42 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.09597, U589

A listing of various educational projects in Vietnam, established goals,  
and levels of completion of these goals. Some projects listed are:  
Hamlet Schools, Instructional Materials, Elementary Teacher Training,  
Secondary Teacher Training, Vocational Education. etc.

Education in the Republic of Viet Nam. Ngo Dinh Duyen. Dec. 1962. 74 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.09597, D988

Presents background information on the current status of Vietnamese educa-  
tion, notes the structure, operations and progress of educational organi-  
zations, and offers source materials useful for further study of the  
Vietnamese school policies and practices.

Education in Thailand and Viet Nam; Selected Paragraphs from Writings  
on Education. Sanit Thawisomboon and M. L. Pin Malakul. East-West Center,  
Honolulu. 1965. 62 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.09593

Education in Vietnam. End of tour report. Herbert K. Walther. USAID/  
Vietnam. Aug. 16, 1962 - Aug. 22, 1964. 8 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.09597, W237

Education in Viet-Nam; Fact Sheet. USAID/Vietnam. 1965. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.09597, U58a

Education in Vietnam. Review Horizons, Saigon. 1956. 16 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.09597, R454

Educational Terms: English-Vietnamese and Vietnamese-English. Charles H. Reed. USAID/Vietnam. 1972. 345 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.03, R323

End of Tour Reports of Chief Education Advisors of USAID/Vietnam. Granville S. Hammond, Ronald J. Slay. USAID/Vietnam. 1961-1963.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.09597, V666b

End of Tour Reports of Training Officers of USAID/Vietnam. Thomas Luche. Frances F. Stebbins. USAID/Vietnam. 1959-1961.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 374.013, V666a

English Language Programs of the Agency for International Development. A.I.D. Washington. 1965. 70 p.  
ARC Catalog No. 379.A265

Experience with Nutrition Education through the Mass Media in Vietnam. Nguyen thi Bich Lien. May 1973. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 641.10715, L719

Forging a New System of Education in Viet Nam. JUSPAO 1968. 17 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.09597, J74

Helping to build a nation's schools. USOM/Vietnam. 28 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.9597, U58.

A summary of what the U. S. Operations Mission is contributing to education in Vietnam: problems faced and how they are solved.

Historical Survey of Educational Developments in Vietnam. Vu Tam Ich. Dec. 1959. 143 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.09597, V986

A study of the factors and influences that affected the past century of revolution, reaction and reconstruction in Viet Nam.

Home Economics Program in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports. USAID/Vietnam.  
1958 - 1964.

ARC Catalog No. VS 640, V666

Look at Marketing Policies and Practices in Some American and Vietnamese  
Schools. Nguyen Duc Kien. 1965. 85 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 371.2, K47

1967 Vietnam Officials of Ministry of Education; U. S. Observation Tour  
-- Press Clippings. NEA Overseas Teacher Corps. 1967. 1 v.

ARC Catalog No. VS 371.142,N 277

Non-Formal Education in Viet Nam. Ly Chanh Duc. May 1971. 5 p. Prepared  
for SEADAG with assistance from USAID/VN Labor Division

ARC Catalog No. VS 370.09597, D822

Classifies and describes non-formal education in Viet Nam in 2 ways;  
usual, i. e. adult education programs and special, i. e. programs de-  
signed to meet special needs; example: Alaska Barge and other con-  
struction company programs.

Office of Education--Sector Plan. USAID/Vietnam.

ARC Catalog No. VS 370.09597, U58a.

Reports available: 1968

Participant Training: Objectives and Returns. GVN. Office of Education.  
1967. 71 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 355.028, V666

Private Schools in the Republic of Viet Nam. Arthur S. Abbott. American  
Univ. Center for Research in Social Systems. Feb. 1969. 22 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 371.02, A131

Region IV Education Program Data. Civil Operations and Rural Development  
Support (CORDS)

ARC Catalog No. VS 370.09597, C582

Report on Student-Parent Association in the IV Corps Tactical Zone, Republic of Vietnam. Daniel J. Hays. USAID/Vietnam. Jan. 1969.

5 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 370.1931, H425

Report on a Visit to Viet Nam, Thailand and Laos, Dec. 1964-Jan. 1965.

Theodore L. Reller. University of California, Berkeley. 22 p.

ARC Catalog No. FEA 309.22307, R383.

Student Personnel Services in the Public Universities of the Republic of Viet Nam; Final Report. J. C. Clevenger. May 1967. 72 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 378.19, C635

Student Problems in Thailand and Vietnam. East-West Center, Honolulu.

1966. 65 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 371.81, E13

Student Records From the Republic of Viet Nam: An Evaluation for Placement of Students in American Education Institutions. USAID/Vietnam.

1964. 14 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 371.291, U58

A description of the grading system and levels of education and recommended equivalents toward American Degrees.

Summer Institute of Linguistics, Bilingual Education for South Vietnam's Highlanders. Sarah Gudschinsky. 1970. 10 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 495.922, G923.

A Survey of A.I.D. Educational Cooperation with Developing Countries, International Services and Research Staff, Institute of International Studies, H. E. W. June 1973. 122 p.

ARC Catalog No. 379. D419

A survey of the scope of the educational assistance program of A.I.D. in certain developing countries, with a review of certain education projects in Vietnam.

Survey of Textile and Clothing Practices of International Students with Implications for Textile and Clothing Education at the Secondary and College Levels in Vietnam. Tang Minh Tuyet. June 1965. 78 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 646.4, T163

United States Economic Assistance to South Viet Nam, 1954-1975. Education Sector. A.I.D. Washington. Dec. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.09597, A265a

A chronological description of A.I.D. programs in the Educational Sector in South Viet Nam. One of the 17 sections of the Viet Nam Terminal Report.

Vietnamese Participant Training Programs R. Stone. USAID/Vietnam. August 1967. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 374.013, S879

A brief history of the Vietnamese participant training program spanning the period 1951 - 1968. Contains statistics on participants, including number of participants and fields of study.

Visit to Viet Nam, March 12-20, 1966; Report to the Honorable John W. Gardner, Secretary, H. E. W. Howard S. Turner. 1966. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 690.7, T947

Reports on educational affairs in general and vocational and technical education and teacher education in particular.

FY 1968 Education Division Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 71-A-5851, Box 2

Fellowships; School Facilities; Education (general).

FY 1967 Education Division Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 68-A-3821, Box 123

Education; School Facilities.

FY 1963 - 1965 Education Division Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 67-A-1725, Box 171

FY 1962 - 1965 Educational Division Subject Files. USAID/Vietnam.  
NRC Accession No. 71-A-5850, Box 62

FY 1960 - 1961 Educational Division Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 63-A-764 Box 3

Education - Ohio; Teacher Training, Vocational.

FY 1957 - 1961 Educational Division Subject Files. USAID/Vietnam.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-207 Box 30

FY 1956 - 1958 Educational Division Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153, Box 322 331 334 335

FY 1955 - 1963 Educational Division Project Files. USAID/Vietnam.  
NRC Accession No. 68-A-2631.

Box 103: Agricultural Education - IVS and JRCC Contracts;  
Development of Agricultural Education and Improvement  
Services; PIO/Cs.

Box 104: PIO/Cs; Land and Water Resources (US Consultants,  
Inc., JRCC).

FY 1955 - 1958 Educational Division Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 60-A-5011 Box 245

Manual Arts Training; Equipment; National Library; Popular Education;  
Technical Support for Education; English Language Laboratory; Youth  
Activities; In-Service Training; Educational Publications; Equipment  
for Tech Schools; Vocational Education for the Blind

FY 1953 - 1955 Educational Division Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 58-A-265

Box 233: Budget 1954; Active Projects 1954; Education for Central Viet  
Nam, Community Development, Economics/Political, General 1954,  
North Viet Nam July 1953 - Sept. 1954, Popular Education;  
Public Work 1954; Refugees, Staff Meetings, Technical -  
Industrial Vocational

Box 234: Education - Viet Nam (General) 1954; Funds budget FY 1955; Youth Activities - 1954; Chron. 1954.

Box 235: Equipment and materials inventory June 1955; Economic Policies June 1955; Refugees; Funds; Participants; Popular Cultural Association; Refugees Reports; Training; Voluntary Agencies; University Contracts.

FY 1951 - 1967 Educational Division Project Files. USAID/Vietnam.  
NRC Accession No. 68-A-2631, Boxes 86 thru 91:

Expansion of Teacher Training and Allied Education: Elementary Education; Secondary Education; Instructional Materials Development. Contains PIO/Cs for the above projects.

FY 1951 - 1959 Educational Division Subject Files. USAID/Vietnam.  
NRC Accession No. 63-A-616, Box 117

Education; Education - The Overseas Chinese

#### AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION

Agricultural Education Project in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports.  
William M. Shumate. USAID/Vietnam.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.711, V666

Development of Agricultural Education in Viet Nam, 1955-1965.  
William M. Shumate. USAID/Vietnam. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.71, S562

Outlines general objectives of USAID assistance in Agricultural education, specific goals, and explains what was accomplished during this period.

Survey of Agricultural Education in South Viet Nam. 1967. Marvin A. Brooker et al. Florida Univ. 125 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.7, B872.

Review of existing training and educational facilities including faculty, students, curricula, teaching materials and equipment; recommendations for improvements in all these areas; and suggestions for local expenditures and USAID funds needed to carry out the recommendations.

ELEMENTARY

Elementary Education Curriculum. GVN. Department of National Education.  
1960. 85 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 372.19, V666

Elementary Education Project in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports. Robert Cahn.  
USAID/Vietnam. 1960 - 1961.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 372.9597, V666

Elementary Education in South Vietnam. Fred Harris. Southeast Asia  
Development Advisory Group (SEADAG). Feb. 1968. 15 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 372.9597, H314

An attempt to define the nature of the problem in elementary education in  
South Viet Nam, in relation to the needs of the people; efforts being  
made toward education reform and recommendations for response to the  
problem.

Elementary teacher education in Vietnam; semi-annual report. Southern  
Illinois Univ.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.73, S727.

Reports available: Jan. - July, 1962  
Jan. - June, 1969

The Hamlet and Elementary Education Project 1968-1969. USAID/Vietnam.  
43 p.  
ARC Catalog No VS 372.9597, A265.

Hamlet School Program in Vietnam. End of Tour Report. Gladys O. Philpott.  
USAID/Vietnam. Aug. 10, 1962 - Oct. 2, 1964. 11 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.19346, P571

Hamlet School Project. End of Tour Report. May 11 - Nov. 18, 1966.  
Eleanor K. Green. USAID/Vietnam. 8 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.19346, G795

Hamlet Schools Project in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports.  
USAID/Vietnam. 1964 - 1966.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.19346, V666

Primary Education in Viet Nam . . . Schools for the Whole Community.  
JUSPAO. 1969. 17 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 372.9597, J74

Progress in Pedagogy. Southern Illinois University/USAID/Vietnam.  
June 1969. 117 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.73, S727

ENGLISH FOR VIETNAMESE SPEAKERS

English for Viet Nameese Speakers. v. 1 Pronunciation, Teacher's guide with accompanying students guide. Experimental Edition. Russel N. Campbell. University of Michigan, Southeast Asian Regional English Project. 1960. 81 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 428.6495922, C189.

English for Vietnamese speakers. v. 2 Grammar. Lionel G. Thompson. University of Michigan, Southeast Asian Regional English Project. 1960. 205 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 428.6495922, T473

HEALTH EDUCATION

Medical/Dental Education. Project Appraisal Report 730-75-TP-12. A.I. D. Washington. 1967 - 1975. Dec. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Project Files.

Final evaluation of an existing project at the time the GVN fell in April, 1975. Prepared by A.I.D. Washington.

Medical Education Project. Evaluation of Contractor's (Smith, Hinchman and Grylls Associates, Inc.) Performance. USAID/Vietnam.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 610.7, V666

Reports Available: Monthly:  
Dec. 1964, Feb. 1965

Quarterly:  
Jan. - June, 1965  
July - Dec. 1965

Nursing and Allied Education Project in Vietnam. USAID/Vietnam.  
1962 - 1967.

ARC Catalog No. VS 610.73, V666d.

Nursing Education and Training Project in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports.  
Eileen Monty, Ann T. Coakley. USAID/Vietnam. 1961 - 1966.

ARC Catalog No. VS 610.73, V666

Observations and Comments on the "Expansion of Medical Education Facilities"  
as Programmed Through the Faculty of Medicine, The University of Saigon,  
South Viet Nam. Ray M. Amberg and N. L. Gault. Minnesota Univ.

July 1964. 1 v.

ARC Catalog No. VS 610.7, A491

Report of a Survey of the University of Saigon Faculty of Medicine.

C. H. William Ruhe. American Medical Association. Aug. 1968. 154 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 610.7, R933

Viet Nam Education Project; University of Saigon, Faculty of Dental  
Medicine. Report of the Chief of Party, Nov. 1972 - June 1973. Frances

B. McAllister. n. d. 1 v.

ARC Catalog No. VS 617.6, M114

Viet Nam Medical School Project; Progress Reports. American Medical  
Association.

ARC Catalog No. VS 610.7, A512

Reports available:	Oct. - June 1971	Oct. - Dec. 1968
	July - Dec. 1971	July - Sep. 1968
	Jan. - June 1972	Jan. - June 1973
	July - Dec. 1972	July - Dec. 1973

HIGHER EDUCATION

Brief Review of the Development of Higher Education in South Viet Nam.  
Granville S. Hammond. Southeast Asia Development Advisory Group  
(SEADAG). 1967. 13 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 387.597, H226

College of Engineering - Formerly National Technical Institute. Project  
Appraisal Report 730-75-TP-6. USAID/Vietnam. Dec. 1973 - Apr. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Project Files.

Final evaluation of an existing project at the time the GVN fell in  
April, 1975. Prepared by A.I.D. Washington.

Community Junior College Concept: Study of its Relevance to Postwar  
Reconstruction in Viet Nam. Khe Ba Do. June 1970. 347 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 378.1543, D631

A Compilation of Statistics on Higher Education in Viet Nam. Charles B.  
Green. USAID/Vietnam. June 1972. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 378.5970212, G795

Decade of Expansion for Higher Education in Vietnam. Vietnam Feature  
Service. April 1971. 40 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 378, V666

A description of how the universities of Vietnam function, the problems  
they face, the progress that has been made since the first university  
was founded in Vietnam.

The Engineering College of Thu Duc Polytechnic University. Darrow F.  
Dawson. University of Missouri. July 1974. 13 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 620.007, D272

A report on the Engineering College of Thu Duc Polytechnic University  
covering its history, major achievements, graduates statistics, long  
and short term needs of the college.



Higher Education in Saigon, JUSPAO, Aug. 1969, 24 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 378.597, J74

Higher Education (University Reforms). Project Appraisal Report  
730-75-TP-7. USAID/Vietnam. Dec. 1973 - Sep. 1975.  
ARC Project Files.

Final evaluation of an existing project at the time the GVN fell in  
April, 1975. Prepared by A.I.D. Washington.

Higher Education in Vietnam. Burdette W. Eagon, William B. Vickerstaff,  
University of Wisconsin Stevens Point Foundation. 1974? 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 378.597, Ella

Background information on the University of Wisconsin contract team and  
summaries of the reports of consultancies of this university.

Higher Education in Viet Nam; Provisional Report. Charles J. Falk.  
USAID/Vietnam. July 1956. 90 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 378.597, F191

An historical review of higher education in Vietnam; an explanation of  
the present system compared with the American system.

New Horizons for the University of Hue. JUSPAO. 1969. 28 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 378.597, J74a

Plan for the Development of Engineering Education in Vietnam, 1971-1981.  
National Technical Center, Saigon. June 1971. 139 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 620.007, N277

Progress Report: Contract: AID/vn-79. Francis B. McAllister. Period  
covered: May 1972 - Oct. 1972. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 617.6, A512

Proposal for a Model Core Curriculum for the First Two Undergraduate  
Years in Institutions of Higher Education in Viet Nam. Nguyen Van Thuy.  
Dec. 1971. 292 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 378.597, T547

Public Universities of the Republic of Viet Nam. Harry F. Bangberg et al.  
Wisconsin State Univ. - Stevens Point Foundation, Inc. April 1967. 85 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 378.05, B216

Recommends structural changes in hierarchy and faculties to correct inefficiencies in the use of student and faculty resources. The scarcity of material resources is noted and a schedule and organization for change is given.

Report on Chemical Engineering School Development Project. Missouri Univ.  
Apr. 1971. 27 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 660.2, M678

Report on consultant visit to the Phu Tho Engineering College, National Technical Center, Saigon, Vietnam, May 5 - May 22, 1971. Robert Betten and Thomas R. Faucett. Missouri Univ. 12 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 620.007, B 565

Report on the School of Mechanical Engineering, National Technical Center, Saigon, South Vietnam. Myrne R. Riley. Missouri Univ. Jan. 1971. 146 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 621.007, R573

Report of Seminar in Higher Education, Oct. 18-31, 1970. Wisconsin State Univ. Stevens Point Foundation, Inc. 11 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 378.597, W811

Discusses the status of development in Vietnamese Higher Education and the specific concerns of each institution as it proposes to meet the needs and demands of the future.

Republic of Viet Nam; Study of the System of Higher Education and Guide to the Admission and Academic Placement of Vietnamese Students in Colleges and Universities in the United States. Hattie Jarmon et al. American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers. 1970. 141 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 378.597, J37



Workshop-Seminar-Field Experience in Higher Education Administration for Vietnamese Doctoral Candidates Studying at Michigan State University During the Summer of 1968. Michigan State Univ. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 374.013, M624

INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

Audio-visual teaching aids with little or no money: Use local material.  
Ralph H. Hall. USAID/Vietnam. July 1962. 40 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 371.33, H178

Comments on USAID materials on Vietnamese education. Joseph Fischer.  
Southeast Asia Development Advisory Group (SEADAG). Feb. 1968. 9 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.09597, F534

SEADAG papers on problems of development in Southeast Asia, no. 36.

Developmental Book Activities and Needs in the Republic of Viet Nam.  
Stanley A. Barnett, Erroll D. Michener, and C. Walter Stone. Wolf  
Management Services, New York. 1966. 131 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 381.456554, W 854a

Instructional Material Programs recommended for Teacher Education in South Viet Nam Utilizing Materials Presented to USAID. Wayne Howell.  
Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corp. 1967. 145 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 371.33, H859

Instructional Materials Project in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports.  
USAID/Vietnam. 1962 - 1966.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 371.33, V666

Progress Report, Instructional Materials Center. USAID/Vietnam.  
Aug. 1973. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 371.3, U58

Saigon book and media survey. USAID/Vietnam. July 1969. 71 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 384.54, U58

Textbook Development Program; Viet Nam 1964-1966. Report. Ralph H. Hall. 1965. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 371.32, H179

Vietnamese Language Instructional Materials. USAID/Viet Nam. 1961 (?)  
36 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 010.597, U58a

LEADERSHIP SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

Evaluation Survey of USOM Participant Training Program, Viet Nam, 1954 - 1960; Final Report. Business Research Lts. Bangkok. June 1964.  
201 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 374.013, G367

Gives an analysis of the research setting, describes the characteristics of the participants and their use and satisfaction with their training, and makes recommendation for pre-training, training abroad, and the period after their return.

Viet Nam Scholarship for Leadership Program Second Cycle 1968-1969; Report of the Project Analysis Team. Charles W. Merrifield, and Dale Hendrickson. Calif. State Colleges. Sept. 1969. 133 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 374.013, M569a

Evaluation and appraisal of the program which is directed toward cultivation of indigenous skilled leadership for development countries.

Viet Nam Scholarship-for Leadership Program, 1967-1968; Report of the Project Analysis Team. Charles W. Merrifield and Dale Hendrickson. California State Colleges. July 1968. 220 p.  
Part 3 of the Year-End Report.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 374.013, M569

A detailed study of the student sample, their interests in English, the counselling and guidance program, and the psychological reaction to American life. Recommendations for a pilot program are given.

The Vietnamese Scholarship-Leadership Program for Group I. Part I; The 1969 Summer Experience in Vietnam and in the U. S. California State College, Los Angeles. July 1970. 44 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 374.013, M569b.

Data from before-summer and after-summer test performance of the students; those who spent the summer in Viet Nam, compared with those who remained in the U. S.

#### LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT

Basic High School Library Collection; Preliminary Edition. USAID/Vietnam. 1968. 150 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 017.1, U58

Directory of Library and Archival Staff in Viet Nam. USAID/Vietnam and Nguyen Hung Cuong. March 1974. 1 v.

ARC Catalog No. VS 020.7, C973

Library Science Literature and Documentation Prepared in Viet Nam, 1967-1974; A Bibliographical Essay. John L. Hafenrichter. USAID/Vietnam. 1974. 20 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 020, H138

New face of libraries and library training in South Viet Nam; illustrated report, July 1967 - July 1970. John L. Hafenrichter. USAID/Vietnam. 1 v.

ARC Catalog No. VS 027.0597, H138.

#### RESEARCH EVALUATION PLANNING

Assistance in Educational Research. Jan. 19 - Apr. 12, 1973. Duncan N. Hansen. Florida State U. April, 1973. 1 v.

ARC Catalog No. VS 370.18, H249

Current Problems and Issues in the Development of Education in South Vietnam, Review of Monthly Conferences for American Education Advisor.

Hal O. Hall. USAID/Vietnam. Nov. 1969 - June 1970. 1 v.

ARC Catalog No. VS 370.09597, U58b

The conferences themes covered the following topics: community school concept, local financial support for Vietnamese schools and Montagnard education.

Developing Scholarly Resources on Viet Nam: Proposal for a First Step in Meeting Long-Range Requirements. John McAlister. Princeton Univ. Feb. 1967. 11 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 001.4, M114.

Education, Training, Research, and Planning in South Viet Nam and U. S. Peter N. Gillingham. Education & World Affairs. July 1969. 17 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370, G481

Education Viet Nam: Proposals for reorganization; Elementary - Secondary - Vocational - Technical - Adult. Wisconsin State Univ. Stevens Point Foundation. 1967. 322 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.09597, E11

A study dealing with the following fields of education: elementary and community education; secondary, vocational-technical and adult education. For each educational field, a statement of problems, discussions, recommendations and suggested implementation are provided.

Education in Viet Nam: Recent Developments, Crucial Issues, and Suggested Reforms. Le Thanh Viet. Mar. 1967. 90 pg.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.09597, V666

Education in Viet Nam; Study in the Light of Objectives of Permanent Education. Nguyen Van Hai. Hue Univ. 1970. 266 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.09597, N576

Educational Development Plan, 1972 - 1975. GVN Ministry of Education. 1972. 98 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.09597, V666a

Evaluation of Vietnamese School Records. USAID/Vietnam. 1969. 15 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 371.204, A265

Organizing for Curriculum Development in Viet Nam. Gordon E. Van Hooft. Nov. 1973. 96 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 375, V256

Reconstruction and Further Development in South Viet Nam: Role for the U. S. Academic Community. Education and World Affairs. Aug. 1967.

15 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 370.19, E24.

Vietnamese Study Group Research Study by Students at California State College, Fullerton. William Yates and Corisa Moses. California State College. June 1968. 223 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 301.2, C153.

Questionnaires answered by Vietnamese students.

SECONDARY

The Baccalaureate Examination in the Republic of Viet Nam. O. W. Hascall. University of Wisconsin. July 1972. 56 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 378.24 H344

Development of a Model Achievement Test Battery; Technical Report About the 12th Grade Academic Examination. GVN. Ministry of Culture, Education and Youth. 1974. 81 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 371.26, V666

Evaluation and Planning for Secondary Education in South Vietnam. Ralph D. Purdy. Ohio Univ. Aug. 1971. 352 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 373.597, P985

National Conference on Comprehensive Secondary Education, Saigon, Mar. 9 - 11, 1971. GVN. Ministry of Education. June 1971, 80 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 373.09597, V666a

Report of the National Conference on Comprehensive Secondary Education. GVN Ministry of Education. Mar. 1971. 79 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 373.07597, V666a

Secondary Education Curriculum. GVN Department of National Education. 1960. 158 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 373.19, V666

Secondary education: Nation-building in Vietnam. Glenn Chadwick Atkyns. Southeast Asia Development Advisory Group (SEADAG). Feb. 1968. 14 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 373.09597, A879

A discussion of the problems involved in secondary education in Viet Nam and recommendations for changes that should be instituted to meet more adequately the needs of the Vietnamese people.

Secondary Education Project in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports. USAID/Vietnam. 1957 - 1961.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 373.597, V666

Secondary Education in Viet Nam. Reprint from "Viet Nam, Yesterday and Today", a publication of the Vietnam Embassy, London. 1970. 9 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 373.09597, V666

Suggestions for Implementing Comprehensive Secondary Education in the Public and Private Schools of Viet Nam. A.I.D. Washington. Mar. 1970. 6 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 373.597, A265

Survey of the Social Studies in Vietnamese Secondary Schools. Nguyen Van Nha. 1963. 135 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 375.3, V217

Thu-Duc Demonstration Secondary School, University of Saigon, Faculty of Pedagogy. GVN. Ministry of Culture, Education and Youth. n.d. 37 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.733, V666

Vietnamese Secondary School Principals' Observation Tour (Teacher Education, Comprehensive High Schools Project), April 17 - July 29, 1968. Russell A. Milliken. Ohio Univ. International Education Institute. 68 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.71, M654a

#### TEACHER TRAINING

Education Seminar for Ohio University/USAID Participants, 3d, Athens, Ohio, Dec. 29, 1969 - Jan. 2, 1970. Ohio Univ. International Education Institute.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.71,037

Education Seminar for Ohio University/USAID Participants, 2d, Athens, Ohio, June 10-14, 1969. Ohio University International Education Institute. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.71, 037

Psychological Foundations of Teacher Education in Viet Nam. Myron Dembo and Vera Young. University of Southern California. Center for International Education. Aug. 1969. 117 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.71, D375

Seminar for Vietnamese Educators at Carbondale, Ill., July 8-24, 1970; Final Report. Southern Illinois Univ. 75 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.73, S727a

Study Observation Tour of Vietnamese University Secretaries-General and Deans to Universities and Colleges in the United States. Wisconsin State Univ. - Stevens Point Foundation, Inc. 1969. 26 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 371.142, W811

Teacher Education, Practical Arts Areas. Milton E. Ploghoft, USAID/Vietnam. June 1971. 55 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.7, P729

Teacher Education in Vietnam. End of Tour Report. Daniel J. Hays. Aug. 27, 1964 to Feb. 9, 1969. USAID/Vietnam. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.71, H425

Teacher Training Education Program in Viet Nam. End of Tour Reports. USAID/Vietnam. 1962 - 1966.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.71, V666

Teacher Training in Vietnam; Final Report, 1967-1972. William E. Inman. Ohio Univ. Aug. 1972. 66 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.09597, K74a

Summarizes the accomplishments of the assignment, methods of work used, and recommendations regarding unfinished work of the contract.

Teacher Training in Vietnam; semi-annual report. Ohio Univ. 1965-1972.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.09597, K74

Training of Hamlet School Teachers. End of Tour Reports. Gene S. McCreery. USAID/Viet Nam. Sep. 8, 1964 - July 30, 1965. 7 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.7122, M132

Vietnamese Educators Observation Tour (Teacher Education, Comprehensive High Schools Project), Feb. 25 - May 13, 1970. Gilbert A. Stephenson. Ohio Univ. International Education Institute. 76 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.71, S836

Vietnamese Educators Observation Tour (Teacher Education, Comprehensive High Schools Project), Mar. 14 - June 1, 1967. Russell A. Milliken. Ohio Univ. Center for International Programs. 129 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.71, M654

Vietnamese Educators Visit American Colleges and Universities. John Metelsky. A.I.D. Washington. Nov. 1968. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 371.142, M589

#### VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Curriculum Material - Vocational Education. Thomas F. Oehrlein and L. C. Davenport. American-Asian International, Inc. Manpower Resources Division. June 1971. 77 v. covering skilled trades. In English and Vietnamese.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 331.86, 028

Development of Technical and Vocational-Industrial Education in South Vietnam and Its Place in Educational Planning for Manpower Needs. Do Thanh Long. July 1974. 262 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 373.246, L848

A Guide for the Development of a Vocational Electricity- Electronics Program for Secondary Technical Education in Viet Nam. Nguyen Thuy Ai. Aug. 1963. 209 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 373.246, A288

Higher Technical Education Center. Dale C. DeButts. USAID/Vietnam.  
May 1973, 9 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 607.597, D289

A description of Higher Technical Education Center, including its development, functions, basic cost, equipment and physical plant details -- an overview.

Report of Virginia F. Cutler, Home Economist. A.I.D. Washington.  
1958. 40 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 640.714, C989

Study of Needs in Vocational Education in Viet Nam. David Graham.  
USAID/Vietnam. 1957. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 373.246, G738

Technical-Vocational Education in Viet Nam. GVN Dept of National  
Education. Aug. 1962. 29 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 373.246, V666

Vocational Education and Manpower Development in Viet Nam. John  
Furlong and Frank S. Scott. 1970. 76 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 373.246, F985

Vocational Education Projects in Viet Nam. End of Tour Reports.  
USAID/Viet Nam. 1955 - 1965.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 373.246, V666a

Vocational Technical Education in Viet Nam. USAID/Viet Nam.  
April, 1973. 18 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 373.236, U58

YOUTH AFFAIRS

Youth Affairs Project in Viet Nam. End of Tour Reports. USAID/Viet Nam.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.431

Rural Youth Program in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports. USAID/Vietnam.  
1959 - 1965.

ARC Catalog No. VS 630.6273, V666

Vietnamese Youth and Social Revolution. Edward C. Britton. Oct. 1966.  
1 v.

ARC Catalog No. VS 301.431, B862

A discussion of youth activities and programs, the opportunities they present, their commitments to the country's social and economic reconstruction, and solving problems through social service rather than armed combat.

UNITED STATES ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

TO SOUTH VIET NAM

1954 - 1975

TERMINAL REPORT

BIBLIOGRAPHY

HOUSING AND URBAN AFFAIRS

December 31, 1975

GENERAL

Life in a Vietnamese Urban Quarter. Marilyn W. Hopkins and Eleanor Shepherd. Southern Illinois Univ. 1965. 381 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.364, H826.

A study of a small typical section of an urban area (Xom Chua Van Tho in Saigon) which analyzes events and conditions and their meanings in the existence of the individual family.

Life in a Vietnamese Urban Quarter - Reviewed 1966. Marilyn W. Hoskins. 1966. 32 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.364, H826a

A follow-up 18 months later of a socio-economic study of a typical section of an urban area.

FY 1967 Urban Affairs Subject Files. USAID/Vietnam.  
NRC Accession No. 71-A-5851 Box 11

Housing and Urban Development.

FY 1965 - 1966 Urban Affairs Subject Files. USAID/Vietnam.  
NRC Accession No. 70-A-3724 Box 72

Housing and Urban Development.

HOUSING

Brief Survey of U. S. Supported Viet Nam Housing. FCH Services. 1969(?)  
75 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.5409597, F287

Housing and Land Development Agency Organization Plan - Thu Thiem Peninsula Development Plan. Wurster, Bernardi and Emmons, Inc.  
July 1972. 53 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 330.9597, W968e

Minh Mang Housing Reconstruction. USAID/Vietnam. 1969. 12 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 690.82, U58

Description of housing programmed for Cholon area of Saigon to replace that burned out during Tet attack in 1968. Illustrated.

Preliminary Report on Housing Needs in South Viet Nam. Guido Nadzo. USAID/Vietnam. Oct. 1964. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.5409597, N138.

Report of Mission on Postwar Housing and Urban Development Policy in Viet Nam. Lawrence M. Cox and E. J. Howenstine. HUD. Sep. 1969. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.364, C877

Contains general observations on current housing situation in Viet Nam, a definition of some central issues, and suggestions regarding possible practical measures for improvement.

Vietnam Shelter Sector Analysis. James Christian et al. A.I.D. Washington. July 1974. 93 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.4769, A265

#### URBAN AFFAIRS

Between War and Peace: A Profile of Migrants to Saigon. Allan E. Goodman and Lawrence M. Franks. Southeast Asia Development Advisory Group (SEADAG). 1974 (?), 62 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.364, G653b

Causes and Consequences of Migration to Saigon, Vietnam. Allan E. Goodman and Lawrence M. Franks. Southeast Asia Development Advisory Group (SEADAG). Aug. 1973. 209 p.  
ARC Catalog No. 301.364, G653a

Causes and Consequences of Migration to Saigon, Vietnam. Allan E. Goodman. Southeast Asia Development Advisory Group (SEADAG). June 1973. 152 p. Draft.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.364, G653

Charting an Urban Strategy. Abraham M. Hirsch. A.I.D. Washington. Nov. 1968. 28 p. Staff Paper.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.364, H669

Five Northern Provinces of the Republic of Viet Nam: Urban Development.  
James E. Bogle. Development and Resources Corp. Oct. 1969. 125 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.364, B675.

Presents some aspects of World urbanization, with thoughts on urban development in the I Corps Tactical Zone of the Republic of Viet Nam and a Special report on Danang.

Pilot Survey of Rural-Urban Movement to Saigon. David A. Depuy, Human Sciences Research, Inc. July 1967. 20 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.364, D425

Presents data developed through questionnaires on 3 aspects of the situation: 1) What conditions in the rural areas caused the move to Saigon. 2) What were the conditions in Saigon that attracted people. 3) Was the attitude of the rural immigrants permanent or did they plan to return to their native lands.

Saigon Metropolitan Area - Urban Development Study. Doxiodis Associates. 1965. 4 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.364, D752

Contains urban development programs and plans, administration, house types and pilot projects. One volume is a brief summary of the project.

Statistical Summary of Land Use Information on 11 Cities in South Viet Nam.  
Sep. 1973. 112 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.77, H461

Complication of data for Danang, Hue, Qui-Nhon, Nha Trang, Cam-Ranh, Dalat, Saigon, Vung-Tau, Cantho, Rach-Gia, and My Tho.

Thu Thiem Peninsula Development Plan. Wurster, Bernardi and Emmons. Inc. July, 1972. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 330.9595, W968c

The purpose of this study was to gather and evaluate data for a proposed master plan for the development of the Thu Thiem peninsula. The report includes preliminary design data for water, sewer, streets, and housing, etc.

Thu Thiem Peninsula Development Plan. Phase 1 Development Plan. - Pilot Project. Wurster, Bernardi and Emmons, Inc. July, 1972. 1 v. ARC Catalog No. VS 330.9597, W968c

A comprehensive plan for reclamation and balanced urbanization of swamp land in the Saigon area by an A.I.D. consultant.

Urban Planning in Viet Nam. Frank R. Pavich and Robert F. Mott. USAID/Viet Nam. Office of Urban Reconstruction and Development. June 1968. 36 p. ARC Catalog No. VS 301.364, P338

Overview of GVN policies.

Urban Southeast Asia - 1973. Gerald Breese. 1 v. ARC Catalog No. FEA 016.30136, B832

A selected bibliography of accessible research, reports and related materials on urbanism and urbanization.

An Urban Strategy for Viet Nam. Abraham M. Hirsch. USAID/Viet Nam. Jan. 1969. ARC Catalog No. VS 301.364, H699a

Urbanization and Social Revolution in Viet Nam. USAID/Vietnam. N.D. 152 p. ARC Catalog No. VS 301.364, U72

Urbanization in South Viet Nam. End of Tour Reports. Carl Heffly - USAID/Viet Nam. Feb. 1974. ARC Catalog No. VS 301.364, V666

The U. S. Role in the Development of Metropolitan Saigon. John H. Nixon. Southeast Asia Development Advisory Group (SEADAG). Aug. 1967. 16 p. ARC Catalog No. VS 301.364, N736.

A report on the problems of metropolitan Saigon derived from urban economics, city planning, and public administration; comments on the relation of these problems to the U. S. purpose in South Viet Nam.

FY 1966 - 1967. Housing and Urban Development Program Files. A.I.D. Washington.

NRC Accession No. 70-A-3198, Box 7

Urban Matters.

FY 1965. Housing and Urban Development Program Files. USAID/Vietnam.

NRC Accession No. 69-A-5638, Box 6

Village and City Planning.

UNITED STATES ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

TO SOUTH VIET NAM

1954 - 1975

TERMINAL REPORT

BIBLIOGRAPHY

INDUSTRY

December 31, 1975

145

GENERAL

FY 1969 Industrial Development Subject Files. Program Office, Viet Nam Bureau, A.I.D., Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 71-A-5851, Boxes 2 and 6

Box 2: Manufacturing and Processing: Power; Distribution.  
Box 6: Industrial Relations; Labor Standards; Manpower; Unions.

FY 1967 Industrial Development Subject Files. Viet Nam Bureau, A.I.D., Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 68-A-3821, Box 124

Industrial Development: Cam Ranh Bay Area; Aerial Photography and Mapping; Manufacturing and Processing (general industry, textiles); Marketing and Distribution; Mining; Power; Productivity; Service Industries; Telecommunications.

FY 1967 Industrial Development Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 71-A-5851, Box 9

Industrial Development; Manufacturing; Fertilizer; Textiles; Power.

FY 1966 Industrial Development Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 69-A-5630, Box 7

Manufacturing and Processing; Marketing and Distribution; Mining (Viet Nam Refinery); Power: Nam Ngum Hydroelectric, Barge-Floating Power Plant, Saigon Electric, Thu Duc Thermal Station, Distribution (Rural/Provincial Electrification); Warehousing and Storage.

FY 1966 Industrial Development Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 70-A-3724, Box 72

Distribution and Marketing; Mining; Television.

FY 1963-1965 Industrial Development Files. Office of Viet Nam Affairs, A.I.D., Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 67-A-1725, Box 173

Manufacturing and Processing; IDD Monthly Reports; Marketing and Distribution; Mining; Nuclear Energy; Power; Productivity; Research and Development.

FY 1962-1965 Industrial Development Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 70-A-3198, Box 10

Manufacturing and Processing: Bran Oil, Dairies, Sugar, Textiles; Mining; Public Information Program (Psychological Warfare); Power; Industrial Development.

FY 1962-1965 Industrial Development Subject Files, Manufacturing and Processing. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 71-A-5850, Box 63

FY 1962 Industrial Development Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153, Box 331

FY 1959-1964 Industrial Development Project Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 68-A-2631, Boxes 101 and 102

Box 101: Tan Mai Wood Panel Plant: Correspondence and Airgrams; Nong Son Coal Mine Development, Paul Weir Co., Project Blue Print and Correspondence; PIO/Cs.

Box 102: PIO/Cs; 13 Monthly Reports (Paul Weir Co., Mar. 1961-May 1962, 7th and 9th reports missing).

FY 1957-1961 Industrial Development Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-207, Boxes 32 and 38

Box 32: Industry (two folders).  
Box 38: Small Business; Tourism.

FY 1957-1959 Industrial Development Subject Files. Viet Nam Division, A.I.D., Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 62-A-145, Box 161

Industry Development: Engineering, Handicraft, Technical Aids.

FY 1956-1957 Industrial Development Subject Files, Industry and Mining. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153, Box 322

FY 1955-1960 Industrial Development Files. Viet Nam Division, A.I.D., Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 62-A-406, Box 77

Sugar Plant 1957-1959; Glass Plant 1958-1959; Paper Mill 1956-1957;  
Power 1956-1959.

FY 1957-1961 Industrial Development Files. Viet Nam Division, A.I.D.,  
Washington.

NRC Accession No. 63-A-764, Boxes 4 and 8

Box 4: Industry: Development, Engineering, Handicraft.

Box 8: Tourism; Trade.

FY 1951-1967 Industrial Development Project Files. USAID/Viet Nam.

NRC Accession No. 68-A-2631, Boxes 91 and 95

Box 91: Development of Small Industry (PIO/Cs); Project Status Reports  
FY 58-59.

Box 95: Project Status Reports FY 59; Miscellaneous Correspondence and  
Airgrams, 1963; Day and Zimmerman Final Report, Mar. 1961;  
Ebasco Services, Inc. Progress Report #4, Feb. 1962.

FY 1951-1957 Industrial Development Files. USAID/Viet Nam.

NRC Accession No. 63-A-616, Boxes 119 and 124

Box 119: Industry.

Box 124: Small Business.

United States Economic Assistance to South Viet Nam, 1954-1975.

Industry Sector. Prepared by the Bureau for Asia, Office of Residual  
IndoChina Affairs, A.I.D., Washington. Dec. 1975. 1 v.

ARC Accession No. VS 338.09597, A265a

A chronological description of A.I.D. programs in the Industry Sector in  
South Viet Nam. One of 17 sections of the Viet Nam Terminal Report.

PRIVATE

Advisory Services to Industrial Development Center, Viet Nam; Progress  
and Final Reports. Day and Zimmerman, Inc.

ARC Catalog No. VS 338.09597, D273a

Reports for: 1959 - 1st and 4th quarters; 1960 - 1st, 2nd and 3rd  
quarters; final report, March 1961.

Ancient Techniques Make Modern Products. Handicrafts in Viet Nam.

Joint U.S. Public Affairs Office. 1970 (?). 32 p

ARC Catalog No. VS 338.64, J74

Basic Questions Bearing on Foreign Investment Opportunities in Viet Nam.  
Industrial Development Center, Department of Productivity, Vietnam.  
1964. 23 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 332.673597, V666

Questions and answers regarding possible industrial investments in Viet Nam; e.g. types of industries desired by the GVN, possibilities for joint ventures with foreign entities, attitude of the GVN towards joint ventures involving domestic and foreign capital, management and technical capacity, etc.

Doing Business in Viet Nam; Legal and Commercial Considerations.  
Kirkwood, Kaplan, Russin and Vecchi. 1970. 118 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 650, K59

Economic Guide to Viet Nam Industry. A.I.D., Washington. Dec. 1964.  
62 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.0025, A265

Five Northern Provinces of the Republic of Viet Nam: Reconnaissance of Industrial Possibilities. Development and Resources Corp. Jan. 1970.  
111 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.09597, D489

General Industrial Survey and Organization and Functions of Industrial Loan Fund for Republic of Viet Nam. Day and Zimmermann, Inc. July 1958.  
2 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.09597, D273

General Industrial Survey of Seventeen Industries for Viet Nam. International Cooperation Administration. Jan. 1959. 233 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.09597

General Information on Viet Nam for U.S. Business Firms. A.I.D., Office of Private Enterprise. 1968(?). 74 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 332.673597, A265

Growing Fast...Viet Nam's Textile Industry. JUSPAO. Mar. 1970. 18 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.47677, J74

Industrial Credit. Proposal and Recommendations for the Review of the Project Advisory Committee. Project Paper. Bureau for East Asia. A.I.D., Washington. 1974 (?). 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 332.742, A265

Industrial Development Advisory Services to USOM/Viet Nam; Final Report. Ebasco Services, Inc. Aug. 1965. 175 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.09597, E15

Description of activities directed toward establishment of new industries and/or expansion of existing industries with emphasis on rural development potential.

Industrial Development Advisory Services to USOM/Viet Nam; Interim Report, as of Oct. 25, 1963. Ebasco Services Inc. Jan. 1964. 326 p. v.1.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.09597, E15

Industrial Development Advisory Services to USOM/Saigon; Monthly Reports. Ebasco Services, Inc.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.09597, E15a

Reports available: No. 4 - Feb. 1962; No. 8 - June 1962; No. 14 - Dec. 1962; No. 16 - Feb. 1963; No. 29 - Mar. 1964; No. 32 - June 1964.

Industrial Development Contract; Quarterly Reports. Amerconsult Corp.  
ARC VS 338.7, A512

Reports available: 1st - April-June 1968; 2nd - July-Sep. 1968; Final Report - May 1969.

Industrial Development Program in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports. USAID/Viet Nam, 1964.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.09597, V666a

Industrial Development of Viet Nam. Ministry of National Economy, GVN. Oct. 1964. 105 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.09597, V666

A summary of the industrial development of South Viet Nam; includes illustration of products and statistical data.

Investigation of Foodstuff Import Substitution Opportunities in the Republic of Viet Nam. Sidney M. Cantor Associates, Inc. May 1974. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 664, C232

Investment Guide to Viet Nam. GVN National Economic Development Fund.  
1972. 55 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 332.673597, N277a

Narrative and statistical report on the condition of the Vietnamese economy and the future of economic development through private enterprise.

Investment Survey of Factors Related to the Establishment of a Rock Phosphate Crushing, Grinding and Bagging Plant in South Viet Nam.  
John T. Gilbert and Paul O. Berg. Continental Ore Corp. Sep. 1967. 54 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.2764, G465

Potential Industrial Development in South Viet Nam. USAID/Viet Nam.  
July 1965. 1 v.  
ARC Catalogue No. VS 338.7, U58

Proposes specific industrial plants which will reduce present imports and are processing facilities that will use locally available raw materials.

Preliminary Reports. Day and Zimmermann, Inc. 1957 and 1958. 26 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 661, D273

Covers various industrial prospects in Viet Nam.

Small Industries Development Project in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports.  
USAID/Viet Nam.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.64, V666

Small Industry in Vietnam: Present Development and Potential Growth.  
Ellen J. Swan. Jan. 1968.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.64, S972

Contractor's final report covering period Oct. 5, 1967 - Jan. 4, 1968.

South Vietnam Rayon Industries, S.A., Saigon, Viet Nam; Feasibility Study. McGregor and Werner International, Inc. Mar. 1965. 95 p.  
VS 677.45, M147

South Vietnam Rayon Industries, S.A., Saigon, Vietnam; Feasibility Study and Loan Application. South Vietnam Rayon Industries (S.A.). Jan. 1967.  
77 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 677.46, S726

Specification of 1,500 T/D Plantation Refined Sugar Plant for Tuy Hoa Sugar Factory. Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd., Tokyo. June 1964. 77 p. Illus. (Prepared for the Vietnamese-American Sugar Corp.)  
ARC Catalog No. VS 664.122, M684

Structure of Vietnamese Industry. E. Auchter. USAID/Viet Nam. July 1964. 6 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.09597, A898

Sugar Mill Study, Tuy Hoa, Vietnam. EBS Management Consultants, Inc. Jan. 1963. 10 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 664.122, E16

Summary of Administrative and Legal Procedures Regarding Private Industrial Investment in South Viet Nam. USAID/Viet Nam. Dec. 1967. 9 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 332.673597, U58

Survey of Productivity in 30 Selected Industries in Viet Nam. Robert Broyles. Military Assistance Command, Viet Nam. Feb. 1971. 10 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.0186, B885

Survey and Recommendation for Advancing the Economic Welfare of Workers in Small Production Shops and Cottage Industries of Taiwan, Viet Nam, Cambodia, Thailand and Hong Kong. Russell Wright Associates, New York. 1956. 2 v.  
ARC Catalog No. FEA 338.64, W952

Synthetic Detergent Plant in Viet Nam. Nguyen Vu Hien and Le Trung Quac. n.d. 34 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 668.14, N576

Technical Assistance to the National Standards Institute, Saigon, Viet Nam; Final Report. J. R. Riederer. Hughes Aircraft Co. Jan. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 389.6, R551

Training for Industrial Expansion...Shipyards in Viet Nam. JUSPAO. May 1970. 30 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 623.83, J74

Viet Nam in Brief; General Information for Businessmen. A.I.D. Office of Private Enterprise. Feb. 1971. 89 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 332.673597, A265a

Vietnamese Construction Industry. Project Appraisal Report 730-75-TP-23. A.I.D., Washington, Sep.1972-Apr. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Project Files.

Final evaluation of a project which was still in execution at the time South Viet Nam fell to the North Vietnamese Army. It was prepared by the A.I.D., Washington, Viet Nam Desk.

Vietnamese Industrial Sector. John W. Delaphaine, Joint Development Group. Sep. 1967. 30 p.  
ARC Catalog No. 338.09597, T532

Assesses short-run functions of today's Vietnamese economy, the appropriate role of the industrial sector in the future, and incentives and policies needed to reach long-range goals for industrial development.

Vietnamese Technicians Training in Taiwan Sugar Corporation. Taiwan Sugar Corporation. 1962. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. CH 633.61, T135

Vietnam Industry and Their Major Commodities. USAID/Viet Nam. Sep. 1967. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.09597, A265

#### HEAVY

Feasibility Report - Cement Manufacturing Industry - South Vietnam. Kaiser Engineers and Constructors, Inc. May 1970. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 666.92, K13

Contains results of a study to determine the feasibility of constructing and operating one or more cement manufacturing and supporting distribution and sales facilities in South Viet Nam.

Feasibility Study: The Use of Nong Son Coal, South Viet Nam, at the An Hoa Complex and Other Potential Uses. Paul Weir Co., Inc., Chicago, Ill. April 1967. 74 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 622.33, W425

Determines that Nong Son coal use is feasible through a study of the coal mine, coal quality, coal uses, and cost estimates for capital expenditures and operation.

Geological Report on Nong Son Project South Viet Nam. Paul Weir Co., Inc. June 1963. 55 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 622.33, W425c

Industrial Development and Feasibility Study; Pulp and Paper Manufacturing in Viet Nam. Miner (Thomas H.) and Associates, Inc. Apr. 1970. 2 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 676, M664

Nong Son Coal Mine Development. Monthly Reports. Paul Weir Co., Inc.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 622.33, W425a

Report on Nong Son Coal Project, South Viet Nam. Paul Weir Co., Inc. Apr. 1963. 65 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 622.33, W425d

Study of the An Hoa - Nong Son Industrial Complex. Dale G. Anderson. Oct. 1966. 23 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.09597, A546

Survey of Coal Occurrences and Mining Possibilities, Nong Son Area, South Vietnam. Paul Weir Co., Inc. Nov. 1958. 228 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 622.33, W425b

Contains map work, studies, findings and recommendations.

UNITED STATES ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

TO SOUTH VIET NAM

1954 - 1975

TERMINAL REPORT

BIBLIOGRAPHY

LAND REFORM

December 31, 1975

133

1954 - 1969

Activities of the Land Reform Directorate; May 16, - June 15, 1969. Part 1: Landlord - Tenant Relationships. GVN. Ministry of Land Reform and Agriculture. June 1969. 10 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 333.32, M665

Agrarian Reform in the Republic of Vietnam. David Wurfel. Reprint from Far Eastern Survey, Vol. XXVI, No. 6, June 1967. pp 81-96. Institute of International Studies, University of California, Berkley.

ARC No. VS 301.35, W967

Explains the significant changes in land reform brought about by the Ngo Dinh Diem government in 1964. Compares Vietnamese and Communist land policy and describes the GVN proposals on land redistribution, price and repayment schedules and basic land tenure legislation.

Agriculture Production Memorandums: Land Reform. Nos. 1 to 11. March 6, 1969 to October 7, 1969. USAID/Viet Nam.

ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, V58a

A series of circulars dealing with the distribution of French lands expropriated or purchased by the GVN. Discusses general problems of land tenure, landlord-peasant relationships, size of farms, and questions and answers on the new land reform program. Considers the freeze on occupancy and rent, the proposed land-to-the-tiller program, the Montagnard program, the uses of communal lands, the operation of Land Development and Resettlement Centers, and the orderly settlement of public domain lands by displaced farmers.

Basic Vietnamese Land Tenure Legislation. J. Price Gittinger. Feb. 1957. 22 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 333.32, G536a

English translation of all basic land tenure legislation in force in Viet Nam, including model contracts.

Comments on Stanford Research Institute Report on Land Reform in Vietnam. Donald B. Macphail and Mary K. Vaughan. Land Tenure Center. University of Wisconsin. Sept. 1969. 12 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 333 32, S7856

Reviews the principal findings of the Stanford Research Institute Report published in 1969, "Land Reform in Vietnam".

Communal Land Concepts in Recent Vietnamese Policy. J. Price Gittinger.  
National Planning Association. Center for Development Planning. May 1966.  
46 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, G536a

Describes the origins of communal land and the Vietnamese historical concepts of them as welfare.

End of Tour Report. John L. Cooper. USAID/Viet Nam. Oct. 1968. 31 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, C777

Suggests guides for policy decisions relating to land reform in Viet Nam. General considerations pertinent to planning land reform programs and the role of villages in land reform activities are discussed.

English Translations of Basic Vietnamese Land Tenure Legislation. J. Price Gittinger. USOM/ Viet Nam. 1959.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.32, G536a

Translations of land tenure legislation for Viet Nam in force in 1959.

Land Reform in Free Vietnam. Review Horizons, Saigon. 1969. 15 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, R454

Discusses the results of agrarian reform under President Diem's regime.

Land Reform Legislation in the Republic of Vietnam. USAID/Viet Nam. Nov. 1967. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, U58

Regulations and procedures to be applied to expropriated land, to landlord tenant regulations, to French land, to land development centers, to communal land and to squatter land.

Land Reform as a Means to Political Development in Viet Nam. John Montgomery  
USAID/Viet Nam. 1968. 20 p. Reprinted from Orbis, Spring 1968.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, M787a

Land Reform and Political Development Prospects in Vietnam. John Montgomery  
USAID/Viet Nam. Aug. 1967. 46 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, M787

Report views land reform as an opportunity for the U.S. to respond to Vietnamese political demands. Joint institutions between the U.S. and the GVN would resolve land issues without direct American involvement.

Land Reform Program in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports. John L. Cooper.  
USAID/Viet Nam. 1966-1968  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, V666b

Discusses a shift in official policy from a passive toward a more positive position for land reform measures.

Land Reform in South Vietnam. A.I.D. Washington. Dec. 1966. 2 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.32, B952

Discusses Vietnamese land tenure and distribution policy, and a land reform program in An Giang Province in the Mekong Delta.

Land Reform in South Vietnam, 1951 - 1967. USAID/Viet Nam. 1967. 28 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, A265

Narrative summary of activities including United States Assistance with accompanying statistics and translations of some pertinent ordinances.

Land Reform in South Vietnam: A Proposal for Turning the Tables on the Viet Cong. Roy L. Prosterman. Reprinted from the Cornell Law Review. Vol. 53, No 1. Nov. 1967. pp. 26-44.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, P966

Summarizes previous attempts at land reform in South Vietnam and proposes a six point program tailored to Vietnamese needs and designed to solve the problem of land distribution.

Land Reform in Vietnam. USAID/Vietnam. 1969. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, U58a

Land Reform in Vietnam. Committee on Government Operations. Congress of the United States. Mar. 1968. 28 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, C734

Land Reform in Vietnam. Comments on the Report by Donald B. Macphail and Mary K. Vaughan. Standard Research Institute. Sept. 1969. 12 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.32, S785b

Land Reform, Viet Nam Pilot Drainage and Irrigation Project, Thanh Quoi, An Giang Province; Feasibility Study. Dept. of the Army. Engineer Agency for Resources Inventories. July 1968. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.9019597, D419

Land Reform Vietnam, A Program to Speed Land Distribution. Dept. of the Army. Engineer Agency for Resources Inventories. Mar. 1969. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, D419

Describes the process of photographing land to provide property measurements which are accurate to within one meter and which meet the legal requirements of the GVN for land ownership.

Land Reform Vietnam; Proposal for Land Identification and Classification Project. Robert L. Thompson and Louis A. Koffman. 1966. 184 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.009597, T484

Reports on possible cadastral assistance to the Government of Vietnam, with particular emphasis on An Giang Province. Feasibility of land reform program, type of program, suggested plan of action and scope of work and budget are discussed.

Land Tenure Project - Republic of Vietnam; Monthly Progress Reports. Stanford Research Institute.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.32, S785c

Reports available: Sep., Oct., Nov., Dec., 1967

Land Tenure and Rebellion: A Statistical Analysis of Factors Affecting Government Control in South Vietnam. Edward J. Mitchell. The Rand Corp. June 1967. 31 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.32, M681a

Examines the inequality of land tenure arrangements with respect to success of pacification efforts. Concludes that a secure province is one in which few farmers own the land, no redistribution has been carried out, population density is high and there is little mobility.

Land Tenure in South Vietnam. James B. Hendry. Reprinted from Economic Development and Cultural Change. Vol. IX, No. 1, Part 2, pp 27-44. University of Chicago.

ARC Catalog No. VS 333.32, H498

States that the basic pattern of small land holdings has not been significantly changed, and that there is reason to doubt productivity will increase substantially as a result of the land reform program as investments needed are beyond the reach of most individual farmers.

Land Tenure in Viet Nam. J.P. Gittinger. Dec. 1959. 85 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.32, G536a

Contains the following articles: (1) Progress in Vietnam's Agrarian Reform. (2) Communal Land Concepts. (3) Communist Land Policy. (4) On Returns to Scale in Crowded Peasant Economies. (5) Rent Reduction and Tenure Security in Free Vietnam. (6) Vietnamese Land Transfer Program. (7) Basic Vietnamese Land Tenure Legislation.

Land Tenure in Vietnam: Data Compilation. Interim Report. William J. Tater and Robert M. Reeser. Stanford Research Institute. Oct. 1967. 3 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.32, S785d

Provides a factual base upon which to formulate a rational land tenure policy in Viet Nam.

Planning for Land Reform. Chiem Tran Keim. East-West Center, Honolulu. Feb. 1967. 60 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, K27

Proposed Research on a Program of Land Tenure Improvement for Pacification and Rural Development of Vietnam; Design of Phase II Project. Stanford Research Institute. Feb. 1967. 41 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.32, S785b

Outlines the design of a research and technical assistance program specifying the skills believed necessary and the tasks that need to be undertaken to provide the basis for suitable land tenure policies in Viet Nam.

Question and Answers on Land Reform Policy. GVN Directorate of Land Reform. 1966. 139 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.32, D598

Answers questions concerning the Government's land and renting policies and practices, rental of equipment and draft animals, seed supplies and fertilizer, tenancy continuance, priority of acquisitions, and settlement of disputes.

Regulations Governing Landlord-Tenant Relationships in the Republic of Viet Nam. USAID/Viet Nam. Aug. 1967. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 347.09597, U58

Contains four ordinances issued by the Vietnamese Government during the period June 1953 - April 1956 covering the landlord-tenant relationships in the Republic of Viet Nam.

Report on the Land Reform Program. Nguyen Hy Hung, Nguyen Quoc Guong, and Hoang Thi Kim Bien. Joint Development Group. Jan. 1968. 21 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, H936

Describes the changes made in the conduct of the land reform program from its inception in 1953 through 1967, along with the past and present structure of organizations in charge. Analyzes the program from the standpoint of its efficiency and explains how it could be improved.

A Review of Vietnam's Land Reform Programs. USAID/Viet Nam. 1969. 71 p.  
ARC Catalog No. 301.35, U586

Discusses the current land tenure situation, the Government's land reform efforts, Government acquisition and distribution of publicly owned lands to tenant farmers, occupancy and rental freeze, and the proposed land-to-the tiller program.

The Significance of Land Tenure in the Vietnamese Insurgency. Edward J. Mitchell. Reprinted from Asian Survey, Vol. VII, No. 8, Aug. 1967. pp 577-580. The Center for Chinese Studies, University of California, Berkeley.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.32, M681

A statistical survey comparing data on the extent of GVN control in a province. The social, economic, cultural, and topographical characteristics of the province are all considered. Indications are made that the provinces are more secure where no land distribution has taken place.

Studies on Land Tenure in Vietnam. J. P. Gittinger. USAID/Viet Nam. 1959.  
85 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.32, G536

Explains the major agrarian reform policies of Ngo Dinh Diem and gives a general description of progress in agrarian reform. Discusses communal land concepts in recent Vietnamese policy, Communist land policy in North Viet Nam, rent reduction and tenure security in free Viet Nam, the Vietnamese land transfer program, and basic land tenure legislation.

Towards a Workable Near-Term Agrarian Reform Policy in Viet Nam. J.P. Gittinger. National Planning Association. Center for Development Training. 1965. 12 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, G536

FY 1968-1969 Land Reform Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 71-A-5851 Box 1

Land; Distribution; Land Reform and Political development; (Montgomery Report).

FY 1954-1969 Land Reform Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No.. 71-A-5851 Box 8

Land Reform Administration.

FY 1954-1969 Land Reform Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 61-A-31

Box 173: Transfer Ordinance; Central Vietnam; FY 1957 Agrarian Reform; Public Information (Security Program) 1957; Transfer Analyses; Agrarian Reform Decrees; Administration Agrarian Reform FY 1957; Organizational Recommendations.

Box 174: Tenure Security Program 1957; Agrarian Reform Series; FY 1957 Project Agreement; Field Staff Reports; National Agrarian Reform Commission 1957; Land Reform 1951-52; Agrarian Reform 1951-1955; Agrarian Reform Conferences 1951-1954.

1970 - 1975

Agrarian Reform in Vietnam: Vietcong and Government of Vietnam Strategies in Conflict. William Bredo. Southeast Asia Development Advisory Group. (SEADAG) April 1970. 26 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, B831

A survey of peasant farmers to determine their desires to own the land on which they worked, the reasons for desiring ownership, and the price they were willing to pay. Discussion of the political importance of land redistribution.

Broadening Base of Land Reform in South Viet Nam. MacDonald Salter.  
A.I.D. Washington. April 1970. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, S177

Gives the economic and political background of the pre-reform period, details of the land reform program, and effects on the economy, society and polity.

Economic, Social and Political Effects of the Land-to-the-Tiller Program in South Vietnam.  
University. Land Tenure Center. June 1973. 23 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, C162

Farmers Who Own Their Land and the Land to the Tiller Program. Henry C. Bush and Larry Newberry. Control Data Corp. May 1971. 39 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, B978

An inquiry into how and why those who own farm land have declared their ownership of land to be retained.

Grievances and Land-to-the-Tiller in Viet Nam. Keith W. Sherper and Phi Ngoc Huyen. A.I.D. Washington. Feb. 1973. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, S553

Impact of the Land to the Tiller Program in the Mekong Delta. Henry C. Bush, Gordon H. Messegee, and Roger V. Russell. Control Data Corp. Dec. 1972. 110 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, B978

A comparison of the political and economic differences between villages with much Land to the Tiller Programs and those with little. Based on behavioral observations in 44 villages and 9 provinces.

Land Ownership and Tenancy Among Village and Hamlet Officials in the Delta. Final Report. Edward T. Fitzgerald and Henry C. Bush. Control Data Corp. Mar. 1970. 28 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, F553

A study to determine the degree of self-interest village and hamlet officials show in opposing or supporting the Land-to-the-Tiller program.

Land Reform. Project Appraisal Report 73-75-TP-26. 1966 - April 1975.  
A.I.D. Washington. Dec. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Project Files

Final evaluation of an existing project at the time the GVN fell in April, 1975. Prepared by A.I.D. Washington.

Land Reform. A Selected List of References for AID technicians. A.I.D. Washington. May 1970. 51 p.  
ARC Catalog No. 016.30135, A265

Land Reform Laws of South Vietnam. MacDonald Salter. A.I.D. Washington. Apr. 1970. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35026, S177

Land Reform in North Vietnam. Christine Pelzer White. A.I.D. Spring Review Country Paper. June 1970. 81 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VN 301.35, A265

Summarizes the economic and political history of Land Tenure until the division of Vietnam in 1954. Cooperativization as a result of a 2 stage policy of land reform is described and the effects on the total society is noted.

Land Reform in the Philippines, North Vietnam, South Vietnam. A.I.D. Spring Review Country Paper. June 1970. 1 v.  
ARC No. RP 301.35, A265

Land Reform and the Quality of Propaganda in Rural Vietnam. Michael and Nathan Leites. Rand Corp. April 1970. 105 p,  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, A767

Land Reform in South Vietnam. MacDonald Salter. A.I.D. Spring Review Country Paper. June 1970. 102 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, A265

Describes the economic and political background of Land Tenure during the Pre-reform period. The Land-to-the-Tiller program is evaluated and the effects of Land Reform on the total society is described.

Land Reform in Vietnam. Roy L. Prosterman. Southeast Asia Development Advisory Group (SEADAG) April 1970. 20 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, P966a

Land Reform in Vietnam. Stanford Research Institute. 1968. 7 vols.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.32, S785a

Made up of an unnumbered summary volume plus four supplementary volumes, the whole set being bound in seven separate parts as shown below.

Land Reform in Vietnam. 225 p. The summary volume is a distillation of the information contained in the other volumes of this report. Designed to provide the essential factual base on which rational land tenure policies in Vietnam could be formulated.

Land Reform in Vietnam: Working Papers; Vol. I, Part 1, Legal Framework and Program Status. 146 p. Devoted to an exposition of the legal and administrative framework for land reform in Vietnam.

Land Reform in Vietnam: Working Papers; Vol. I, Part 2, Appendix. 554p. Provides comprehensive statistical background for policy planning purposes.

Land Reform in Vietnam: Working Papers; Vol. II, Administration of Land Affairs. 315 p. Contains an analysis and evaluation of land affairs administration in Vietnam providing a foundation for decisions on the land reform policy. The volume also contains a review of the overall governmental administrative structure as it relates to land affairs. Surveys are included as appendices.

Land Reform in Vietnam: Working Papers; Vol. III, The Viet Cong. 155p. Describes the impact of Viet Cong activities on GVN land reform policies and on the rights of the landowners and tenants guaranteed them under the laws of the Republic of Vietnam. Detailed descriptions of Viet Cong land reform policies and practices are presented to provide a basis for assessing the feasibility of land reform measures in an environment of insecurity.

Land Reform in Vietnam: Working Paper; Vol. IV, Survey and Analyses Related to Land Tenure Issues. 188 p. Presents the major findings

and analysis regarding attitudes and opinions of rural people of all status groups derived from the Hamlet Resident Survey and the Absentee Landlord Survey. Factual data on the size, distribution of land, ownership and land use, when combined with the attitudes and opinions recorded, become the basis for a tentative analysis of what direction land distribution policy might have to take to make suitable impacts on the rural population.

Land Reform in Vietnam: Working Papers; Vol. IV, Part 2, Appendix.  
474 p. Contains the detailed supporting data generated in the course of the various Hamlet Resident and Absentee Landlord Surveys.

Land Reform, Viet Nam: Production of Cadastral Maps. Dept. of Army. Engineer Agency for Resources Inventories. Sept. 1971. 45 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 526.8, E57

Land-to-the-Tiller Program: The Operational Phase. End of Tour Report.  
Willard C. Muller. USAID/Vietnam. April 1973. 66 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, M958

Land-to-the-Tiller Program and Rural Resource Mobilization in the Mekong Delta of South Vietnam. C. Stuart Callison. Ohio University. Center for International Studies. 1974. 41 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, C162a

Landlord Compensation Irregularities. Richard E. Eney. Civil Operations and Revolutionary Development Support (CORDS). May 1973. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.13, E56

Montagnard Desire to Return to Original Hamlet Sites and Vietnamese Farming within Montagnard Hamlets. Henry C. Bush. Control Data Corp. Nov. 1970. 13 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.451, B978

The Montagnard Land Program. Willard C. Muller. USAID/Vietnam. 1973. 18 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, M95a

New Land Reform Program - Vietnam. GVN Director General, Land Affairs. Jan. 1970. 4 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, D598

Designed to eliminate tenant farming, the new "Land-to-the-Tiller" program will issue titles free of charge to tenant farmers for the land they are presently tilling. A 1970 organizational chart giving future distribution is attached.

Obstacles to the Land to the Tiller Program in Coastal Central Vietnam.  
Henry C. Bush. Control Data Corp. June 1973. 31 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, B978b

Small Landlord's Dependence on Rent Income in Vietnam. Henry C. Bush.  
Control Cata Corp. Oct. 1970. 29 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.54, B978

A study to determine what percentage of landlords are small landlords, what most of these landlords do for a living other than renting out farm land, and how dependent are they on income from rural land rent.

Soldiers and the Land to the Tiller Program in Military Region 1 of Viet Nam. Roger V. Russell. Control Data Corp. Dec. 1971. 50 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, R966

A study to discover the attitudes, pro or con, to the program based on data obtained from questionnaires.

Soldiers and the Land to the Tiller Program in Military Region 3 of Viet Nam. Gordon H. Messegee Control Data Corp. Nov. 1971. 52 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, M584

See above.

Soldiers and the Land to the Tiller Program in Military Region 4 of Viet Nam. Larry Newbrry. Control Data Corp. Aug. 1971. 39 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, M534

See above.

United States Economic Assistance to South Viet Nam. 1954 - 1975. Land Reform Sector. A.I.D. Washington. Dec. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, A265a

Final evaluation of an existing project at the time the GVN fell in April, 1975, Prepared by A.I.D. Washington.

Village Use of Communal Rice Land in Long An Province. Henry C. Bush.  
Control Data Corp. Jan. 1971. 36 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.009597, B978

The study addresses three questions: (1) How much rice land is communal land in villages in Long An. (2) Who gets to use communal rice land, how, for how long, and why. (3) Whether villagers want to continue using village communal rice land as they now do, or distribute communal plots to individual tillers, and why.

Village Use of Communal Rice Land in Quang Tri, Thua Thien, Quang Nam, Quang Tin, and Quang Ngai Provinces, Vietnam. Edward T. Fitzgerald and Henry C. Bush. Control Data Corp. Dec. 1970. 57 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.009597, F553

UNITED STATES ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

TO SOUTH VIET NAM

1954 - 1975

TERMINAL REPORT

BIBLIOGRAPHY

LOGISTICS

December 31, 1975

169

Glossary of Logistics Terms in English-Vietnamese. USAID/Viet Nam.  
Oct. 1967. 204 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.415, U58

Maintenance and Supply Organization. Dale C. DeButts. USAID/Viet  
Nam. June 1973. 12 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 658.202, D289

A proposed plan for the development of a Maintenance and Supply Organization to provide logistical and maintenance support to schools administered by the Ministry of Education in Viet Nam.

Need to Strengthen Control Over Incoming United States A.I.D. Cargoes in Viet Nam. Comptroller General of the United States. Report to the Congress. May 1968. 41 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 353.1, C738

An appraisal of the effectiveness of security and accountability contracts over commodities arriving in Viet Nam.

Report of the AID/Logistics Systems Development Team, Saigon, Vietnam.  
Frank A. Osanski et al. Dec 1967. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.59771, 083

United States Economic Assistance to South Viet Nam. 1954 - 1975. Logistics Sector. A.I.D. Washington. Dec. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.39771, A265

A chronological description of A.I.D. programs in the logistical sector in South Viet Nam. One of the 17 sections of the Viet Nam Terminal Report.

FY 1967 Program Office Files. A.I.D. Washington  
NRC Accession No. 71-A-5851 Box 3

Procurement and Contracting; Logistic Support; Reports; Manuals; Commodities.

FY 1966-1967 Procurement Files. A.I.D. Washington  
NRC Accession No. 69-A-1866 Box 229 and Box 235

FY 1960-1961 Program Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington  
NRC Accession No. 63-A-764 Box 6

Procurement; Authorizations; Bids; Commissions; End Use; Financing.

UNITED STATES ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

TO SOUTH VIET NAM

1954 - 1975

TERMINAL REPORT

BIBLIOGRAPHY

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

December 31, 1975

GENERAL

Development Administration Seminar, Ann Arbor, Michigan. March 13-14, 1968. Southeast Asia Development Advisory Group (SEADAG). 22 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 320.9597, S727

Hoi Chanh Group Motivation and Possible Use of Group Dynamics as an Instrument of Government Reform. Dan Wofferd. Washington University, Seattle. Oct. 1966. 32 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597, W844

Management Analysis Training in the Government of Viet Nam; Final Report. Sept. 1970 - June 1973. Kentron Hawaii, Ltd. June 1973. 64 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 658.007, K37

Management Analysis Training in the Government of Viet Nam; Annual Reports. Kentron Hawaii, Ltd.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 658.007, F586

Reports available: June, 1972; Dec. 1972.

Ministry of Agriculture and Land Development Management Advisory Team; Progress Reports. Kentron Hawaii, Ltd.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 658,007, K37a

Reports available: Dec. 1972 - Sep. 1973

PAD Prints and Reprints. Regional Conference on Public Administration held in the Philippines. Reproduced with permission of EROPA Secretariat. Mar. 1959. 1 v.  
FEA 350, I61

Public Administration Improvement for the Associated States of Indochina. Public Administration Service. 1952. 54 p.  
ARC Catalog No. 354.597, P976

A survey to identify major administrative problems and needs that would benefit from a technical assistance program and to outline feasible projects that might be included in such a program.

Public Administration Program in Viet Nam. End of Tour Report. USAID/Viet Nam. 1963-1965.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 350.0007, V666

Regional Conference on Public Administration, Philippines, 1958.  
General System of Government and Administration; Australia, Republic  
of China, India, Indonesia, Japan, New Zealand, Philippines, Singapore,  
Viet Nam. Mar. 1959. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. FEA 354.5, R335

Report on Social Security in Viet Nam. Robert Myers. H.E.W. July  
1969. 56 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 368.4, M996

Presents general demographic and economic data as a background for sub-  
sequent analyses and discussion, describes the existing social security  
programs in Viet Nam, and analyzes a draft social security bill.

South Viet Nam Contract. Stanley Andrews. Michigan State University.  
Viet Nam Advisory Group. 1960. 20 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597, A569

Discusses the accomplishments of the Michigan State University Viet Nam  
Advisory Group and describes areas of irritation and misconceptions of  
the role of the University in relation to USAID.

Study of the GVN Logistics Management of Material Resources. USAID/  
Viet Nam. April 1965. 156 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.59782, U58

Study of the Mandarin, French and American Approaches to Public Admin-  
istration in Viet Nam. Edgar S. Stock and David Bathrick. USAID/Viet  
Nam. Mar. 1968. 20 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597, S864

Summarizes the Chinese mandarin philosophy and the French legalistic  
and rationalistic approach, and suggests development of a new Viet-  
namese attitude which need not necessarily be a transplantation of the  
American philosophy.

Symposium of Province Operation in South Vietnam. June 13-17, 1966.  
Charles Wolf. Rand Corp. Dec. 1966. 209 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 352.0009597, W853

Technical Assistance in Vietnam: Michigan State University Experience.  
Robert Scigliano and Guy H. Fox. 1965. 78 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235587, S416

Technical Status Reports. Charles E. Graham. System Development Corp.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 651 8, S995

Reports Available: Nov. Dec. 1966; Jan. Feb. Mar. Apr. 1967

Towards a Program Budget in Viet Nam. D.M.I. Thomas. Joint Development  
Group. Nov. 1968. 92 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597722, T455

United States Economic Assistance to South Viet Nam. 1954-1975. Public  
Administration Sector. A I.D. Washington. Dec. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597, A265

A chronological description of A.I.D. programs in the Public Administra-  
tion Sector in South Viet Nam. One of the 17 sections of the Viet Nam  
Terminal Report.

Vietnam, Laos, and Cambodia Panel Seminar. New York, Dec 10-11, 1971;  
Report. Southeast Asia Development Advisory Group (SEADAG) 1971. 21 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 324.2, S727

Viet Nam; Politics and Public Administration. Nghiem Dang. 1966. 437 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597, D182

FY 1968 Public Administration Program Files. A.I.D. Washington  
NRC Accession No. 71-A-5158 Box 5

Fy 1966-1967 Public Administration Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 70-A-3198 Box 6

FY 1963-1965 Public Administration Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 67-A-1725 Box 179

Public Administration; Banking and Currency; Government Organization  
and Function; Civil Police; Schools of Public Administration; Statis-  
tical Methods and Activities.

FY 1962 Public Administration Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153 Box 332 and 334

FY 1960-1961 Public Administration Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 63-A-764 Box 7

Public Administration; Michigan State University.

FY 1959-1964 Public Administration Project Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 68-A-2631

Box 98 thru 101: Strengthening the Civil Guard; Miscellaneous Papers;  
Box 106: Development of Provincial Training for Government  
Services; Project Blue Print; Expansion of Civil  
Police Facilities (Civil Police Administration).

FY 1954-1956 Public Administration Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 61-A-31

Box 178: Includes Association of STEM Employees; Budget 1954-1955;  
Cambodia School of Administration; Counterpart Funds; Dalat  
School of Administration; Ministries of Finance, Foreign  
Affairs, Reconstruction and Reform; Governmental Organization.  
Box 179: Planning; Organization Manual; Police organization; Polytech-  
nical Institute; Public Administration (United Nations);  
Public Administration (Central VN); Status of Funds 1954;  
Admin. Issuances; American Aid Projects; Briefing Papers 1955.  
Box 180: Civil Guard; Congress of U.S.; Economic Reviews; Field Service;  
General and Community Development; Operation Blueprint; Pro-  
gram Support; Releases of Funds; Public Administration Program;  
Colombo Plan.  
Box 181: Refugee Affairs; TA Program Certificate of Merit; Operation  
Blueprint; Operational Program 1956; Colombo Plan; Counter-  
part Funds; Civil Aeronautics Admin; Organization Chart of  
GVN; Piaster Releases; Police Organization; Public Administration.

FY 195101957 Public Administration Subject Files. A.I.D Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 63-A-616

Box 119: Labor  
Box 123: Public Administration; Michigan State University Contract.

ADMINISTRATIVE REFORMS

Advisory Report to the Management Analysis Unit on the Development and Use of Procedures Manuals for the Ministry of Culture, Education, and Youth, Republic of Vietnam. Public Administration Service. April 1974. 15 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 658.91354, P976

An Analysis of Revenues and Expenditures of Vietnamese Governmental Agencies Having Budget Autonomy, Fiscal Year 1956. Wayne W. Snyder and Marvin H. Murphy. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. Aug. 1957. 60 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 352.12, S675

A brief description of the organization of each agency.

Autonomous State Organizations, Government Enterprises, and Public Corporations of Viet Nam. Wayne W. Snyder. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. May 1957. 23 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 336, S675

Describes these organizations in terms of their functions during the period 1954-1957.

Final Report Covering Activities of the Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group for the Period May 20, 1955 - June 30, 1962. June 1962. 81 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597, M624a

A summary review of programs in two major fields: police and public administration; advice and assistance to the National Institute of Administration. The work situation, sensitive political problems and disagreements with USAID are described.

Framework of the SCA; a Report on the Project to Improve the Organizational framework of the Special Commission for Administration. L.E. Tillinghast. Jan. 1967. 1 v.

ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597, T577

A report on the project to improve the organization fo the Special Commission for Administration. Includes the organizational history of the SCA since the Diem regime, an evaluation of the present organization, conclusions on how it might be improved, and a proposed new organizational framework and advantages to be derived therefrom.

Improving the Administration of Revolutionary Development. David Jickling. USAID/Viet Nam. Jan. 1967. 33 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 352, J61

A review of the organization of the Commission General for Revolutionary Development and recommendations for improving the administration of the RD program.

Management Survey Program: Office of the Prime Minister, Republic of Viet Nam. USAID/Viet Nam. 1966. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 658.4, U58

Planning and Control. Raymond E. Kitchell. 1966. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597, K62

A report prepared for the Central Committee for Administrative Improvement, Office of the Prime Minister. GVN

Plans for Seminars on Development Planning, Budgeting and Implementation of Projects for Staff of the Ministry of Land Reform, Agriculture and Fishery Development. William F. Litwiller. U.S. Dept of Agric. Nov. 1970. 20 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9597, L782

Reviews the organization of the Ministry and presents recommendations for a series of in-country seminars designed to train key officials at the national and provincial levels in development economics, problem identification, program budgeting, and project evaluation.

Public Administration Assistance to the Government of Viet Nam; Progress Reports. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597, M624b

14 reports issued semi-annually from Aug. 19, 1955 to Dec. 31, 1961 describing the projects of the group in the fields of public and police administration.

Recommendations Concerning the Department of the Interior, the Regions, and Provinces. Michigan State University. Viet Nam advisory Group.  
Jan. 1956. 2 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597, M689

A summary of recommendations for basic reforms.

Report of a Comparative Study of Agricultural Administration in Japan, Taiwan, and Viet Nam, May 22-June 4, 1956. Walter W. Mode and M.A. Sanderson. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. June 1956. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. FEA 350.823, M624

Focuses major attention on how programs were administered; the organization for effectively getting the programs to the people; the procedures for eliminating red tape; add the simplified methods that could be related to Viet Nam.

Report on the Organization of the Department of Agriculture. Wesley R. Fishel and Walter W. Mode. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. June 1956. 45 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597823, F532

Detailed recommendations with appropriate explanations. A brief history and existing organization of the Department is included.

Report on the Organization of the Department of Land Registration and Agrarian Reform. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. June 1956. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597823, F532b

Recommends dissolution of the Department and redistribution of its functions, presents in detail the structure of each proposed new agency.

Report on the Organization of the Department of National Economy. Wesley R. Fishel. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. Jan. 1957. 108 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597, F532

A study directed primarily towards questions of structure and assignment of functions.

Report on the Organization of the Special Commissariate for Civic Action. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. June 1957. 22 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597

Report and Recommendations on the Reorganization of the Presidency of Viet Nam. John T. Dorsey. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. Nov. 1955. 30 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597003, D718

Relates to the reorganization and expansion of the executive office during the administration of Ngo Dinh Diem.

Review of Recommendations concerning Proposed Field Organization of the Commissariat for Refugees of Sept. 20, 1955. Walter W. Mode. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. June 1956. 12 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 361.53, M689

Review of Recommendation on the Reorganization of the Department of Agriculture. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. Sept. 1957. 10 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597823, F532a

Analyzes and concludes favorably that recommendations pertaining to internal organization and operations presented by the Viet Nam Advisory Group in July 1956 have been implemented.

Review of Recommendation on the Reorganization of the Department of Land Registration and Agrarian Reform. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. June 1957. 12 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597823, F532c

Each recommendation is reviewed indicating action taken if any.

Some Aspects of Improved Administration Through Special Communications and Television Systems for South Viet Nam. Basil Candela and Zygmunt Nagorski. Hudson Institute. Feb. 1969. 156 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 384.6, C216a

Transformation of the Vietnamese Administration by the Process of Systematic and Specific Reforms. Stephen B. Engberg. Military Assistance Command. Viet Nam. May 1971. 88 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597, E57

FY 1967 Public Administration Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
VRC Accession No. 68-A-3821 Box 127

Administrative Services; Financial Management; Government Organization and Functions; Judicial Branch; Statistical Methods and Activities.

CIVIL SERVICE

Beginning a New Personnel Management for the Government of Viet Nam.

Winfield Lowe. USAID/Viet Nam. Aug. 1969. 21 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 354.5976, L913

Some observations by the author on the Viet Nam Civil Service System and a definition of personnel management. Suggests courses of action for personnel management.

Civil Service Census and Proposed Changes to the Civil Service Group.

Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. 1968. 22 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 354.5976, M624

Notes that the original intent of the civil service census was to analyze the employment status of the government employees. The report is written in three parts: 1, proposed changes in the civil service system on the basis of the census data, 2, sample study performed in the Directorate General of Budget and Foreign Aid, 3, suggestions for improvement.

The Civil Service System of the Republic of Viet Nam: A Description and Assessment. (Revised in Dec. 1969. 1 v.

ARC Catalog No. VS 350.6, M123

An investigation of the civil service law, job categories and management operation, manpower development through the National School of Administration, and the office of the Directorate General of the Civil Service.

Reorganization of the Vietnamese Civil Service. Gavin Lawson. USAID/Viet Nam. Jan. 1967. 62 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 354.51956, L425

Vietnamese Civil Service System. Dale L. Rose. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. April 1961. 476 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 354.5976, R795

Describes the organization of the Vietnamese civil service system. Includes extracts of relevant documents.

Wages and Fringe Benefits in Viet Nam 1965 - 1968; Comparative Study of Compensation in the GVN Civil Service, RVNAF, U.S. Sector, and Private Sector. USAID/Viet Nam. May 1969. 39 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 331.29597, U58

FY 1951-1967 Public Administration Project File. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 68-A-2631 Box 67

Civil Service Improvement.

CUSTOMS

Accounting and Statistical Study of GVN Customs. Lawrence R. Byrne and Thomas J. Boyle. Aug. 1969. 24 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.5977246, B995

Customs and Austerity Tax Rates of January 1962 and September 1965 Listed According to the United Nations Standard International Trade Classification and Brussels Tariff Nomenclature. USAID/Viet Nam.  
Oct. 1965. 58 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 382.7, U58

Customs Support Program in Viet Nam. End of Tour Reports. George Roberts. USAID/Viet Nam.  
ARC Catalog NO. VS 354.597, V666

Recommendations for Improving Vietnamese Collections of Customs Revenue and Control of Narcotics. USAID/Viet Nam. 1972. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog NO. VS 363.45, A265

Survey Report of the Vietnamese Customs Service. Bureau of Customs. Washington. D.C. June 1967. 146 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.5977246, B952

Concerned with concepts regarding administrative management and operational changes.

ELECTIONS

Broadening the Base: South Vietnamese Elections, 1967-1971. Theresa A. Tull. Dec. 1971. 39 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 324.597, T918

An analysis of the nine elections held in Viet Nam during the Period 1967-1971, and what they have meant to the Vietnamese people.

A Note about Elections in South Viet Nam. Ithiel de Sola Pool. Southeast Asia Development Advisory Group (SEADAG). Dec. 1971. 7 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 324.2, P821

Notes on the Administration of Elections in South Vietnam. Allan E. Goodman. Southeast Asia Development Advisory Group (SEADAG) Dec. 1963  
5 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 324.597, G653

The Possible Role of Elections in a Political Settlement with the NLF. Douglas Pike. Dec. 1971. 30 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 324.22, P635

Power Towards the People: Local Development in Vietnam, 1968-1971. Stephen B. Young. Southeast Asia Development Advisory Group (SEADAG). Dec. 1971. 26 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 320.9597, V76

Emphasizes the new pacification efforts of 1968 - 1969 as a fundamental change, a break from the centralized autocratic past towards electoral democracy and decentralization. The need to institutionalize these changes is developed.

Village and Hamlet Elections as a Means of Political Socialization. Richard Ehrlich. Dept. of State. Foreign Service Institute. Dec. 1971. 18 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 324.2, E33

An impressionistic analysis of the evolution of village leadership structures and an examination of the contemporary electoral process in choosing leadership.

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Financial and Accounting System of the Republic of Viet Nam. USAID/Viet Nam. June 1970. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.59772, U58

A reference book containing all currently relevant finance and accounting laws.

Proposed Budgetary Accounting Procedures Manual for the Republic of Viet Nam. John Q. Adamson. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. Sept. 1957. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.59772, A221

Public Administration (Banking) Advisor's End of Tour Report. S. Herbert Turkus. USAID/Viet Nam. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS332.1, T9391

Fy 1965 Public Administration C&R Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 71-A-5850 Box 63

Financial Management; Reports - Quarterly, Annual, Monthly, Weekly.

LABOR

Human Resources in Viet Nam: First Five Post-War Years. James H. Zeigler. International Training Consultants Inc. Jan. 1969. 121 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.19, I61

Projects the probable postwar growth rate and the resultant employment potential of each economic sector.

Information and View Points Evolving from Manpower Conference Conducted in Saigon, Jan. 10-12, 1972. William J. Kelley. USAID/Viet Nam. Mar. 1972. 41 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 331.11, K29

Discussion of the decline in Vietnamese employment of U.S. military agencies and its effect on a national basis and on specific localities.

Labor in Vietnam: Report on Trade Unions in Vietnam. USAID/Viet Nam.  
1970. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 331.881, U58

Manpower Development Officer's End of Tour Report, Dec. 1963-1965. Joe  
White. USAID/Viet Nam. Dec. 1964. 4 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 331.09597

Manpower Development Project in Vietnam. End of Tour Report. Donald  
H. Ronsy. USAID/Viet Nam. April 22, 1971 - June 3, 1974. 13 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 331.2592, R772

Manpower Development Project in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports. Merrill  
Weir and Joe White. USAID/Viet Nam. 1968-1970  
ARC Catalog No. VS 331.2592, V666

Manpower and Employment in Viet Nam After the Ceasefire. Edgar C.  
Mcvoy. Jan. 1973. 12 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 331.09597, M176

Manpower Mission in Vietnam. Leo R. Werts. July 1966. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 331.09597, U58b

Manpower and Resource Mobilization. Charles R. Fox and Wayne G. Althaus.  
USAID/Viet Nam. Sep. 1964. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 331.09597, F791

The report is concerned primarily with the operation of the draft for  
military purposes in Viet Nam. Long and short range suggestions for  
overall management of resources are given.

Mission to Viet Nam, March 19-June 2, 1966. Richard R. Zoekler.  
Bureau of International Labor Affairs. Washington, D.C. 10 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 331.09597, Z85

Occupational Shortages in South Viet Nam. Manpower Data Series. Office  
of the Deputy Ambassador, Manpower Information Staff. May 31, 1968. 4 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 331.09597, U58a

A report composed of three major parts and an overall summary of conclusions. Each of the three parts is a self contained analysis of a source of data useful in identifying shortage occupations. Each contains an introduction explaining the source and limitations of the data analyzed; a discussion of the data; and conclusions concerning the types of occupational skills the data indicate are in short supply and the severity of the shortages.

Preliminary Report on Areas in Which USOM and AFL-CIO Can Assist the Labor Movement in Viet-Nam. Carleton H. Faler and John P. Condon. USAID/Viet Nam. Nov. 1964. 11 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 331.88, F177

Identifies certain needs of the trade union movement in Viet Nam and outlines several approaches to the question of how the U.S. Government or U.S. private organizations can help meet these needs.

Report of the Department of State Survey on the Locality Wage Survey - Saigon, Vietnam, Sept. 20 - Nov. 2, 1968. Robert B. Hull and Donald E. DeHaven. USAID/Viet Nam. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 331.29597, H913

Findings and recommendations of a wage survey conducted in Saigon.

Report on Labor Legislation and Its Administration in Vietnam. Clara M. Boyer. USAID/Viet Nam. 1964. 20 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 331.026, B791

A discussion of Viet Nam; its problems and progress, and GVN reaction to union activities.

Republic of Viet Nam; Labor, Employment and Skills. Development and Resources Corp. Oct. 1969. 106 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 331.09597, D489

Investigates the nature and extent of post-war unemployment, demand for labor, machinery for redeployment of labor and the supply of skills.

Strength for the Future....Labor in Viet Nam. JUSPAO. 1969. 17 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 331.881, J74

Summary of Labor Situation in the Republic of Viet Nam. U.S. Dept. of Labor. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Feb. 1957. 17 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 331.09597, L123

Summary of USAID/Labor Division Activities in FY...  
ARC Catalog No. VS 331.09597, U58

Reports available: 1967

Trade Union Development. Project Appraisal Report 73 175-TP-18. Feb. 1973-April 1975. A.I.D. Washington. Dec. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Project Files

Final evaluation of an existing project at the time the GVN fell in April, 1975. Prepared by A.I.D. Washington.

Underemployment in Rural South Viet Nam. Robert H. Stroup and Michael B. Hargrove. Kentucky University. 1969. 21 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 331.763, S925

Vietnam Manpower Development Program, Phase II Plan. Benjamin H. Fisher. Stanford Research Institute. Nov. 1970. 7 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 331.86, F533

Vietnamese Compensation Structures; Inter and Intra-Sectoral Analyses of Compensation Structures in the Basic Employment Sectors of the Republic of Viet Nam. Jan. 1, 1965 through Jan. 1, 1968. USAID/Viet Nam. 1968. 6 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 331.2, E46

A pilot study testing 5 general areas of interest: 1) description of the work force. 2) living conditions and family structure. 3) movement of industrial population. 4) industrial employees and labor organizations. 5) work satisfaction and attitudes toward management.

FY 1965 Public Administration Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 69-A-5630 Box 6

Labor; Labor Unions.

FY 1957-1961 Public Administration Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-207

Box 33: Labor.  
Box 37: Public Administration.

FY 1955-1957 Public Administration Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam  
NRC accession No. 63-A-764

Box 85: Labor Programs; Labor Trainee Program.  
Box 86: Public Administration

FY 1951-1967 Public Administration Subject and Project Files. A.I.D.  
Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 68-A-2631

Box 101: Labor Institutions.  
Box 128: Labor; Labor Standards; Manpower.

LEGAL

Administration of Justice and Security: An Educational Program. Elmer  
H. Adkins. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. June  
1962. 41 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.2, N576

Urges the establishment of a program relating to the training of off-  
icials in the administration of justice and security.

Laws and Other Legal Directives Governing the Province, Municipal and  
Village Budgets and Local Taxes and Other Revenues in Viet Nam. USAID.  
Viet Nam. Sept. 1970. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 340, U58a

An attempt to bring as many pieces of material together on the subject  
of local government finances as possible; thereby creating a better  
understanding of the existing situation.

Legal System of the Republic of Viet Nam; Unofficial Translation. GVN  
Ministry of Justice. May 1967. 267 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 340, V666

A summary of the contemporary history of the Vietnamese judicial system and its future course in accordance with current developments now underway; a basic outline of Vietnam's judicial system, including criminal and civil procedures.

Public Administration Bulletin, Viet Nam. USAID/Viet Nam.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597, U58

Reports Available: 1 through 57, 1966-1971  
Reports on the latest developments in the legislative, judicial, executive and autonomous branches of the GVN as well as other items of interest in the broad field of public administration.

Recommendations on the Administration of Justice in the Republic of Viet Nam. Francis S. Sullivan. Louisiana State University. Feb. 1971. 94 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 347.99597, L888a

Survey of the Legal System of the Republic of Viet Nam. Francis S. Sullivan. Louisiana State University. Feb. 1971. 4 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 347.99597 L888

Viet Nam Legal Projects; Interim Reports. Louisiana State University.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 347.99597, L888a

#### LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Area Administration in Viet Nam. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. Feb. 1961. 282 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 352.007, V666

Selected articles from "The Administrative Studies Review" on administration at the village and district level.

Aspects of Village Administration in South Vietnam; A Report to the Institute of Public Administration. Jerry M. Silverman. 1974. 110p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 352.007, S587

A study to identify and solve some of the problems of village administration. The research project was conducted as an experiment using students from the National Institute of Administration.

Bureaucracy and Local Government: A Comparative Study of Viet-Nam and Malaysia. Larry L. Laverentz. Pittsburgh University. Feb. 1970. 144 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 352, L399

Current Vietnamese Village Administration from the Standpoint of the Village Official. Marcus Ingle. USAID/Viet Nam. Aug. 1970. 99 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597, I51

A study to isolate and examine certain significant aspects of the Viet Nam village community as it was functioning in 1970. Discusses the role of the village council, village chief, and other village officials and their relation to village administrative and technical services.

The Delta Village of My Thuan; Some Administrative and Financial Aspects. Truong Ngoc Giao and Lloyd W. Woodruff. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. 1963. 94 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 959.7, G436

Contains 2 descriptive studies, one on "the village chief at work", the other on village finance.

Financial Activities of the Provinces, Prefecture and Municipalities of Vietnam in 1956. Uong Ngoc Thagh and David C. Cole. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. 1957. 43 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 352.1, U64

A summary, comparison, and analysis of provincial and local government finances.

General Problems in Provincial Administration. USAID/Viet Nam. Oct. 1964. 32 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 352.007, U58a

A discussion of most common problems in provincial administration, and each individual province's problems.

Handbook for Village Administration. Nguyen Trung Troung. 1960. 376 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 352.007, T871

A collection of forms, accounts and printed papers classified according to each category: administration, jurisprudence, public safety, civil status, economy, finance, taxes, agriculture, land reform, and social

affairs for use by the village council in drafting reports and in book-keeping.

Handbook for the Village Council. Nguyen Trung Truong. 1961. 376 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 352.007, T871a

A compilation of regulations, principles and instructions to be applied to village administration problems. The organization of village administration and village council and the responsibilities and functions of the village council are presented.

Local Administration Guidebook. Truong Van Nam. 1972. 408 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 352.0009597, N174

A compilation of legislative documents and administrative rules and regulations covering administration at the province, district, city and village levels. Defines the responsibilities of officials at various levels. Illustrated with organizational charts.

Local Administration in Viet Nam - Its Future Development. Lloyd W. Woodruff. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. June 1961. 416 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 352, W893

Describes the existing system of local government in Viet Nam and gives suggestions for its improvement.

Local Administration in Viet Nam; The Number of Local Units. Lloyd W. Woodruff and Nguyen Ngoc Ye. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. 1963. 45 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 959.7, W983a

Local Administration in Viet Nam; Village Finance. Lloyd W. Woodruff. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. 1963. 126 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 959.7, W893

A study of local financial administration and problems of financing local administration in Viet Nam.

Local Finance in South Viet Nam; Study of 28 Villages in the Two Southern Regions. Lloyd W. Woodruff. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. May 1961. 69 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 336.597, W893

A description and analysis of village budgets with the objective of providing information out of the system and ideas for strengthening it.

Local Government Finance in Viet Nam. Development and Resources Corp. Aug. 1969. 38 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 352.1, D489

Assembles the available knowledge into a logical framework, focuses the attention on some of the major problems, and offers tentative conclusions.

Making Local Government Work - Planning, Management, Organization, and Training. Robert Craig. USAID/Viet Nam. 1971. 22 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 352.0009597, C886

Defines the goal of local government and the processes and programs within the GVN for its attainment.

My Thuan; A Mekong Delta Village in South Viet Nam. John D. Donaghue. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. 1963. 65 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 959.7, D687

A description of the organization of village administration, security problems, groups and associations including political and religious groups, and the economic activity within the village.

Organization of Local Government in Urban Centers Throughout Vietnam. USAID/Viet Nam. June 1969. 34 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 352, U58

Presents alternatives to the hamlet/village organization to be used in governing urban areas.

Provincial Government in Viet Nam: Study of Vinh Long Province. Jason L. Finkle. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. Aug. 1961. 96 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 352, F499

A study of the problems of a provincial administration in the delta area southwest of Saigon.

Public Administration in the Saigon Metropolitan Area. Charles Joiner, assisted by Nguyen Van Thuan. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. 1963. 174 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 959.7, J74

Describes the southward expansion of the Vietnamese and the evolution of the city. French influence, the legal and administrative history of the prefecture, current administration, land use and life style patterns, and factors affecting public policy and municipal administration are discussed.

Report of Financial Viability of Vietnamese Villages. Josette L. Maxwell. USAID/Viet Nam. Aug. 1969. 42 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 336.02, M465

Statistical information of the finances of the villages of Viet Nam, some fiscal problems facing the villages and suggested solution.

Salaries of Village/Hamlet Officials. USAID/Viet Nam. May 1966 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 352.005, U58

A Study of Administration in Binh Minh District. Joseph J. Zasloff. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. 1963. 46 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 959.7, Z39a

Summary of Village Finances in the South Region of Viet Nam. David C. Cole adm Bui Quang Da. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. Oct. 1957. 48 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 352.12, C689

A Vietnamese District Chief in Action. Luther A. Allen and Pham Ngoc An. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. 1963. 72 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 959.7, A428

An intensive, empirical investigation of the activities of a single district chief during the week of Feb. 27-Mar. 4, 1961.

The Village and Hamlet Administration Handbook. GVN Ministry of Interior and the National Institute of Administration. Oct. 1965. 113 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 352.007, U58b

Central Government Administration. L.W. Crain. USAID/Viet Nam. April 1967. 10 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597, U58a

Summary of actions taken by the Prime Minister's Central Committee for Administration Improvement from April 1966 to April 1967.

FY 1966-1967 Public Administration Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 70-A-3198 Box 6

Local Government.

FY 1964-1967 Public Administration Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 69-A-5630 Box 1

Support of Local Government; Training; Rural Government Administration; Provincial and District Administration; Saigon Metropolitan Area Development; Municipal Administration; Central Government Administration; Improvement of Fiscal Administration; National Institute of Administration; Cadres - Training, reorganization; VN Special Reports (1965-1966).

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

Aspects of Modern Public Administration. Wesley R. Fishel and Vu Quoc Thong. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. 1956. 315 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 350. T486

A compilation of a series of lectures on the problems of public administration given at the National Institute of Administration, Saigon.

The Basic Administrative Management Program in Viet Nam. Hugh B. Wood. Westinghouse Learning Corporation. Jan. 1969. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 658.4, W875

Describes the process of designing, testing, and refining a course in basic administrative management and the training of GVN instructors to teach the course.

Basic Work Plan; Institute of Public Administration Project to Assist the National Institute of Administration, Saigon, Viet Nam.

A working document prepared to be used as a tool for re-examining the scope, direction, and emphasis of the project.

Budgetary Administration; Lectures in Public Administration Given at the National Institute of Administration, Saigon. Marvin H. Murphy. Jan. 1957. 1 v.

ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597722, M978

Twenty-two lectures given to the students of NIA based upon generally accepted principles of budget administration.

Cases in Vietnamese Administration. John D. Montgomery, and the NIA Case Development Seminar. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. 1963. 216 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 959.7, M787

Series of cases presented at the National Institute of Administration to illustrate different aspects of administration.

Classified Catalog of Books in the Library. GVN National Institute of Administration. Sep. 1957. 150 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 016,9597, V666

Cultural Receptivity to Induced Administrative Change - The Case of Viet Nam. Nguyen Quoc Tri. National Institute of Administration, Saigon, Jan. 1971. 43 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597, T819

Hypothesizes that change will only be accepted when it fits within the value system of a society, investigates American and Vietnamese value systems, and deduces what will and will not be accepted in Viet Nam. Case studies are presented in support of this theory.

Education for Public Administration in Vietnam. Joseph W. Dodd et al. Tennessee University. July 1969. 183 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 350.0007, T297

A report by faculty members of the University of Tennessee based on an investigation and evaluation of the possibilities of entering into a project in cooperation with the National Institute of Administration in Viet Nam.

National Institute of Administration, Saigon, Viet Nam, Semi-Annual Reports. ARC Catalog No. VS 350.0007, I61a

Reports available: July 1971 through Jan. 1974.

National School of Administration. Project Appraisal Report. 730-75-TP-21. July 1974 - April 1975. A.I.D. Washington. Dec. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Project Files.

Final evaluation of an existing project at the time the GVN fell in April 1975. Prepared by A.I.D. Washington.

Observations and Recommendations Regarding the Viet Nam Project. Joseph LaPalombara. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. 1961. 30 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 350.0007, M624a

Summarizes the achievements and discusses the problems of the National Institute of Administration and examines the sources of friction between USOM, the Michigan State Group, and A.I.D. Washington.

Organization, Activities, and Procedures at the NIA; Recommendations. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. 1961. 45 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 350.0007, M624

Analytical and prescriptive report for improving the efficiency and effectiveness of the National Institute of Administration.

Personnel Management Papers Prepared as Recommendations to the National Commission for Public Service, Government of Viet Nam. Winfield Lowe. Institute of Public Administration. Feb. 1974. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.59676, L913a

Report on In-Service Education in the Republic of Vietnam with Especial Emphasis Upon Accomplishments. USAID/Viet Nam. July 1 - Sept. 30, 1968. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 370.7122, U58

Work Plan and Statement of Philosophy for In-Service Training. Frederick R. Wickert. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. Oct. 1955. 11 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 374.013, W636

FY 1955-1958 Public Administration Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 60-A-5011 Box 245

National Institute of Administration; Local Civil Administration; Public Administration; Training Civil Tax Experts; Fellowship on Taxation and Public Finance; Training of Civil Servants Abroad; Technical Services to GVN; Technical Assistance to GVN Tax Department.

FY 1951-1967 Public Administration Project Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 68-A-2631 Box 95

Public Administration In-Service Training.

STATISTICAL SERVICES

National Institute of Statistics Project in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports.  
USAID/Viet Nam. 1961-1965.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 315.97, V666

Republic of Vietnam's Official Statistics 1957-1963; Six Years of Technical and Administrative Development. Newton B. Knox. U.S. Bureau of the Census. 1963. 47 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 311.39597, K74

Review of Statistical Development in Vietnam - September 1970. Lowell T. Galt and William C. George. U.S. Bureau of the Census. Oct. 1970. 51 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 311.39597, G179

Statistical Services. Project Appraisal Report. 730-75-TP-20. April 1972- April 1975. A.I.D. Washington. Dec. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Project Files.

Final evaluation of an existing project at the time the GVN fell in April, 1975. Prepared by A.I.D. Washington.

Statistical Services Project in Vietnam. End of Tour Report. USAID/Viet Nam.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 311.77, H461

TAX ADMINISTRATION

Agricultural Land Taxation and Economic Growth (With Reference to Vietnam).  
Nguyen Duy Xuan. Southeast Asia Development Advisory Group (SEADAG) Aug.  
20-23. 1974  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, X8

Presents the history and institutions of agricultural land taxation with emphasis on the new land tax law.

Analysis of Property Tax Compliance in Vietnam. Ray E. Davis. USAID/Vietnam. 1965. 2 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 336.2022, D263

Indicates the plaster amounts of assessment, collection, and ratios for various categories of direct taxes for each of five years (1960-1964) and indicates the trend of compliance as well as the type of compliance.

Analysis of the Property Tax in Viet Nam: Property Tax Per Capita. Riceland Tax Per Hectare. Ratio of Riceland tax to Income. Ray E. Davis. USAID/Viet Nam. 1965. 68 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597724, D263

Anti-Inflationary Tax Policy in Viet Nam. Milton C. Taylor. Development and Resources Corp. Aug. 1969. 36 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.59724, T244

Current Tax Regime in Viet Nam. Nguyen Cao Chinh. June 1967. 36 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597724, N576

Direct Taxes in Province. 1960-1968. Ray E. Davis. USAID/Viet Nam. Nov. 1964. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 336.2022, D263a

The Domestic Tax System. J.A. Stockfish. Institute for Defense Analyses. n.d. 24 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597724, S864

End of Tour Report of Internal Taxation in Vietnam, Mar. 1962 - April, 1964. Ray E. Davis. USAID/Viet Nam. April 1964. 36 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 350.724, D263a

Findings and Recommendations on Excise Taxation in Viet-Nam. Edgar P. Trotter. USAID/Viet Nam. July 1969. 13 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597724711, T858

Memorandum to Director General of Taxation reporting results of a survey of the general situation in the excise tax system of South Viet Nam to determine the feasibility of using more extensive automatic metering devices and control systems, to evaluate utilization of present excise tax personnel, and to explore possible means of improving their performance.

Improvement of Civil Administration - Taxation Project in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports. Ray E. Davis. USAID/Viet Nam. 1961-1965.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597724, V666

Improvement of Fiscal Administration (Tax Administration) Project Appraisal Report. 730-75-TP-19. Jan. 1974- April, 1975. A.I.D. Washington. Dec. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Project Files

Final evaluation of an existing project at the time the GVN fell in April, 1975. Prepared by A.I.D. Washington.

Internal Taxation Administration, Vietnam, 1961 - 1962 - 1963. Ray E. Davis. USAID/Vietnam. Sep. 1963. 18 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 350.724, D263

An explanation of what has taken place within the Directorate General of Taxation during the period 1961 - 1963 and the role USAID/Viet Nam has played in the taxation program in Viet Nam.

Internal Tax Laws of the National Government, Republic of Viet Nam. GVN. Ministry of Finance. July 1973. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 336.2026, V666

An explanation of Vietnam taxes: direct; indirect; registration; and stamp tax.

IRS/FTAS Tax Team in Viet Nam. U.S. Internal Revenue Service.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 352.13, I61

Reports available: 1970, 1971, 1972, and 1973.

The Patente (Business License Tax) in Viet Nam. Milton C. Taylor. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. Oct. 1959. 104 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597724, T244b

Progress Report of Vietnam Internal Tax System Showing Accomplishments of 1962, Including Work Program for 1963 and Recommendations. Ray E. Davis. USAID/Viet Nam. 1962. 92 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 336.29, D263

Property Tax Training Program, Viet Nam. Progress Reports. Arthur Young and Co.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 336.2022, Y68

Reports available: April, May, June, Aug., Sept., 1974

Real Property Tax Degree Law 014-SLU 1972. USAID/Viet Nam. Nov. 1972. 59 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.5977242, U58

Recommendations for the Establishment of a Public Information/Taxpayer Education. Thomas H. Gondeson. U.S. Internal Revenue Service. Aug. 1969. 13 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597724, H288

Recommendations on Property Taxation in Vietnam. Kermit M. Carson. USAID/Viet Nam. June 1969. 10 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.5977242

Report of Survey of the Directorate of Excise Taxes. John B. Mulvey. USAID/Viet Nam. Nov. 1968. 48 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597724, M961

Summary of the Taxation on Real Property in Viet Nam. Nguyen Can. GVN Directorate of Direct Taxes. Mar. 1968. 8 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.5977242, C212

Consists of outlines of the Vietnamese property tax system.

System of Indirect Taxes in Viet Nam. Milton C. Taylor. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. Mar. 1960. 118 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.59772471

Tax Administration in Viet-Nam: Annual Progress Reports of the Internal Revenue Service Tax Advisory Team.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 353.13, I61a

Reports available: 1973

Taxation of Agriculture in South Vietnam. Erland H. Heginbotham. U.S. Foreign Service Institute. May 1963. 94 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 336.20063, H462

Paper for a research seminar in economic development covering the effect of existing taxes on agriculture (excluding rubber), the political implications of these taxes, and suggesting areas in the tax structure where further study and reform are most urgently needed.

Taxation of Income in Viet Nam. Milton C. Taylor. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. Apr. 1959. 96 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.5977244, T244

Discusses problems relating to the formulation and administration of tax policies.

Taxation of Real Property in Viet Nam. Milton C. Taylor. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. July 1959. 112 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.5977242, T244

Taxation in Viet Nam: General Guidelines in English. GVN. Directorate General of Taxation. 1973. 74 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 336.2009597, V666a

A list of advantages of the new tax laws, general guidance for business men, and an explanation of the nine types of tax in Viet Nam.

Taxation in Viet Nam: Handy Guide for Professional, Business, and Salaried Taxpayers. GVN. Directorate General of Taxation. 1968. 51 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 336.2009597, V666

Summary of taxes of Viet Nam, location of tax offices, and general information.

Tax Policies for the Post-War Development of Vietnam. Milton C. Taylor.  
Joint Development Group. Aug. 1968. 76 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597124, T244a

Tax and Revenue Problems of Developing Countries with Emphasis on Use of Property Tax to Aid the Financing of Local Governments in Viet Nam. Ray E. Davis. USAID/Viet Nam. April 1963. 12 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 336.20220352, D263

Presents the proposition that the improvement of both rural and urban taxes would do much to provide funds needed for financing strategic hamlets.

Taxes of Viet Nam; A Summary. Milton G. Taylor. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. July 1960. 27 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 336.2, T244

Provides general information on central government taxes, including all major levies on business and individuals.

Viet Nam Tax Administration. U.S. Internal Revenue Service. 1966. 25 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 352.13, I61b

An identification of areas for useful long term assistance, coresponding personnel requirements, and a definition of the scope of work for a long-range team.

Viet Nam Project; A Final Report. The Brookings Institute. Sept. 1964.  
33 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597721

An historical summary of the Institute's work in aiding the GVN in the fields of taxation, fiscal policy and economic planning for the purpose of strengthening the office of the Directorate General of the Budget and Foreign Aid.

FY 1966 Public Administration Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 69-A-5630 Box 8

Financial Management (Taxes); Government Organization and Functions; Statistical Methods and Activities.

UNITED STATES ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

TO SOUTH VIET NAM

1954 - 1975

TERMINAL REPORT

BIBLIOGRAPHY

PUBLIC HEALTH

December 31, 1975

GENERAL

Aids to Surgical Care. Lewis F. Ellmore. USAID/Viet Nam. June 1964. 23 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 617, E47

Building Your Health. USAID/Viet Nam. u.d. 10 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 613.07, U58

Comprehensive Medical Care Plan for Saigon, 1968 to 1978; A Coordinated  
Comprehensive Phased Plan for the Optimum Development of GVN Ministry of  
Health Hospitals Needed to Meet Minimum Acceptable Requirement...During  
the Next Decade. Ken R. White Co. Oct. 1968. 362 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 614.09597, W589

Diary of an American Medical Intern in Viet Nam. Reprinted from The Sat-  
urday Review, March 25, 1967. David McLanahan. U.S. Public Health Service.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 614.09598, M161

Health Advisory Services. Project Appraisal Report. 730-75-TP-13.  
1967-1975. A.I.D, Washington. Dec. 1975. 1 v.

Final evaluation of an existing project at the time the GVN fell in April,  
1975. Prepared by A.I.D. Washington.

Health Survey of Bon Khar, A Jarai Village. Phu Bon Project II. u.d.  
118 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 614.09597, H434

Considers some general concepts concerning the Montagnards and in partic-  
ular the Jurai. Methodology is described and findings are presented.

Medical Requirements and Utilization in Less Developed Countries:  
Republic of Vietnam, 1965-1975. William H. Moncrief. National War  
College. Mar. 1966. 74 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 610, M739

Presents the projected medical needs of South Vietnam in the context of  
the security conditions of the country and the amount of outside support  
required.

Phu-Bon Project; A Joint Venture of Health Programming for Resettled Tribal People. GVN and USAID/Viet Nam. Feb. 1963. 18 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 614.09597, V666

Plan for the Progressive Development of Basic Vital and Health Statistics Program in the Bureau of Statistics, Department of Health, Republic of Viet Nam. James T. Baird. 1962. 61 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 312, B163

Public Health Division Annual Reports. USAID/Viet Nam.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 614.09597, U58

Report available: July 1, 1961 to June 30, 1962  
July 1, 1960 to June 30, 1961

Public Health Study, I Corps, South Viet Nam. Jack E. Butterworth and Michael F. Plott. Dept. of Army. 1966. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 614, A741

Report on Refugee Health Problems; Trip to Viet Nam with Secretary Gardner's Task Force. Richard Lee and Max Brude. H.E.W. 1966. 2 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 361.53, G227

Presents recommendations for health organization and administration, and a review of the sanitation conditions with recommendations for improvement.

Republic of Viet Nam: Health Data Publication No. 5. Dept. of the Army. Walter Reed Institute of Research. Jan. 1966. 69 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 614.09597, W233

Rural Health Facilities in Vietnam as of Sept. 1968. Joseph P. Salvo and Nguyen Van Thuan. USAID/Vietnam. Jan. 1969. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 614.09597, S186

Survey of Medical-Health Care Facilities in Region IV, Viet Nam. H.L. Douglas and Winthrop B. Wade. USAID/Viet Nam. June 1966. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 614, D734

United States Economic Assistance to South Viet Nam, 1954-1975. Public Health Sector. A.I.D. Washington. Dec. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 614.09597, A265a

A chronological description of the A.I.D. programs in the Public Health sector in South Viet Nam. One of the 17 sections of the Viet Nam Terminal Report.

Vietnam's War Against Disease; Environmental Health as a Weapon.  
Scott W. Edmonds. USAID/Viet Nam. 1967. 10 p.  
ARC Catalog NO. VS 614.09597, E24

Describes general problems affecting environmental health in Viet Nam and reasons for their existence. Discusses USAID sanitation activities such as disposal of garbage in Saigon; water supply from wells and the Thu Duc water plant; urban and rural waste disposal; facilities in refugee relocation centers; and health education.

FY 1956 Public Health Subject and Project Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153 Box 295

General Public Health Department files, including reorganization of the GVN Ministry of Health.

FY 1955-1958 Public Health Division Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 60-A-5011 Box 244

Trachoma Control; TB Control; Contagious Disease Control; Construction of Water Works; Rural Water; Disposal of Waste; Public Health Administration; Maternal and Child Care.

#### FAMILY PLANNING

History of the Development and the Proposed Direction of Family Planning in Viet Nam. Gerald P. Patrick. USAID/Viet Nam. April 1970. 12 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.32, P314

Information/Education/Communication Support for Population Development in Viet Nam. W. Bert Johnson. Aug. 1973. 37 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.3207; J71

Population/Family Planning. Project Appraisal Report 730-75-TP-15.  
Aug. 1971-April, 1975, A.I.D. Washington. Dec. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Project Files

Final evaluation of an existing project at the time the GVN fell in  
April, 1975. Prepared by A.I.D. Washington.

HEALTH ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

Health Services Development Project in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports.  
Helen V. Foerst. USAID/Viet Nam. 1965-1967.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 610.73, V666b

Public Health Projects of USAID/Viet Nam. End of Tour Reports.  
USAID/Viet Nam. 1957-1962.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 614.09597, V666a

Viet Nam Public Health Assistance Program. A.I.D. Washington. Feb.  
1972. 6 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 614.09597, A265

FY 1967 Public Health Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 68-A-3821 Box 124

Development of Health Personnel; Diseases; Health Facilities; Nursing;  
Nutrition; Sanitation; Community Water Supply; Scientific Technology;  
Population Growth Control.

FY 1962 Public Health Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153 Box 332 and Box 335

FY 1961-1962 Public Health Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153

Box 337: Cantho Hospital; Construction; Ministry of Health; Nursing  
Curriculum; Far East Nutrition Conference in Viet Nam 1962;  
Head Nurses Program 1962; Health Services; Nursing Schools;  
Nursing Project-Plan 1952-1962

- Box 338: Penicillin Findings; Public Health Chiefs Conference; Nursing School - Huc; Nursing Service; Pacific Science Congress - FY 62; Health and Nursing Technician School; Quarterly Reports; Monthly Reports to the Director.
- Box 339: Observation Tours; Surgical Suite Plans; Training in Anesthesiology; WHO General Files, FY 63; WHO Reports FY 1960-1962

FY 1960-1961 Public Health Program Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 63-A-764 Box 4

Diseases; Malaria; Hospitals.

FY 1957-1961 Public Health Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-207 Box 32

FY 1957-1959 Public Health Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 62-A-145 Box 161

Health - Dental; Diseases; Malaria; Hospitals; Medical Schools; Nursing; Nutrition; Safety; Sanitation.

FY 1956 Public Health Subject and Project Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153 Box 296

Environmental Sanitation; Hospitals; Malaria (WHO); Medical Assistant's School; Medical Education; Leprosy; Rural Health; Specific Diseases; Venereal Disease.

#### HEALTH EDUCATION

Health Development and Nursing Education Projects in Viet Nam. End of Tour Reports. Marjorie Paul and Dorothy Delooff. USAID/Viet Nam. Sep. 1964-Nov. 1966  
ARC Catalog No. VS 610.73, V666a

Nursing Services Project in Viet Nam. End of Tour Report. Margery S. Low. USAID/Viet Nam. 1965  
ARC Catalog No. VS 610.73, V666c

Public Health Manpower Educational Project in South Viet Nam. L.S. Goerke. California University at Los Angeles. July 1968. 87 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 614.0700507, C153a

Public Health Nursing Project in Viet Nam. End of Tour Report.  
USAID/Viet Nam. Jan. 1960 - Sept. 1970.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 610.73, V666e

FY 1958-1964 Public Health Project Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 68-A-2631

- Box 96: Improvement of Nursing and Allied Education; Project Blueprint; Constructions and renovations; Provincial Hospital Construction.
- Box 97: Funds; Personnel Training; Purchases-Piastres and Dollars; Miscellaneous Reports - FY 60,61,62.
- Box 106: Nursing Services.

FY 1955-1958 Public Health Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 60-A-5011 Box 245

Health Education; Nursing Arts; Nurses Training; Medical Assistant School; Health Facilities; National School of Medical Biology Distribution; Blood Bank; Vocational Education for Blind.

FY 1953-1955 Public Health Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington  
NRC Accession No. 61-A-31

- Box 198: Nurses FY 55; Midwife FY 55; Health Education; Administration; Equipment; Public Health.
- Box 199: AEA Documents; Supply 1953-1955..

HEALTH LOGISTICS SUPPORT

Health Logistics Support (ADP); Final Report. Charles T. Modjeski.  
URS/Matrix Co. Dec. 1974. 9 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 001.6, M692

Health Logistic Support. Project Appraisal Report. 730-75-TP-14.  
1966-1975. A.I.D. Washington. Dec. 1975. 1 v.

Final evaluation of an existing project at the time the GVN fell in April, 1975. Prepared by A.I.D. Washington.

Report to the Associate Director for Local Development: Feasibility Study - Medical Logistics Program, USAID/Vietnam. May 1971. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.59777, P333

A study to determine how USAID can effect a smooth transition of the medical logistics system to GVN control and operation.

HEALTH AND SANITATION

FY 1968-1969 Public Health and Sanitation Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 71-A-5851 Box 2

Health Facilities; Reports; Population Growth Control.

FY 1967 Public Health Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 71-A-5851 Box 8

FY 1966-1967 Public Health and Sanitation Files. A.I.D. Washington  
NRC Accession No. 70-A-7103 Box 55

FY 1966 Public Health and Sanitation Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 69-A-5630

Box 7: Medical Schools; Diseases; Health Facilities; Construction and Maintenance; Community Water Supply.

Box 9: Other Assistance Programs (Medical Teams).

Fy 1962-1966 Public Health and Sanitation Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 71-A-5850 Box 62

Diseases; Surgical Team; Reports; Population.

FY 1956-1958 Public Health and Sanitation Subject Files. A.I.D.  
Washington  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153 Box 322, 328 and 334

FY 1953-1955 Public Health and Sanitation Subject Files. A.I.D.  
Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 61-A-31

- Box 189: Budget; Hospital Avalon; Programs-AEA; Projects.  
Box 190: Projects; Public Relations; WHO Budgets; WHO Projects 1950-1953.  
Box 191: Environmental Sanitation 54; Maternal and Child Health; Health Education; Nurses Training; Malaria; Public Health Administration; Health Facilities; Public Health.  
Box 192: Public Health; Malaria; Environmental Sanitation.  
Box 193: Venereal Disease Control; Trachoma Control; Maternal and Child Health; Other Contagious Diseases; Tuberculosis Control; Yaws Control; Hospitals; Rural Health; Medical Education; Nurses Training; Health Education; Public Health Administration.  
Box 194: Refugee National Security; Emergency Relief; War Rehabilitation and Relief; Public Health - Administration, Funds, Budget.  
Box 195: Public Health; Meetings and Conferences; Budget.  
Box 196: Malaria; Rural Health; Maternal and Child Care; Tuberculosis Control; Rural Water Supply; Disposal of Waste; Health Education; Health Facilities and Rehabilitation; Drug Distribution; National School of Medical Biology; Trachoma Control.  
Box 197: Environmental Sanitation; Well Drilling; Other Contagious Diseases; Hospitals; Village Well Reports; City Water Supply; Rural Health; Medical Education; Nurses.  
Box 200: Inventories of Medical Supplies Released by Geographical Location to 205. Warehouse Reports on Outgoing Commodities.

#### HOSPITALS

Hospitals and Medical Center in Viet Nam; Consultation Report, July 19-Aug. 2, 1957. Owen B. Stubben. 1957. 19 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 362.11, S932

A feasibility study of contemplated projects for the improvement of several hospitals in Vietnam and a review of the proposed Medical Center project in Saigon.

Principal Hospital Survey and Long-Range Master Plan, Republic of Viet Nam. Lyon Associates, Inc. Aug. 1968. 4 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 362.11, 8877

Hospital architect-engineering survey and 10 year plan for provincial hospital system. The comprehensive master plan utilizes provincial hospitals as central to the organization for bringing health care services to all residents of any province.

Rehabilitation of Hospitals, Republic of Viet Nam; Monthly Progress Reports. Pacific Architects and Engineers, Inc.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 362.11, P117

Reports available: Aug. Oct. 1965; Jan. Feb. Mar. Apr. Oct. Nov. Dec. 1966; Jan. Feb. Mar. May 1967.

Republic of Viet Nam Nutrition Survey, Oct.-Dec. 1959. Interdepartmental Committee on Nutrition for National Defense. July 1960. 257 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 641.1, I61

University of California Survey of the Viet Nam Health Program. L.S. Goerke. University of California at Los Angeles. Sept. 1968. 180 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 614.0709507, C153

Viet Nam Medical Appraisal Team Report. Forrest H. Adams et al. Sept. 1967. 100 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 610.9597, V666

Appraises medical situation in Viet Nam, evaluates effectiveness of U.S. Medical assistance efforts, and recommends improvements.

FY 1950-1954 Public Health Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 58-A-265

Box 214: D.D.T.; Drugs; Hospitals and Equipment; Prefabricated Hospitals.

Box 215: Leproserium; Malaria Program; Pasteur Institute; Rural Dispensary Program; X-Ray; Machinery and Supplies.

MALARIA PROGRAM

Malaria Eradication Project in Viet Nam. End of Tour Reports. USAID/Viet Nam. 1964-1968.

ARC Catalog No. VS 614.532, V666

Malaria Eradication Project in Viet Nam. Evaluation of Contractor's (Mario Giaquinto) Performance. USAID/Viet Nam. Jan. 1967. 1 v.

ARC Catalog No. VS 614.532, V666b

Malaria Program in Viet Nam. End of Tour Report. Bernard Feinstein. USAID/Viet Nam. 1962-1966

ARC Catalog No. VS 614.532, V666a

FY 1956 Public Health Program Files. USAID/Viet Nam.

NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153

- Box 305: Agreements (Pasteur Institute, WHO, GVN); AGME; Bishop Museum; Bed Bugs; Budget; Conferences; Counterpart Releases.
- Box 306; Counterpart Releases; Decisions; Epidemiology; Field Operations Reports; Finance Reports; Health Education; Human Malaria Parasites; Insecticide; Malaria Eradication; Ministry of Health.
- Box 307: Operations; Personnel; Procurement; Reports; Rice Field Spraying; Susceptibility; Surveys; Technical Training; WHO.

NATIONAL CENTER FOR PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY

National Center for Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery. Project Appraisal Report. 730-75-TP-16. 1968-1975. A.I.D. Washington. ARC Project Files

Final evaluation of an existing project at the time the GVN fell in April, 1975. Prepared by A.I.D. Washington.

NUTRITION

Investigation of Nutrition Studies Made in Selected Far Eastern Countries with Recommendations for a Nutrition Education Program in the Republic of Vietnam. Huynh Thi Bach Tuyet. Aug. 1964. 134 p.  
ARC Catalog No. FEA 641.1, B118

UNITED STATES ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

TO SOUTH VIET NAM

1954 - 1975

TERMINAL REPORT

BIBLIOGRAPHY

PUBLIC SAFETY

December 31, 1975

214

Assistance to Civil Security Forces, Republic of Viet Nam. A.I.D.  
Washington. Sep. 1971 14 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 363.2, A265a

Military and Police Security Program for South Viet Nam. Frank Armbruster.  
Hudson Institute Inc. Aug. 1967. 52 p  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.0335597, A727

This study contains recommendations for military tactics designed to provide area security in support of a constabulary and police program, which is described. The combined program aims at eliminating the communist infrastructure and local guerrillas.

National Identity Registration Project (ID Card). Civil Operations and Revolutionary Development Support (CORDS) April 1967. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.59703, C582

National Identity Registration Project: Procedure Manual. Civil Operations and Revolutionary Development Support (CORDS) July 1967. 65 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.59703, C582a

Police and Resources Control in Counterinsurgency. E.H. Adkins. USAID/  
Viet Nam. Jan. 1964. 207 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.133, A236

Describes the role of the civil police in counterinsurgency, the methods used for the control of the movements of people and material, the Malayan experience and suggests statues for resources control in Viet Nam.

Prevention of Deterioration of Electronic Equipment Stored in Tropical Areas. Radio Industries Co. May 1962. 21 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 621.38, R129

Public Safety Division Logistics Project Report, 1956-1969. John F. Manopoli. Civil Operations and Revolutionary Development Support (CORDS) May 1969. 62 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 363.245, M285

Public Safety Division, Telecommunication Project Report, 1956-1968. John F. Manopoli. Civil Operations and Revolutionary Development Support. (CORDS) 1969. 133 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 363.242, C582a

The Public Safety Program: Vietnam. USAID/Viet Nam. April 1966. 78 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 363.242, C582

The Public Safety Program in Vietnam. Charles A. Mann and Robert C. Lowe. USAID/Viet Nam. 1966. 85 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 353.1, M281

A brief narrative description of the objectives, activities and accomplishments of the Office of Public Safety.

Public Safety Project in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports. USAID/Viet Nam. 1962-1968  
ARC Catalog No. VS 363.2, V666

Public Safety Telecommunications Project. Evaluation of Contractor's (Philco Corp. and Landis Brothers and Co.) Performance. USAID/Viet Nam.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 384, V666a

Rehabilitation System of Vietnam. William Benson. USAID/Viet Nam. Oct. 1963. 38 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 365.3, B474

A discussion of the organization and functions of the Rehabilitation Directorate in Viet Nam; the penal system in Viet Nam; types of prisons and prisoners, and their locations.

Report on MSUG Police Participant Training. A.F. Brandstatter. Michigan State University. Vietnam Advisory Group. 1960. 134 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 374.013, M624a

A comprehensive review of the procedural and programming details for participants while in Saigon and in the U.S. Existing problems are studied and recommendations for changes in the basic system of police participant training are developed.

Resources Control by the National Police of Vietnam, 1 Oct. 1964-31 Mar. 1965. USAID/Viet Nam. 44 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.9570074, U58

Explains the history and progress of the resources control program which is defined as "an effort to regulate the movement of selected resources, both human and material in order to restrict the enemies' support."

Role of Public Safety in Support of the National Police in Vietnam. A.I.D. Washington. April 1969. 16 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 363.2, A265

A brochure detailing assistance to Revolutionary Development Groups, the Field Force, the Judiciary Police, the Special Police, and Resources Control Officers.

South Vietnam Survey, March-April 1964. International Police Services, Inc. Napoleon Valeriano. April 1964. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.133, I61

An assessment of civic action programs, in particular the Strategic Hamlet Program. The role of USOM, the GVN, and especially the ARVN are studied.

Substantial Contribution to the Field of Inmate Education. Hunter A. Fitzgerald. USAID/Viet Nam. Oct. 1969. 60 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 374.9597, V66

Survey of the National Police Laboratory. A.I.D. Washington. June 1964.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597

United States Economic Assistance to South Viet Nam, 1954-1975. Public Safety Sector. A.I.D. Washington. Dec. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 363.2, A265b

A chronological description of the A.I.D. programs in the Public Safety Sector in South Viet Nam. One of the 17 sections of the Viet Nam Terminal Report.

FY 1968-1973 Public Safety Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington  
NRC Accession No. 286-75-122 B

Box 6: Congressional Presentations; PBS 1971-1972; AID-DOD Dollar support;

GVN Budget; SPARS: GAO Audit; Telecommunications; Correction Centers; National Police Support; PBS 1972.

- Box 7: Correction Center 1967-1970; Corrections 1970; Detentions 1970; Policy and Guidelines; Commodities; Telecommunications; Narcotics.
- Box 8: Corrections 1972; Detentions 1972; Con Son 1972; General Policies; Long Range Planning; CFS 1972; AID-DOD Piaster Support 1972; Robert Smith Papers; GVN Budget; Commodities; End of Tour Reports; Immigration and Customs; Marine Police; Phung Hoang; Logistics; Terrorist Activities; Intelligence; NPC Airlift; RVNAF Territorial Security; Third Country Police Assistance.
- Box 9: Misc. Historical References; End of Tour Reports 1971; National Police SOP; National Police Women; Military and Police Security Program for Viet Nam; Planning thru 1974; Directory of Returned Participants; CAP 69; Telecommunications; The National Police Academy; FY 74 Budget; CAP 67-68; CFS 74: Marine Police Force; Assistance to Civil Security Forces; Public Safety Guidelines and Policy; National Police at Village Level; Regional Situation Reports; DOD Support; Program 68-69; Accelerated Police Program; National Police Briefing Papers; Worldwide Funding; Congressional Presentation; TeleComm Historical; Program.
- Box 10: Internal Security Assessment 72; Organization Management 72; Inspection 72; Management and Reporting Evaluation System; Central Records; Budget 72; National Identity Registration Program; Research and Legal Affairs; Legislation and Laws; Patrol Traffic Police Station Operations 72; Judicial Police 72; Future Year Staffing PSD/VS 70; Congressional Presentations; PBS.
- Box 11: Community Defense and Local Development Plan; Historical Review Papers; Internal Security Assessment; Central Records; National Identity Registration Program; Patrol Traffic Police Station; Judicial Police Services; Marine Police/Field Police; National Police Support; Telecommunications; Corrections; Detention; Commodities; End of Tour Reports; PBS; Terrorist Activities; OPS Highlights; MR 1 Monthly Reports; Village Police Deployment 72; Local Development 72; Economics and Social Support 72; Pacification; USAID Report to Ambassador; Sir Robert Thompson Report; Monthly reports - regions 72.

FY 1968 - 1973 Public Safety Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 286-75-122

- Box 12: Corrections 71; Civil Disturbances; Terrorist Reporting Activity; Third Country Police Assistance; Phoenix Background; Police Patrol; Internal Security; Telecommunications; Security Check Points Operations; VCI and Anti-VCI 70

- Box 13: Monthly Reports I, II, III, IV - 71; Sir Robert Thompson Report 71; General Reports and Information 71; Pacification 71; Reports to the Ambassador; Budget 71; Post War Contingency Plans 71; Background History; An Giang Province Survey; An Giang Pilot Project; Police Women; Field Police; Immigration and Customs; Marine Police; Airport Aircraft Police; Special Branch Police Phung Hoang.
- Box 14: Walton File; Phung Hoang Papers 1970; Corrections and Detentions; Correction Centers; Telecommunications; National Police Support; ICRC Reports.

FY 1968 - 1969 Public Safety Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 71-A-5158, Box 2

Internal Defense and Public Safety.

FY 1967 Public Safety Subject Files. USAID/Vietnam.  
NRC Accession No. 71-A-5851.

- Box 9: Internal Defense; Police Operations; Commodities.  
Box 10: Internal Defense & Public Safety.

FY 1966 Public Safety Subject Files. USAID/Vietnam.  
NRC Accession No. 69-A-5630.

- Box 7: General Policy, Guidelines, Background; General Reports and Statistics; Communist Activity; Police Administration; Police Operations; Customs Control; Commodities.
- Box 9: U.S. AID Monthly Report; Police Depts. and Assns. (Vietnam National Police); Travel and Visits.
- Box 19: Subversion Insurgency; Police Administration; Records and Identification; Police Operations; Customs Control; Narcotics Control; Penology; Fire Prevention and Control.

FY 1964 - 1973 Public Safety Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 286-75-075

- Box 1: Administration; Prisons; International Red Cross; Con Son Paralyzed Prisoners; Inspection Trip Reports; Prisoners of War. Detention (General); Mid-Year Reports.
- Box 2: Monthly Reports for 1969-1971; Jan., Nov. & Dec. 1972; Jan. 1973.
- Box 3: Internal Security Phung Hoang; PSD Support; Amb. Colby's appearance before Congress. Phung Hoang's effectiveness. Historical, Phung Hoang. NPFF Survey and Reorganization; NPFF General. Judicial Police 1969 & 1972. Resources Control History of Resources Control.

- Box 4: Program Review; Organizational History; Vietnamization Advisory; Staffing and Organization; Talking Papers: Civilian Prison Situation; National Police Manpower; National Police Corruption; Narcotic Control; Role and Capability of National Police; National Security; Staff Visits/Trip Reports; Assessment and Evaluations; Thompson Report; VC Extortion; Terrorist Actions; Refugees; Commodities for National Police; Territorial Security; M-16 Rifles Distribution.
- Box 5: National Police Airlift, National Police Trainee Subsidy; AID/DOD Realignment Program; MACCORDS Program Review; Programming and Budget Information; Audit Reports; Planning and Legal; Community Defense; Fact Sheets CORDS Public Safety Program; National Police Manpower; Terrorism; NP Command Field and Marine Police; Judicial Police Bloc; Public Safety Narcotic Program in Vietnam; Local Security; NP Logistics Program; Training; Publications; Refugees; Reports; Pacification Studies; NIRP: GO Cong and An Giang Police Projects; River Patrol.
- Box 6: Director General of National Police; United States Overseas Internal Defense Policy; Annual Report - Overseas Internal Security Program; Research and Development Field Unit; Report on Southeast Asia. NPFF Correspondence 67-69. End of Tour Reports 67-68. PS Advisors End of Tour Reports 1964-1973.
- Box 7: PSD Program, 1970; General Program Policy, 1967, 1968; Developments in the Counter Insurgency Efforts in Vietnam, 1967; Public Safety Staffing Programming; CAP Guidelines, 1969; Saigon Metropolitan Police: Security, Phoenix; Training History; Personnel Staffing; Economic and Social Support.
- Box 8: Historical File National Police/PSD; Assessment of CORDS' Activities; Status of Community Defense and Local Development Effort; Complete PSD Fact Books, 1969-73; Force Goals and Projections 1968-71; Assessment of Police Performance TET Offensive 1968; Historical, Country Field Submission 1971-1972; NP Force Levels Concepts Support 1969-73; Civil Security Force Plans 1966-69. Effect of Mobilization Law on NP; Four-Year Plan 1968-71; British Advisory with Public Safety; Historical: Servicemen involved in drug traffic; General Reports and Statistics; Recruitment Problems 1967; Talking Papers - Ambassador Bunker; Personnel Program.
- Box 9: Narcotics; Narcotic Traffic in Vietnam; Historical Narcotic Suppression; Tan Turtle Narco Suppression; Monthly Reports 1966-1969; NP Bi-Weekly Reports; Sector Analysis; Constabulary I, II, III, 1967-68; Mission of Constabulary.
- Box 10: Manpower; Rank Structure; Counter-Guerilla Operations; National Police Plan for Vietnam; National Police; A Study of National Police at District Level; History, Organization and Function in South Vietnam; CAP and Budget Planning - 1968; Revolutionary Development Program - 1968; Foreign Police Assistance; Communist Activities, I & II, 1969; Personnel Reduction;

Personnel Staffing; Program Surveys; Western Nations Police Assistance. Congressional Letters, 1969.

Box 11: Salary Studies; Telecommunications and Corrections; Force Growth; Support Plan; Combined Quarterly Up-Date Document; POW's; Detainee Support; Traffic and Patrol; Sir Claude Fenner Report; Expansion of In-Country Procurement; NP Performance Evaluation; Arrests; Vietnamese Peoples Army; Security Transition; Central Research and Planning Unit; Continuity File; RVNAF Mobilization; Inspection Report; Alpha 2 Plan; Trip Reports; Support of GVN Police Project; Sector Analysis I & II. Western Free World Assistance.

FY 1962 - 1974 Public Safety Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 286-75-196, Box 3

Survey of the National Police Laboratory; National Identity Registration Project; Resources Control by National Police of Viet Nam; Telecommunications Annual Report 1966.

FY 1962 - 1965 Public Safety Subject Files. USAID/Vietnam.  
NRC Accession No. 71-A-5850, Box 63

FY 1960 - 1962 Public Safety Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153

Box 301: Consists of PIO/Ps as follows: Radio-Maint.-Repair; Criminal Investigation; Security Investigations Tech.; Traffic Law Enforcement; Juvenile Delinquency Control; Criminal Identification; Municipal Police Admin.; Police Instruction; Military Police Off. Adv.; Signal, Ordnance, Transportation Off. Basic.  
Box 332: Public Safety (General) (1962).  
Box 335: Public Safety Division Reports (1962).

FY 1960-1967 Public Safety Subject Files. USAID/Vietnam.  
NRC Accession No. 70-A-3724

Box 72: General Public Safety.

Box 73: General Reports and Statistics; Subversion; Insurgency; Police Administration; Police Operations; Commodities; Police Administration; Police Operations; Commodities; General Policy, Guidelines Background (Report - field trip).

FY 1960 - 1961 Public Safety Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington  
NRC Accession No. 63-A-764 Box 7

Public Order, Police.

FY 1957 - 1961 Public Safety Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-207

Box 37: Public Order.  
Box 39: Training; Training.

FY 1957 - 1959 Public Safety Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington  
NRC Accession No. 62-A-145, Box 165

Public Order; Public Order - Police; Publications.

FY 1956 - 1974 Public Safety Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington  
NRC Accession No. 286-75-076

Box 1: Advisors Handbook CORDS; Admin. Manual - Public Safety; Evaluation Report, Public Safety Advisors Training Program; POD/PSD Advisors Handbook for Administrative Requirements; Organization of Public Safety Directorate; Advisors End of Tour Reports; PSD Staffing Organization; PSD Staffing Organization; The Vietnamese Village - Handbook for Advisors; Organizational History; Territorial Security; Four Year Plan 1972-75; CORDS Mid Year Program Review; AID/DOD Realignment Program; Planning and Legal; Civil Affairs; Assessments and Evaluations in Problem Areas 1972; National Policed Operations; Organizations and Administrative Assessment; PSD Field Personnel Assessment; Program Review; The Viet Cong Infrastructure.

Box 2: OPS Monthly Reports 1972

Box 3: Police Operations Centers; National Identity Registration; National Police Command Marine Police; NP Foot and Mobile Patrols; NP Management Information System; NP Records System; NP Police Stations; Inspection and Plans Branch; NP Criminal Information Sub System; NP Field Police Activities; Local Security Concept, An Giang, Go Cong, Ninh Thuran. Current Status of Narcotic Program; Narcotic Suppression; Development of Police Operations Centers; NP Organization Revision; National Identity Registration; Records; Management Information System; Field Police for Senior Advisors; Village Police

Stations; Marine Police; Police Station Operations Manual; Field Police Activities; Local Security Concept; Corruption; Police Operations Centers; Judicial Police Development; Fingerprinting of Hoi Chanh Refugees and Communist Criminal Suspects; National Identity Registration. Criminal Information System; Forensic Service; Security Transition; Police Patrol and Station Operations; Narcotics; Briefing Books - Various Provinces; Saigon Metro Police; Manpower and Training; History and Organization of the National Police; General Research and Legal Affairs; Police Pacification Efforts; Vietnamese Legal System; CORDS and the National Police of GVN.

- Box 4: Operating Procedures National Police of Viet Nam; Constitution - Organization and Control of National Police of Viet Nam; National Police Manual of Procedure; National Police of the Central Highlands; National Police History and Efforts; Police Block; Administrative Police Service; Administrative NP Reform; Judicial Police Manual; Organization and Operation of Crime Labs; Airport and Harbor Police; InterPol; Phung Hoang; PsyOps Support: Pacification and Development: The Role of the National Police in Pacification; Station Data on Corruption 1966-69.
- Box 5: Planning and Research Program 73-74; Criminal Intelligence Service Program 73-74; Deployment Concept National Police. An Giang Police Pilot Project; Go Cong Police Pilot Project; Commodities Provided to NP: City Policing; Police Operations Centers; Arrest, Search and Seizure; Family Census Study; Security Guard Posts. Field Program; Assessment of Field Program; Territorial Security; Casualties of Tet Offensive; Resources Control.
- Box 6: Terrorist Incidents; Terrorism; VC taxation and Extortion; Saigon NP - Planning 1970; NP Evaluation Report; NP Developments; Photographing and Processing Prisoners in Correction Centers; PL 480; Local Training of National Police; Public Safety Policy on Weaponry for the National Police; Province Police Commanders Orientation Course; Village Police Communications Gia Dinh Province; Significant Activities; Indexing Vietnamese Names; The Public Safety Program; Study of Montagnard Names; Police Reporting System; Management Information System; National Police Evaluation System.
- Box 7: Police Records and Identification; Central Records Service; Records Manual; National Police Records System; Central Identification Bureau; National Identity Project Report.
- Box 8: Vietnamese Laws and Regulations for National Police; Immigration; Immigration Service History 1973; Immigration Service Program 73-74; Reorganization of Immigration Service; Riot Control; Civil Disturbance; Civil Defense; Peoples Self Defense Forces.

- Box 9: Vietnamese National Field Police - Project Activity 72-73; ProAg FY 67-68; Outline 71 H Plan; Automation of Field Police; Log Frame 1970-75; Lam Key Incident; Budget and Fiscal; Logistics; Disciplinary Study 1971; Operation "Dragnet"; Funding; Australians; NPFF Advisory Staff 1969; Four-Year Plan 72-75; NP vs Constabulary; Operational Four-Year Plan 72-75; Audit; Lesson Plans.
- Box 10: Vietnamese National Field Police - Organization 1971; Role and Field Police Mission; History; Program 72-73; Briefings; Fact Sheets; Standard Operational Procedures; NPFF Operation; Monthly Report System; History; Engineering Investigation of NPFF; Construction; CAP 66-71; Field Police Training Center (Dalat); Maintenance Funds.
- Box 11: Vietnamese National Police Budget and Personnel; Budget Formulation; Program and Budget; USAID Audit Report; American Aid Chapter; Personnel Guide; Salary and Allowance Schedules; Status of National Police vis-a-vis Vietnamese Military; Improving National Police Efficiency; Recruitment; Rank Structure; Personnel Service; RVN Civil Service Salary Allowances; Briefing on Police Women; Promotion; Police Women Decrees; Discipline; Awards; Pensions; Sickness, Death, Injury; Leave; Discharge; Career and Non-Career Police Employees.
- Box 12: VN Police Training and Manpower: Organization and Administration; Assessment of the Manpower and Training Directorate; National Police Career Development; Training Projects; Recommendations for Improvement of Training Division; Budget for Training Division 72-74; Foreign Training Program; Participant Training; Police Women Training Facilities; Manpower Budget; Annual Strength Report 69-70; Monthly Manpower Report; PSD COLD Plan 72-74.
- Box 13: Organization and Operation of Traffic Police; Traffic School Crossing Guard Program; Highway Traffic Control; Traffic Police; Highway Deterioration; Vietnamese Police Patrols; Beats and Patrols; Combined Joint Patrols; Investigations and Inspections; Progress Report on National Police Inspections Corps; General Study and Inspection Service. Criminal Law and Procedure; Constitution of Vietnam; Code of Criminal Procedure; Courts; Court System of Vietnam. Administration of Criminal Justice; Criminal Justice and the Court System; Laws and other legal directives.
- Box 14: Vietnamese History of Corrections; Penal Procedures; Organization and Operation of Correction Centers; Jail Management; Detention Advisor; General Corrections; Facilities; Inspection Trip Reports; Prison Condition Reports; Prisoner Dental and Medical Info; General Prisoner Information; Parolee Release;

Year End Report Corrections and Detentions; Detainee Population Statistics; Detention Facility Status; Detention General; Administration; Population-Capacity; International Red Cross Visits; Inspections; "Tiger Cages" 1970; Con Son Prison 1971; Con Son Information 1972; Codel Crane "Visit to Con Son July 1970; Individual Prisons in Vietnam.

- Box 15: Telecommunications Service; Public Safety Furnished Radio Equipment; Village Hamlet Radio System; Annual Report - 1966; TeleComm Project Report 56-68; Report on Communications; Planning Program; Counterpart Funds; ProAgs - 1963 & 1969; Field Police Commo.; Construction; Postwar Planning; Significant Activity Report; Village Hamlet Radio Action Report; Saigon Municipal Police Radio issuance.
- Box 16: Briefing Material on Marine Police; Marine Police Regulations; History; Survey and Requirements; Marine Police Policy, Plans, and Readiness; Programming and Budget; Development Plan; PIP 71-74; Base Construction; Capital Assistance; Communications; National Police Evaluation System; Logistical Management; Logistical Matters; Procurement; Ship Operations; Commodities; POL; Marine Police Bases; Inspections; Working Committee; Bases at Phu Xuan, Gia Dinh; Final Job Report - Cantho Marine Police Base.
- Box 17: Public Safety Drug Suppression Instructional Booklet; Narcotics Program, History and Documentation; Project Plans; Narcotic Laws for Vietnam; Briefings; Statistics; Talking Papers; Survey and Studies; Intelligence (Narcotics); Narcotic Bureau Program 73-74; Training Material; Commodity Info. 1970; Dong Khoi Operation against Narcotics 1971; Helicopter Surveillance for Narcotics; Marihuana Destruction Program; Monthly Report on Narcotics Control; Vice Control Guidance (Narcotics); Narcotics (General); Narcotics Training.

FY 1956 - 1974 Public Safety Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 285-75-090

- Box 5: Police Program in Viet Nam - Assessment Region I, II, III, IV, Phase Out, Advisory Assistance Programs; Public Safety Review; National Police Incident Reporting Sub System; Counter Insurgency Concepts and Doctrine for the 1970 Internal Security Capabilities; Public Safety National Overview, Historical Public Safety Data; CORDS Ad Hoc Committee Study on Abductions, 1972, Ceasefire Planning.

Box 6: Aid Assistance to Civil Security Forces; OPS - Advisors Job Classification; General Information Recruitment of Main Force RVNAF; Program Working File; Intelligence 1972; Future Role of PSD; Problem Areas Feb. 1973; Training and Guidance Center. Progress of Pacification Jan. 1973; Conditions at Time and After Ceasefire; Territorial Standby Reserve; Phuong Hoang Phoenix Story; Internal Security; Ceasefire Planning and Advisory Assistance; Report of Inter-Agency Roles and Mission Study Group; Proposals to USAID after Ceasefire.

FY 1955 - 1964 Public Safety Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 68-A-3821

- Box 125: General; General Reports and Statistics; End-of-Tour Reports. Police Administration; Records and Identification; Police Operations; Internal Order; Police Laboratory; Firearms Identification; Special Police Problems, Civil Action; International Police Academy.
- Box 136: Village-Hamlet; Hallicrafter Folder; Bids; Village-Hamlet Radios; PSD Combined Telecommunication Project; PSD Village Radio System; Regional Folder (Far East and Southeast); FE Regional Public Safety Conference; Weekly Report File; Michigan State University Police - Monthly Reports; Public Safety Monthly Reports.
- Box 138: Ryan Case, July 1965.
- Box 139: Civil Disturbance Group Telecom Reports; Tele Activities; National Police Identification/Records.
- Box 141: Sabotage; Railroads; Resources Control; PL 480 Blackmarket; Identity Card Program; Hop Tac File.

UNITED STATES ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

TO SOUTH VIET NAM

1954 - 1975

TERMINAL REPORT

BIBLIOGRAPHY

PUBLIC WORKS

December 31, 1975

GENERAL

Construction of the First Cycle Secondary Girls School at Minh Mang, Cholon, Saigon. Final Job Report. Daniel, Mann, Johnson and Mendenhall. Jan. 1971. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 690.72, D184a

Da Nang Naval Facility Feasibility Study. TEC/PA&E Engineers. Dec. 1962(?). 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 623.81, T255

A joint venture of Tudor Engineering Company and Pacific Architects and Engineers, Inc.

Dredging Program; Preliminary Economic and Engineering Study. Daniel, Mann, Johnson and Mendenhall. Jan. 1966. 47 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 627.73, D184

Report attempts to inventory and evaluate the equipment which the Dredging Subdivision of the Directorate of Navigation now has, as well as to evaluate their personnel and shop facilities. Includes specific recommendations for improvements in operating and administrative practices.

Dredging. Project Appraisal Report 730-75-TP-24. Feb. 1974 - Apr. 1975. A.I.D. Washington. Dec. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Project Files

Final evaluation of an existing project at the time the GVN fell in April 1975. Prepared by A.I.D., Washington.

Dredging and Waterways Project in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports. Sol Henry Brown. USAID/Viet Nam. 1963-1966.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 627.1, V666

Engineering and Construction; Monthly Progress Reports. USAID/Viet Nam. ARC Catalog No. VS 620.009597, U58

Reports available: Jan.-Mar. 1969.

Equipment Maintenance Specialists in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports. USAID/Viet Nam. 1956-1966.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 621, V666

Final Evaluation Report of the Pole Treatment Plant of the NUEC at Phan Rang, South Vietnam. Sanderson and Porter, Inc. June 1973. 1 v. ARC Catalog No. VS 621.319223, T243

Contains findings and recommendations of a pole treating expert sent to Vietnam to evaluate the operation of the pole treatment plant and to make recommendation to increase the plant's production and improve quality control.

Highway Advisory Assistance. Project Appraisal Report 730-75-TP-22. July 1972 - April 1975. A.I.D., Washington. Dec. 1975. 1 v. ARC Project Files

Final evaluation of an existing project at the time the GVN fell in April 1975. Prepared by A.I.D., Washington.

Infrastructure Sector Paper. USAID/Viet Nam. Mar. 1975. 1 v. ARC Catalog No. VS 624, U58

A statement of purpose, goals and strategy. The major elements of this sector are transportation, utilities, and the construction industry.

Lower Mekong Basin; Reconnaissance Report. Dept. of Interior. Bureau of Reclamation. Mar. 1956. 1 v. ARC Catalog No. FEA 333.91095, I61

Mekong Delta Dredging Service and Training Project, Vietnam; Monthly Progress Reports. Retired Servicemen Engineering Agency, Republic of China. July, Aug., Sep. 1968. ARC Catalog No. VS 627.73, R438

A series of detailed monthly reports stating the progress of the training of 128 Vietnamese as dredgmen and supervisors as prescribed in the RSEA contract with USAID.

National Construction Equipment Training Center Project in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports. Jean K. Garner and Walter T. Warmus. USAID/Viet Nam. 1957-1965. ARC Catalog No. VS 315.97, V666

Postwar Plan for Rehabilitation and Development (1973-1976). A Revised Four-Year (1972-1975) Plan of Infrastructure Development. GVN Ministry of Public Works. Mar. 1973. 1 v. ARC Catalog No. VS 624, V666a

Public Works Program in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports. USAID/Viet Nam. 1964-1966.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 624, V666

Rural Construction Hamlet Schools: Guide 1. USAID/Viet Nam. Dec. 1966.  
1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 727.1, U58

Summary of Achievements - 1972 and 1973, and Program of Activities - 1973 and 1974. GVN Ministry of Public Works. 2 v.

Provides a summary of accomplishments of all the GVN ministries as noted in the title.

Thu Thiem Peninsula Engineering Plan. Creegan and D'Angelo, Consulting Engineers. July 1972. 81 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 330.9597, C913

Tug and Barge Construction Program; Preliminary Economic and Engineering Study. Daniel, Mann, Johnson and Mendenhall. Feb. 1966. 96 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 623.8232, D184

This is a statistical report rather than an in-depth study of the tug and barge construction in Vietnam. Report summarizes existing conditions of equipment and recommends future changes. Ports visited: Can Tho, Da Nang, and Saigon.

United States Construction Activities in the Republic of Viet Nam, 1965-1967. General Accounting Office. Report to the Congress. May 1967. 67 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 658.7, C738

United States Economic Assistance to South Viet Nam. 1954-75. Public Works Sector. A.I.D., Washington. Dec. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 624, A265

A chronological description of A.I.D. programs in the Public Works Sector in South Viet Nam. One of the 17 sections of the Viet Nam Terminal Report.

Utilization of Lightweight Drills and Slant Drilling Techniques in Viet Nam. John P. Thomas. Hudson Institute, Inc. July 1968. 15 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 521.952, T458

Warehouse Complex, Thu Duc, Vietnam; Final and Monthly Report of Progress. F. M. Isenberg. Parsons (Ralph M.) Co. June 1968. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 725.35, P269

Warehouse Construction Program; Preliminary Economic and Engineering Study. Daniel, Mann, Johnson, and Mendenhall. Feb. 1966. 65 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 725.35, D184

FY 1962 Public Works Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153, Boxes 332, 334, 335

Box 332: General Public Works Files.  
Box 334: General Public Works Files.  
Box 335: Public Works Division Reports.

FY 1960-1961 Public Works Subject Files. Viet Nam Division, A.I.D., Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 63-A-764, Box 8

FY 1959-1968 Public Works Loan Files. Vietnam Bureau, A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 70-A-7103, Boxes 50-54

Boxes 50-52: Saigon Metropolitan Water.  
Box 53: Saigon Electric Power.  
Box 54: Saigon Railroad System.

FY 1958-1961 Public Works File. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153, Box 320

FY 1955-1964 Public Works Project Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 68-A-2631, Boxes 58 thru 86

Box 58: Miscellaneous correspondence; weekly meetings; charts and graphs;  
Box 59: Miscellaneous Correspondence; Audit Reports; E. V. Lane and T.B. Bourne files. Ton Son Nhut Airport: correspondence, daily logs, delegations of authority; FAA materials and equipment lists; GVN authority; FAA materials and equipment lists; GVN labor code applicability; weekly meetings;  
Boxes 60-65: TSN Airport files; procurement. E.V. Lane and T.B. Bourne correspondence. E.V. Lane modifications 1-17.

contract material: Inventory of bid items, audit reports. T.B. Bourne Inventory List; Contract amendments; various reports, correspondence regarding TSN Airport; Howell and Co. Contract.

Boxes 66-67: Rehabilitation and Improvement of Railway Operation; blueprint and correspondence, reports.

Boxes 68-86: Electric Power - Howell and Co. Contract. Miscellaneous correspondence; project files; PIO/Cs. Various PIO/Cs on Public Works contracts.

FY 1956-1960 Public Works Subject and Project Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153, Boxes 297, 298, 299 and 326

Box 297: Covers Meetings, materials, Ministry of Public Works, Highway Dept., National Route No. 1.

Box 298: Binh-Loi Bridge Program, National Routes 13 and 14 Bridge Program; Bridge Projects; Highway Projects--routes 19 and 21.

Box 299: Miscellaneous; National Route No. 1--Gia-Lieu Bridge; Highway Projects: Saigon-Bien Hoa--Equipment Yard, Warehouse and Park; Saigon-Bien Hoa--Cost estimates; Material tests, all projects; turnover and acceptance of completed work; 1959-1960 program; technical program; northern projects - routes 1, 13 and 14; Annual Reports; Railroad; Specifications; Telecom System (Highway); Ton Son Nhut Airport; ICA Contractor Representative; Saigon River Bridge; Dong Nai River Bridge; Report on Overturned Girder - Saigon River.

Box 326: Transportation, Communications and Power (July 1956-Jan. 1958).

FY 1955-1958 Public Works Subject Files. Vietnam Division, A.I.D.,  
Washington.

NRC Accession No. 60-A-5011, Box 244

Administrative Support; Traffic Engineering and Transportation; Dredging of Waterways; Air Transport; Technical Services to GVN by Public Works Division; Mekong River Reconnaissance; Labor School.

FY 1955-1956 Public Works Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 60-A-310, Box 36

Cambodia and Laos Commodities; Equipment and Supplies; Evacuation; Funds--1955; Counterpart Monthly--1955; Program--1955; Housing; Political Affairs--1955; Power; Project Agreement; Field Reports; Surveys; Training; Transportation; Agriculture; Commodities; Correspondence; Funds--1956; Highways; Power--1956; Program--1956; Projects 1956; Refugee Sub-projects; Other Reports--1956.

FY 1954-1962 Public Works Files. Viet Nam Division, A.I.D., Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 63-A-764, Boxes 112, 114, 115, 135, 150, 153, 154, 178.

Box 112: DMJM Contract and Operations; General Marine File, 1960-1961.  
Box 114: Highway Field Trip Reports; Capitol Engineering Contract.  
Box 115: Johnson, Drake, Piper Contract.  
Box 135: Suburban Tel. Expansion; Power Survey; Viet Nam-Indochina--  
General through 1956.  
Box 150: Electric Power Development Contract.  
Box 153: Viet Nam Highways - Capitol Engineering Co.  
Box 154: Reconnaissance Report on Highway System of Vietnam - 1955.  
Box 178: Construction Contracts.

FY 1952-1955 Public Works Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 58-A-756, Boxes 71-73

Box 71: Chronological File; Commodities - Power--1953-54; Commodities -  
Power--North Viet Nam; Low Cost Housing.  
Box 72: Electric Power Improvement; Refugees; Technical Cooperation -  
United Nations--1954.  
Box 73: Transportation; Dredges and Navigation--1953.

FY 1950-1954 Public Works Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 58-A-265, Box 217

Equipment Program IV; Haiphong Harbour; Saigon Housing; Irrigation Works;  
Road Building and Repair; Ports of Saigon.

#### ELECTRIFICATION

Capital Assistance Paper. Viet Nam - Saigon Power Project. A.I.D.,  
Washington. 1967. 37 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 621.31, A265

Construction Management Final Report for Transmission and Distribution  
Program of Vietnam Power Company - Saigon-Cholon Area Development.  
Sanderson and Porter, Inc. Jan. 1974. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 621.31, S216d

Covers the activities of the Construction Management Team for calendar  
year 1973 in its field of managing the construction and related activities  
of the Saigon/Cholon Transmission and Distribution Program.

Delta Electrification. Project Review Paper. G. D. Johnson, D.W. Devin, USAID/Vietnam. Jan. 1975. 5 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 621.31, U58

Electricity of Vietnam. W. P. Schoux. USAID/Viet Nam. Feb. 1968. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 621.31, S376

Electricity of Viet Nam; Thu Duc Power Complex, Progress Reports.  
Commonwealth Associates, Inc.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 621.312, C734

Reports available: Feb. 1967 - May 1968; Mar. 1969.

Electric Power Development Projects in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports.  
USAID/Viet Nam. George F. Jelen, John H. Sanger, Fred G. Sparks.  
1960-1967.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 621.31, V666a

Electric Power Management Advisory Study - Final Report. USAID/Viet Nam.  
Aug. 1967. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. 621.31, P826

Covers "take-over" procedures of the privately-owned CEE by GVN upon the expiration of the present CEE concession, to include recommendations for an equitable financial settlement between CEE and GVN, desirable changes in operating methods, practices and procedures, and studies, future financial requirements and cash flow for a five-year period.

Electric Power Management Advisory Study, Viet Nam; Final Report. Detroit Edison Co., Viet Nam Electric Power Management Advisory Team. Aug. 1967. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 621.31, D366

Engineering and Feasibility Analysis, Republic of Viet Nam. Rural Electric Cooperative Pilot Projects, Phase III. Hubert L. Bush, et al.  
National Rural Electric Cooperative Association, Washington, D. C. n.d.  
v. III of final report. 154 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 621.393, B978

Engineering Implementation Plan for Transmission and Distribution Program of Vietnam Power Company - Saigon-Cholon Area Development - Second Issue. Sanderson and Porter, Inc., Dec. 1972. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 621.31, S216a

Consists of an update of the progress accomplished since their annual report dated May 1971, same subject.

Feasibility Report on Saigon Thermal Power Station for Vietnam Power Company - Ministry of Public Works and Communications. The Kuljian Corporation. May 1974. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. 621.312, K96

Contains results of a study to determine size, location, construction cost and operating expenses for a proposed thermal power station for the Saigon area.

Feasibility Report on Saigon 250 MW Thermal Power Plant. Nippon Koei Co., Ltd. Consulting Engineers, Tokyo, Japan. July 1971. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 621.4025, N719

Reviews all available data and information concerning the proposed thermal power plant scheme for Saigon.

Feasibility Report for Vietnam Power Company Transmission and Distribution Improvements in the Saigon Metropolitan Area. Sanderson and Porter, Inc. n.d. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 621.31, S216

Summarizes the results of a study undertaken for Vietnam Power Company to assess the economic and financial feasibility of implementing the expansion plan previously developed for the Metropolitan Saigon area transmission and distribution system.

Feasibility Report for Vietnam Power Company - 230 KV Transmission Line - Saigon-Can Tho. Sanderson and Porter, Inc. Dec. 1973. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. 621.3192, S216

Contains results of a study to determine the technical and economic feasibility of providing a high voltage transmission tie between the electrical system operating in the Saigon area and the one under development in the Mekong Delta area.

Feasibility Study for Additional Power Generating Facilities, Electricity of Viet Nam. Gibbs and Hill, Inc. New York. May 1965. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 621.31, G442

Details the results of a study made of existing power loads in Saigon and vicinity and projected future loads. Recommendations for additional generation needed are listed.

Final Engineering Report for Transmission and Distribution Program of Vietnam Power Company - Saigon-Cholon Area Development. Sanderson and Porter, Inc. May 1973. 1 v.

Covers the engineering aspects of the project accomplished since July 1970 and outlines work yet to be completed on the transmission and distribution program in order to realize the original goal and objectives.

Final Report: MU45 Interim Diesel Project, Viet Nam Power Company. Boris Grunchich. General Motors Corp., Electro-Motive Division. 1972. 134 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 621.313, G888

Covers the entire project period from the first power plant installation (Ton Son Nhut, July 1967) until Aug. 17, 1972, when the "interim diesel" project was completed.

National Power Survey of the Republic of Viet Nam. Robert de Luccia. Detroit Edison Co., National Power Survey Team. Feb. 1972. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 621.31, D366a

A comprehensive 15-year system development program to support national economic growth. Includes a sequence of specific projects requiring capital investments of about \$1,200 million over the survey period. The Asian Development Bank, Government of Japan and A.I.D. are assisting the Viet Nam Power Company on specific aspects of survey recommendations.

Progress Report to Vietnam Power Company and A.I.D. - July 1, 1969 - December 31, 1969 - Completion of Phases I and II. Commonwealth Associates, Inc.  
ARC Catalog No. 621.312, C734

Updates the merger of the new Vietnam Power Company and shows new organization chart and related functions.

Restudy of the Drayling Extension Hydro Project. Vietnam Power Company. April 1974. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. 627.8, V666

Contains findings of a restudy of the Drayling Extension Hydro Project as a result of increased fuel prices in Vietnam; increased cost of imported materials and of local materials and labor; new load forecast for the Ban Me Thuot area; and the revised power system development plan in the whole country.

Revolutionary Development Program: Hamlet Electrification - Republic of Vietnam - Final Report. Lyon Associates, Inc. July 1968. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 621.393, L991

Relates the results of a study made of required electric power needed in the rural and hamlet areas of South Vietnam. The capacity and type of generation needed is detailed for each site.

Revolutionary Development Program: Hamlet Electrification - Republic of Viet Nam. Monthly Progress Reports. Lyon Associates, Inc.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 621.393, L991

Reports available: Aug. 1967 through July 1968.

Rural Electrification in Brightening the Hamlets. JUSPAO. 1970. 16 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 334.6821s, J74

Study of a 50 MW Electric Power Barge. Pope, Evans and Robbins International, Ltd. Sep. 1966. 70 p.  
ARC Catalog No. 621.31, P826

Studies the feasibility of providing both conventional and nuclear fuel power generation systems to be located on either barges or ships in the Saigon River. The systems capacities considered in this study were in the range from 17.5 to 50 MW.

Transmission and Distribution Program for Vietnam Power Co. - Saigon-Cholon Area Development. Sanderson and Porter, Inc. May 1971. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 621.31, S216e

Presents recommendations for transmission and substation modifications and additions as required by load growth from the present peak of slightly less than 200mw up to and including 500mw load level.

Viet Nam Electric Power Management Advisory Study: Final Report. Viet Nam Electric Power Management Advisory Team. Aug. 1967. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 621.31, V666

Report recommends a five-point program to (1) merge the French and the Vietnamese power companies into the Viet Nam Power Co., (2) control its operations, (3) develop policies and procedures, (4) select management and operating personnel and supervise their training, (5) provide management and engineering assistance or services.

Viet Nam Power Company. Project Appraisal Report 730-75-TP-29. July 1967 - May 1975. A.I.D., Washington. Dec. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Project Files

Final evaluation of an existing project at the time the GVN fell in April 1975. Prepared by A.I.D., Washington.

Viet Nam Power Company Management Assistance; Final Report. Commonwealth Associates, Inc. Aug. 1971. 3 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 658.96213, C734

Report on a five-point program to (1) merge the French and the Vietnamese power companies into the Vietnam Power Co., (2) control its operations, (3) develop policies and procedures, (4) select management and operating personnel and supervise their training, (5) provide management and engineering assistance or services.

Viet Nam Power Company Management Assistance; Progress Reports: Assistance in Effecting a Consolidation of Electricity of Viet Nam and Saigon Power Co.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 658.96213, C734a

Reports available: Dec. 1967 - 1968; July 1968 - June 1969.

Vietnam Provincial Power Maintenance Report. American-Asian International, Inc. Aug. 1972. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 331.86, W187

Limits reporting to consideration of the VPC problems relating to diesel maintenance and maintenance of primary and secondary lines, including the necessary support in terms of manning, training, supply, transportation, and communication. The report does not cover meter reading, bill collection and accounting, or other similar VPC functions.

Vietnam Rural Electrification Phase I Study and Phase II Report. J. L. Anderson. National Rural Electric Cooperative Association. July 1965. 2. v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 334.68213, A547

Results of a study to determine the feasibility of organizing and operating rural electric cooperatives in Vietnam and where feasible to determine an appropriate method of implementing a rural electrification program.

Vietnam Rural Electrification Project; Monthly Reports. J. L. Anderson  
National Rural Electric Cooperative. 1967.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 334.68213, N227

#### HIGHWAYS

Analysis of Cross-Country Surface Vehicles for South Vietnam. Emil M. Szten. Research Analysis Corp. Mar. 1966. 342 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.83, S998

Dien-Hong Circle Complex; Problems and Solutions. A Transportation Planning Study. Alan M. Voorhees and Associates, Inc. Oct. 1968. 20 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 388.31, V951

Analyzes the problems of transportation and land use in the area of the Dien-Hong Circle and offers three alternate plans as solutions to these problems.

Final Engineering Report on the Highway Improvement Program of the Republic of Viet Nam. Capital Engineering Corp., Dillsburg, Pa. Nov. 1962. 128 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 388.1, C244

A report on the conception, design, and supervision of construction of certain highways in the Republic of Viet Nam from Sept. 1956 to Nov. 1962.

Final Report - Management Survey - Roads and Highway System - Republic of Vietnam. Booz-Allen Applied Research, Inc. Aug. 1972. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. 625.7, B725a

Draws together and integrates the work under the several contract tasks which have been covered by Task Reports previously submitted to USAID and DGOH, and presents a composite program for action aimed at improving the management and operations of the Directorate General of Highways and the roads and highway system under its jurisdiction.

Highway Accounting Manual. Roy Jorgensen Associates, Inc. Nov. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. 625.7, J82d

Provides guidance and assistance to highway agency personnel who are responsible for the development and implementation of accounting systems.

Highway and Bridge Construction. Roy Jorgensen Associates, Inc. Sep. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. 625.7, J82c

Prepared under the auspices of the the United States Agency for International Development to provide guidance and assistance to highway agencies in other countries. Although the publication reflects the best of current known practices, it is intended principally as a model from which individual agencies might develop procedures to fit their own unique needs.

Highway and Bridge Construction Project in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports. USAID/Viet Nam.  
ARC Catalog No. 625.7, V666a

Highway Design Manual. Roy Jorgensen Associates, Inc. Sep. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. 625.7, J82

Provides guidance and assistance to highway design personnel in the practices and procedures for the detailed design of highways and the preparation of contract plans.

Highway Improvement Project in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports. USAID/Viet Nam.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 625.7, V666b

Highway Management Study; Final Report. Booz-Allen Applied Research, Inc. Sep. 1972. 3 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 625.7, B725a

This final summary report draws together and integrates the work under the several contract tasks which have been covered by Task reports previously submitted to USAID and the Directorate General of Highways, GVN, and presents a composite program for action aimed at improving the management and operations of the DGOH and the roads and highway system under its jurisdiction.

Highway Planning Manual. Roy Jorgensen Associates, Inc. Oct. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. 625.7, J82c

Prepared under the auspices of USAID to provide guidance and assistance to highway agency personnel in lesser developed countries who are responsible for supervision and control of planning activities.

Mekong River Crossings; Engineering and Economic Feasibility Study.  
King and Gavaris, Peril, New York. May 1968.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 380.509597, K52

Covers the general and technical information on such topics as climate, hydrology, hydraulics, geology, soils and foundations, etc., with recommended types of bridge construction and site location for the Mekong River Crossing.

My Thuan Crossing. King and Gavaris. Sep. 1972. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 380.509597, K52a

Focuses mainly on the economics and engineering feasibility of the My Thuan Crossing. (See also: Mekong River Crossings; Engineering and Economic Feasibility Study. May 1968, ARC Catalog No. VS 380.509597, K52.)

Report on Investigation of Highway Contractors in the Saigon-Gia Dinh Area. Lam Huu Thien. Joint Development Group. July 1967. 23 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 625.7, L213

Roads and Highway Management Survey; Progress Report. Booz-Allen Applied Research, Inc. Aug. 1972. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 625.7, B725

Saigon Traffic Study. Alaan M. Voorhees and Associates, Inc. July 1969.  
1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 388.31, V951a

A survey to assist the GVN in improving the traffic operations within the city of Saigon. Defines the purpose of the survey, goals desired, and conclusions and recommendations for improving the traffic situation in Saigon. Contains traffic data, studies of complicated intersections, short and long range plans for relieving traffic congestion, off-street parking, and training and support of traffic engineers.

Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges - 1975 Edition. Roy Jorgensen Associates, Inc. Sep. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 625.7, J82b

Includes all facets of highway and bridge construction specifications in simplified form.

Status of the Highway Program in Viet Nam. USAID/Viet Nam. June 1974.  
8 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 625.71, M647

Study of the My Thuan, Can Tho, Cao Lanh and Vam Cong Ferry Systems.  
Gordon H. Messegee, Daniel, Mann, Johnson, and Mendenhall Corp. 1973.  
1 v. (Revised draft.)  
ARC Catalog No. VS 386.6, M584

Describes all existing ferry boat and ferry landing conditions, volume of traffic handled, etc. and recommendations for improvements at all the sites in the title.

Summary of Review of U.S. Assistance to South Viet Nam for Roads and Highways. General Accounting Office, Saigon Office, Far East Branch. Oct. 1973. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.1, G326

Draft remarks of the GAO and a detailed rebuttal by USAID/Viet Nam.

Ten-Year Plan of Highway Improvement, 1965-1975. GVN Ministry of Public Works and Communications. 1964. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 625.7, V666

A brief summary of the existing highway network and a detailed listing of future construction by priority with estimated costs.

Viet Nam Highway Project; Completion Report. Johnson, Drake, and Piper of Viet Nam. Aug. 1961. 104 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 625.7, J71

Summarizes the construction, rehabilitation, modernization and relocation of highways as well as the repairs or replacement of bridges performed by Johnson, Drake and Piper of Vietnam, Inc., during the four years of 1957-1961.

FY 1958-1961 Public Works Project Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 68-A-2631, Box 95.

Repair and Rehabilitation of Route 14; Project Blue Print and Correspondence; Hoi Phu Bridge; Bridge at 431, Route 14; Ea Hleo Bridge.

FY 1951 - 1967 Public Works Project Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 68-A-2631, Boxes 18-31 and 106

Boxes 18-31: Highway and Bridge Construction (Presidential Road Program); Capitol Engineering Corp.; Sub-project folders.

Box 106: Rural Roads Program; Crucial Public Works.

PORTS AND HARBORS

Breakwater Studies for Da Nang Deepwater Terminal. Asian Institute of Technology, Bangkok, Thailand. May 1975. 57 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 627.24, V946

Cargo Handling Equipment and Cargo Handling Operations; Preliminary Economic and Engineering Study. Daniel, Mann, Johnson and Mendenhall. u.d. 88 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 627.34, D184

Development of the Harbor Facilities; Basic Information: Conditions and Criteria. Preliminary Economic and Engineering Study. Daniel, Mann, Johnson and Mendenhall. Feb. 1966. 265 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 627.2, D184

Covers economic, oceanographic, design and other basic data common to the other sixteen volumes prepared under this contract. Summarizes the results of the individual reports and sets for various general conclusions and recommendations. Each report covers all the basic data necessary for the development of the Harbor Facilities at the stated location in the title. (See VS 627.2, D184a thru D184l.)

Development of Harbor Facilities at the Port of Cam Ranh; Preliminary Economic and Engineering Study. Daniel, Mann, Johnson and Mendenhall. Feb. 1966. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 627.2, D184h

(See VS 627.2, D184, above.)

Development of Harbor Facilities at the Port of Can Tho; Preliminary Economic and Engineering Study. Daniel, Mann, Johnson and Mendenhall. Feb. 1966. 90 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 627.2, D184l

(See VS 627.2, D184, above.)

Development of Harbor Facilities at the Port of Da Nang; Preliminary Economic and Engineering Study. Daniel, Mann, Johnson and Mendenhall. Feb. 1966. 155 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 627.2, D184f

(See VS 627.2, D184 on preceding page.)

Development of Harbor Facilities at the Port of Ha Tien; Preliminary Economic and Engineering Study. Daniel, Mann, Johnson and Mendenhall. Feb. 1966. 40 p.  
ARC Catalog No. 627.2, D184i

(See 627.2, D184 on preceding page.)

Development of Harbor Facilities for the Port of Hue; Preliminary Economic and Engineering Study. Daniel, Mann, Johnson and Mendenhall. Feb. 1966. 58 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 627.2, D184c

(See VS 627.2, D184 on preceding page.)

Development of Harbor Facilities at the Port of Nha Trang; Preliminary Economic and Engineering Study. Daniel, Mann, Johnson and Mendenhall. Feb. 1966. 104 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 627.2, D184g

(See VS 627.2, D184 on preceding page.)

Development of the Harbor Facilities for the Port of Phan Thiet; Preliminary Economic and Engineering Study. Daniel, Mann, Johnson and Mendenhall. Feb. 1966. 52 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 627.2, D184d

(See VS 627.2, D184 on preceding page.)

Development of the Harbor Facilities at the Port of Quang Ngai; Preliminary Economic and Engineering Study. Daniel, Mann, Johnson and Mendenhall. Feb. 1966. 70 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 627.2, D184e

(See VS 627.2, D184 on preceding page.)

Development of the Harbor Facilities for the Port of Qui Nhon; Preliminary Economic and Engineering Study. Daniel, Mann, Johnson and Mendenhall. Feb. 1966. 88 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 627.2, D184j

(See VS 627.2, D184 on page P-17.)

Development of Harbor Facilities at the Port of Rach Gia; Preliminary Economic and Engineering Study. Daniel, Mann, Johnson and Mendenhall. Feb. 1966. 51 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 627.2, D184k

(See VS 627.2, D184 on page P-17.)

Development of Harbor Facilities at the Port of Saigon; Preliminary Economic and Engineering Study. Daniel, Mann, Johnson and Mendenhall. Feb. 1966. 159 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 627.2, D184b

(See VS 627.2, D184 on page P-17.)

Development of the Harbor Facilities at the Port of Vung Tau; Preliminary Economic and Engineering Study. Daniel, Mann, Johnson and Mendenhall. Feb. 1966. 116 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 627.2, D184a

(See VS 627.2, D184 on page P-17.)

Development of the Ports of Sattahip and Da Nang and of Route 9. Arthur G. Auble, et al. Mar. 1973. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. FEA 380.13072, A894

A feasibility study to determine additional requirements for converting Sattahip into a civilian port to serve Thailand and as a port of entry into Laos. The practicability and economic benefits are spelled out in the study.

Interim Report on Harbor Studies for the Port of Da Nang; Alternate Port Sites, Port Facilities, Cargo and Traffic, Construction Considerations. Daniel, Mann, Johnson, and Mendenhall. June 1965. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 627.2, D184n

Interim Report on Harbor Studies for the Port of Saigon; Alternate Port Sites, Port Facilities, Cargo and Traffic, Construction Considerations. Daniel, Mann, Johnson, and Mendenhall. June 1965. 35 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 627.2, D184m

Oceanic and Engineering Report on Investigation of Sedimentation, Silt-ing and Dredging Requirements. Daniel, Mann, Johnson and Mendenhall. Nov. 1966. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 627.73072, D184

A study to estimate the maintenance dredging requirements for various Vietnamese harbors based on a study of existing data.

Saigon Port Situation. USAID Comments on Bentley Articles in Baltimore Sun (Newspaper). USAID/Viet Nam. Mar. 1967. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 387.1, U58

Vung Tau Port Study - Final Report. Lyons Associates, Inc. May 1974.  
V. I: Vung Tau Port Study. V. II: SUMPCO Quarry Rail Spur Feasibility Study.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 627.2, L991

A two-part study to analyze the technical problems and approaches in the development of the port of Vung Tau as a general deep water commercial port and for commercial fishing industries; and to determine the technical and economic feasibility and operational advantages of building a railroad spur between the SUMPCO Quarry and the main Saigon rail line.

#### TRANSPORTATION

Final Report - Transportation - Advance Planning Study - Vietnam. Louis Berger, Inc. and Systems Associates, Inc. Oct. 1970. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 380.590597, V666

Gives details of the study background, the methodology used, the modal analyses made, and the conclusions and recommendations reached. It is divided into four parts, with sections devoted to water, road, rail and air transportation.

National Post-War Transport Policy. GVN Ministry of Public Works, Communications and Transportation. Mar. 1969. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 380.590597, V666

The purpose of this study was to develop a plan for the post-war era in all facets of transportation. The report lays out existing conditions, projected loads and construction plans, etc. to cope with the future.

Operating Conditions of the Vietnam Railway System; Final Report.  
Charles A. Pease. 1959(?). 34 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 625.1, P363

Details the existing condition of all the railroad lines and equipment for all of South Vietnam with recommendations for future maintenance and repair.

Postwar Planning: Transportation. GVN Ministry of Public Works, Communication and Transportation. 1969. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 380.509597, V666

Railway Operations Improvement, Railway Administration and Maintenance, and Railway Rehabilitation Projects in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports.  
USAID/Viet Nam.  
ARC Catalog No. 625.1, V666

Reconnaissance Report with Recommendations for Priority of Restoration; Rehabilitation of Primary Canals and Waterways in South Viet Nam. Daniel, Mann, Johnson and Mendenhall. 1959. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. 627.1, D184.

Republic of Viet Nam Transportation Sector; Problems and Proposed Solution.  
Bob Rafloski. URS Research Co. Sep. 1969. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 380.509597, R138

Transportation - Advance Planning Study, Viet Nam; Final Report. Louis Berger, Inc. Oct. 1970. 1 v. (AID Contract - Joint venture of Louis Berger, Inc. and Systems Associates. Inc.)  
ARC Catalog No. VS 380.509597, B496

An attempt to determine relative costs and benefits of various transport modes by computerized processing of available data.

Transportation Projects in Viet Nam. End of Tour Reports. USAID/Viet Nam. 1962 - 1969.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 380.509597, V666a; 625.1, V666; VS 625.7, V666a&b

Vietnam Ocean Shipping Study. Transportation Consultants, Inc. Jan. 1967. 51 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 387.54, T772

Viet Nam Railway - Accounting and Finance; Final Report. Arthur J. Beuton. May 1959. 19 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597875, B384

Vietnam Railway System. Leonard C. Reynolds. Feb. 1967. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.47385, R463

A study to justify the reconstruction of the railroad between various isolated points in Viet Nam from strictly an economic standpoint. Includes a brief history of the Viet Nam railway system.

Vietnam Transportation Study; Based upon Field Studies Conducted April 1965 through May 1966. Transportation Consultants, Inc., Washington, D. C. 358 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 380.509597, T772

An assessment of the transportation capabilities of South Viet Nam. Recommends programs to strengthen national capabilities in the administrative, design, construction and operation of transport facilities and services; indicates areas where expenditures are not needed in the immediate future as well as those urgently requiring attention.

FY 1968-1969 Transportation Files. Vietnam Bureau, A.I.D., Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 71-A-5158, Box 6

Air Transport, Ports and Harbors; Railroads.

FY 1966-1967 Public Works (Transportation) Subject Files. Vietnam Bureau, A.I.D., Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 70-A-3198, Boxes 7 and 8

Box 7: Air Vietnam; Air America.  
Box 8: Port Facilities; Railroad.

FY 1965-1966 Public Works Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 69-A-5630, Boxes 6 and 8

Box 6: Transportation; Air Transport; Highways; Ports and Harbors;  
Dock Facilities; Railroads.  
Box 8: Transportation: Airline Operations (Air Vietnam and CIVAIR),  
Construction and Maintenance; Inland Waterways; Ports and  
Harbors; Cargo Handling; Railroads; Ship Operations.

FY 1963-1965 Transportation Subject Files. Office of Vietnam Affairs,  
A.I.D., Washington.

NRC Accession No. 67-A-1725, Box 179

Air Transport; Highways; Motor Transport Systems.

FY 1960-1967 Public Works Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 70-A-3724, Box 72

Highways; Inland Waterways; Ports and Harbors; Cargo Handling and  
Storage; Transportation (General).

FY 1960-1961 Public Works Project Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 68-A-2631, Box 102

Railway Administration and Maintenance--Howell Contract (Project blue  
print, PIO/Ps, correspondence); Improvement of Public Service: miscel-  
laneous papers and correspondence; PIO/Cs.

FY 1951-1959 Public Works Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 63-A-616, Boxes 123-125

Box 123: Public Works.  
Box 124: Transportation; Transportation - Highways.  
Box 125: Transportation - Air.

#### TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Basic Communications - Electronics Plan for Nation Building in the  
Republic of Vietnam. Vietnam Telecommunications Panel. Sep. 1967. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 384, V666

Includes its rationale, the parameters of a viable telecommunications  
system, the US and GVN resources available, the shortfalls, implementing

factors (analysis of options, turnover processes, phasing) and recommendations. It contains no engineering data.

End of Contract Report of the Southern Toll System Belonging to the Government of Vietnam Post and Telecommunications. Philco-Ford Corp., Communications and Technical Services Div. Sep. 1969. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. 621.3813, P545

Final Report - Post and Telecommunications Support Program Extension - 30 July 1970 through 30 July 1971. Philco-Ford Corp. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 384, P545a

Relates the results of providing engineering, technical support and assistance in the operation and maintenance of the Southern Toll Microwave and VHF system and engineering support and assistance in the telephone outside cable plant area, and on-the-job training for P&T personnel as required in the contract.

Final Report - Post and Telecommunications Support Program - 30 July 1969 through 30 July 1970. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 384, P545

Relates the results of Philco-Ford's efforts in the selecting and training a staff of Vietnamese technicians to work directly for P&T and/or for a private contractor performing work for P&T.

Fundamental Plan for an Integrated Telecommunications System - The Republic of Vietnam. Hycon-Page Telecommunication Engineers. Jan. 1958.  
1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 384.6, H992

Presents a fundamental plan for a progressive, three-phase program of improvement and expansion of telecommunications services in the Republic of Vietnam.

Hycon-Page Response to ICA Request for Proposal Covering Engineering Services for the Southeast Asia Telecommunications Project. Submitted jointly by Hycon and Page Communications Engineers, Inc. June 1956. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. TI 621.385, H992a

National Radio Broadcasting Network Project and Government Information Facilities Project in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports. R. L. Boyce.  
USAID/Viet Nam. Oct. 1959 - July 1965.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 384.54, V666

Outside Telephone Plant in Vietnam; Final Report. Page Communications Engineers, Inc. Oct. 1969. 11 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 621.3854, P132

Summarizes the problems encountered in the contract to install new telephones and lines in the Saigon area and details the actual footage of various gauge cables installed, telephones and other appurtenances.

Posts and Telecommunications (P&T) Project: Final Report. General Telephone and Electronics International, Inc. Mar. 1966. 151 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597874, G326

Provides recommendations for a program to improve the posts and telecommunications organizational and financial structure, as well as recommendations leading to a carefully controlled expansion of their facilities.

Proposed Scope of Work: Operations and Maintenance Contract. General Telephone and Electronics International. Feb. 1966. 17 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 621.385, G326

Response to ICA Request for Proposal Covering Engineering Services for the Southeast Asia Telecommunications Project. Hycon Eastern, Inc. and Page Communications Engineers, Inc. (Joint Venture.) June 1956. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 621.385, H992a

Gives detail and complexity of a project proposal for the design and installation of the closely integrated Southeast Asian Telecommunications System.

Some Aspects of Improved Administration through Special Communications and Television Systems for South Vietnam. Hudson Institute, Inc. Feb. 1969. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 384.6, C216a

Pinpoints existing problem areas with the television network and plans for expansion.

Southeast Asia Regional Telecommunications Project; Preliminary Estimate for Forward Planning Purposes. Joint Venture of Hycon and Page Communications Engineers, Inc. Sep. 1957. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. TI 621.385, H992b

Southeast Asia Telecommunications Project: Monthly Report. Joint venture of Hycon and Page Communications Engineers, Inc. ARC Catalog No. TI 621.385, H992c

Reports available: 9 reports - 1956-1957.

Telecommunications Master Development Plan for the Republic of Viet Nam. GT&E International Systems Corp., Waltham, Mass. July 1971. 7 v. ARC Catalog No. VS 384.6, G895

Recommends comprehensive organizational and physical plant improvements for meeting economic development requirements by a single integrated telecommunications system.

Telecommunications Project - Northern Project. Television Associates of Indiana, Inc. Mar. 1962. 2 v. ARC Catalog No. VS 621.384156, T269a

Contain detailed designs and costs for building a number of broadband microwave radio relay stations running from Vung Tau in the South to Quang Tri in the north.

Telecommunications Project in Viet Nam. End of Tour Reports. 1964-1966. ARC Catalog No. VS 384, V666

Relate the accomplishments of Walter Krask and A. David Taddle in their training of Vietnamese personnel, procurement of commodities and monitoring various telecommunications construction improvements.

Telecommunications Systems for Thailand, Vietnam, Laos, Including Possibilities in Cambodia; Report. Tudor Engineering Company, Washington, D. C. Apr. 1958. 115 p. ARC Catalog No. TI 384.6, T912

Telecommunications Systems for Thailand, Vietnam, Laos, Including Possibilities in Cambodia: Summary Report. Tudor Engineering Co., Washington, D. C. Apr. 1958. 15 p. ARC Catalog No. TI 384.6, T912a

Consists of a summary report from which to form the basis for country a agreement with the International Cooperation Administration after which

the work of detailed engineering, rehabilitation and improvement of the respective telecommunications systems can be undertaken.

Telephone Plant in Viet Nam; Final Report. Federal Electric Corp.  
1968. 230 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 621.3854, F293

Outlines in detail the accomplishments of the Federal Electric Corp. in providing technical support to test, repair, cutover, operate and maintain 23 central telephone offices located in 22 of Vietnam's major cities.

Vietnam Northern Section Thin-Line Radio Relay System. Television Associates of Indiana, Inc. Mar. 1962. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 621.384156, T269

#### WATER RESOURCES

Cam Ranh Water Resources Study; Final Report. Ralph M. Parsons Co.  
July 1969. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 628.1, P269

An estimate of basin yields and selection of water sources that are technically feasible for development. The more significant findings and conclusions with regard to surface and ground-water development potential are included.

Final Report of an Engineering Study of the Primary Canal System of South Viet Nam with a Preliminary Report on a Reconnaissance of the Saigon River Ship Channel. Daniel, Mann, Johnson, and Mendenhall.  
Dec. 1960. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 627.1, D184a

Discusses the existing system, the need for the establishment of a priority system of restoration, a hydrographic survey of the top priority canals and plans and specifications for dredging them, and a study of the Saigon River for channel realignment.

Hydrologic Data Mekong River Basin, Viet Nam 1960. Harza Engineering Co. May 1962. 57 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 551.49, H343

Pilot Drainage and Irrigation Project, Thanh Quoi, An Giang Province Feasibility Study. U.S. Department of the Army, Engineer Agency for Resource Inventories. July 1968. 50 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.9109597, D419

Considers the engineering, economic and financial aspects of the proposed development area which provides for year-round water control to increase farm production within a 1,270 hectare plot of land. A three-phase construction schedule is outlined. Six appendices are included giving hydrologic data, designs for modern irrigation facilities and cost estimates for construction, a survey of soils and agriculture, cost-benefit analyses and a plan for land ownership registration.

Population Relocation. Development and Resources Corp. Mekong Delta Development Program. Dec. 1968. 38 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.340957, D489

Examines the patterns and forms of settlement in the Vietnamese Delta, considers the extent to which that settlement would be effected by construction of a water control system, and develop preliminary standards for planning and designing of water control work to minimize or avoid excessive relocation.

Preliminary Appraisal Report Water Resources Development in Quang Tri and Thua Thien Provinces. Development and Resources Corp. Jan. 1970.  
1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.9109597, D489b

An appraisal of multi-purpose water resources development in Quang Tri and Thua Thien Provinces, and recommendations for plan implementation.

Program for Analysis of Mekong River Hydraulics with Particular Reference to the Delta. A. B. Cutler and D. E. Davis. Joint Development Group. Mar. 1968. 21 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 627, C989

Report of the History and Activities of the Project "Improvement of Irrigation and Water Control". Millard S. Cox. USAID/Viet Nam. Nov. 1959.  
24 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 627.52, C878

Report of a PASA Water Management Team. USAID/Viet Nam. Nov. 1970. 68 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 658.15938, A265

Describes the aim of the team: "A professional assessment of potential and evaluation of alternate approach to water control upon which to develop a joint program of policy decisions with the GVN." The conditions of the Mekong Delta, the Northernmost Provinces, the Central Highlands, and the Central Lowlands are described, and the problems of the Directorate of Irrigation and Engineering are noted. Major input from U.S. sources are suggested.

Vietnam Water Resources. The Ralph M. Parsons Co. Oct. 1960. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.9109597, P272

Results of a study to determine the extent of Vietnam's water resources, the present and future water requirements, and the most feasible and economic and social benefits to the Vietnamese people.

Water Resources Data, Viet Nam; Bibliography. A.I.D., Washington.  
Dec. 1968. 14 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 016.628, A265

A listing of known water resource data reports both major and minor. The exact location of many of the reports is unknown.

Water Resources Engineering Program in Viet Nam. End of Tour Reports.  
USAID/Viet Nam. Feb. 1960 - June 1962.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 627.52, V666a

Work Progress Report on Technical Assistance to Irrigation Development Projects under the Rural Engineering Service; Semi-Annual Report. Co-operative Project between DNA and the Irrigation Development Technical Mission from the Republic of China to Viet Nam. May 1961. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 627.52, V666

#### WATER AND SEWERAGE

Activity Report - 1972 and 1973. GVN Ministry of Public Works, National Water Supply Agency. 2 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 658.15938, N277-1972, 1973.

Cover the activities and accomplishments of the National Water Supply Agency for 1972 and 1973.

Annual Report - 1972. GVN Ministry of Public Works, Saigon Metropolitan Water Office. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 658.15938, S132-1972

Covers activities and accomplishments of the Saigon Metropolitan Water Office for 1972.

Da Nang City Waterworks. USAID/Viet Nam. 1967(?). 35 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 628.1, A265

Da Nang Metropolitan Water Main Office - Summary Activity Report - 1967-1973. GVN Ministry of Public Works. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 658.15938, D171

Covers the activities and accomplishments of the Da Nang Metropolitan Water Office for the period 1967-1973.

Da Nang Water Supply Facilities. The Ralph M. Parsons Company. April 1965. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 628.1, P269c

Describes the Da Nang Water Supply facilities, to include design and capacity.

Danang Water Treatment Plant; Design Calculations. Ralph M. Parsons Company. n.d. 1 v. (Prepared for the Ministry of Public Works, GVN.)  
ARC Catalog No. VS 628.14, P269

Feasibility Study - Nha Trang Water Supply Facilities; Addendum. Test Drilling Results - Cai River at Thanh. Ralph M. Parsons Company. Sep. 1967. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 628.11, P272

Data which verifies the use of river collector wells as the most economical water sources. Certain pumping rates were recommended for each well.

Final Report Period Ending 31 May 1972 for U.S. Department of State/A.I.D. and Saigon Metropolitan Water Office/Ministry of Public Works/Republic of Vietnam. Adrian Wilson Associates/James M. Montgomery Consulting Engineers, Inc./Joint venture. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 628, W746a

Covers the work performed to provide construction engineering and supervision; design engineering assistance; and on-the-job training for the Saigon Metropolitan Water Office during the period 6 Feb. 1972 to 31 May 1972.

Final Report on Saigon Water Distribution Project. Metcalf and Eddy, Inc. Engineers. Jan. 1972. V. 1, 2, and 3.  
ARC Catalog No. 628.144, M588

Report on the survey and analysis made of the existing water distribution system in Saigon, and outlines a program for improvement and expansion of the distribution system.

Metropolitan Water Project and 65 Cities Project in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports. USAID/Viet Nam.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 628.1, V666a

Municipal Water Supply Program; Final Report of Progress. Ralph M. Parsons Company. 1968. 1 v. (Prepared for the Ministry of Public Works, GVN.)  
ARC Catalog No. 628.1, P269a

A summary of the accomplishments of the Parsons Company in fulfilling their contract with USAID/Viet Nam.

National Water Loan Fund. Project Appraisal Report 730-75-TP-27. June 1969 - April 1975. A.I.D., Washington. Dec. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Project Files

Final evaluation of an existing project at the time the GVN fell in April 1975. Prepared by A.I.D., Washington.

Operating and Maintenance Manual. V. 1: Dong Nai River Water Pumping Facility and Transmission Pipeline. V. 2: Water Treatment Plant at Thu Duc. V. 3: Treated Water Pumping Facility, Transmission Pipeline, and Storage Tanks. Hydrotechnic Corp. 1966-1969. 3 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 628.1, H995c

Describes each facility, explains the procedures necessary to operate the system and details the different remedies to correct those malfunctions that may occur during its operation.

Potable Water Project. Lyon Associates, Inc. 1973.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 628.1, L991

Consists of feasibility studies for water systems at Hue, Hoi An, Ban Me Thuot, Phu Cuong, Vinh Long, and Bac Lieu, and complete designs, plans and specifications for all but Hoi An.

Preliminary Assessment Report for Saigon Metropolitan Water - Vietnam.  
Commonwealth Services, Inc., New York. Nov. 1967. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 658.15938, C734

A preliminary review of the physical facilities of SMWO, its staff's capabilities, and of the records of SMWO, RVN, and the Saigon Prefecture. It resulted in the identification of certain problem areas which needed the immediate attention of the SMWO management. The problem areas and the suggested approaches to resolve them are outlined.

Project Report for Saigon-Cholon Water Supply. Hydrotechnic Corp.  
Nov. 1961. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 628.1, H995b

A special investigation and update of the problem of the future water requirements of Saigon-Cholon area.

Quarterly Report Number Five - Saigon Metropolitan Water Office. Adrian Wilson Associates and James M. Montgomery, Inc., Los Angeles. May 1971.  
1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 628, W746

Contains the latest up-date of the Water Distribution Line Project.

Report on Pitometer Studies - Water Distribution System - Saigon, Vietnam. The Pitometer Associates/Engineers. Sep. 1971. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 628.177, P685

Contains the results of an investigation to determine the amount of leakage occurring in the Saigon water distribution system.

Report on Rural Urban Water Supply Development. Hydrotechnic Corp.  
Aug. 1960. V. I and II  
ARC Catalog No. VS 628.1, H995d

Report on a study to determine the water supply needs of 50 municipalities

in Vietnam, establish a comprehensive program for developing an adequate supply of potable water in each town, estimate costs, recommend an administrative organization to implement and operate the systems and propose water rates for putting these systems on a self-sustaining basis.

Report on Saigon Metropolitan Water Office. Albert R. Davis. Feb. 1966. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 658.15938, D261

An analysis of former studies made by Hydrotechnic Corp. of New York concerning the construction and operation of new water treatment facilities for Saigon. Report covers the field of management, to include training of personnel and implementation of the take-over of the new treatment plant, etc.

Report on Water Pump Distribution. Joint Development Group, Saigon. Sep. 1967. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 628.17, H678

A working paper prepared by the Joint Development Group as a part of their study of economic and technical planning for the long-range future of Vietnam, with particular emphasis upon the post-war period.

Report on Water Supply for the Saigon-Cholon Area, Republic of Vietnam. Hazen and Sawyer, New York, Associated Consultants. Guy B. Panero Engineers, New York. Sep. 1960. 57 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 628.1, P191

Review of Economic Aspects of Loan for Construction of Water Supply System in Saigon, Vietnam. Comptroller General of the United States. 1964. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.9109597, C738

The purpose of this report was to compare the merits of two proposals of two different corporations as to the source of water for the Saigon metropolitan area, namely river water versus deep wells, in respect to the economic aspects of each. Of prime concern was the possible loan amount being able to cover the cost of the project.

Review of Sources of Water for Cam Ranh Bay Areas. Jack R. Snead. USAID/Viet Nam. April 1974. 30 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.9109597, S671

A review of existing reports and available data on potential water sources for the Cam Ranh Bay Area and evaluation and summation of this information in sufficient detail to enable USAID to make a judgment as to the feasibility of developing these water sources.

Review of Water Resources in the Vung Tau Area. Jack R. Snead.  
USAID/Viet Nam. May 1974. 41 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.9109597, S671a

A study of existing data, reports and planning of water resources in the Vung Tau area and an evaluation and summary of this information to determine if sufficient water would be available for both domestic and industrial needs. The industrial needs specifically included a 1,000-ton-per-day fertilizer plant and commercial port facilities.

Rural Water Project in Vietnam. End of Tour Reports. USAID/Viet Nam.  
ARC Catalog No. 628.72, V666

Saigon Metropolitan Water Project; Preliminary Assessment Report. Commonwealth Services, Inc. Nov. 1967. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 658.15938, C734

Saigon Sewerage Feasibility Study, Saigon, Viet Nam. Vol. II. Hennington, Durham and Richardson, Inc. and Lyon Associates, Inc. Feb. 1971. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 628.21, H517

Determinations made during the study period relative to existing conditions in the study area, present and future planning, wastewater and storm water systems recommendations, estimated construction costs, as well as economic aspects and impact upon the local government and its population.

Saigon Sewerage Feasibility Study, Saigon, Viet Nam. Vol. II. Hennington, Durham and Richardson, Inc. and Lyon Associates, Inc. Aug. 1970. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 628.21, H517

Contains base maps, tabulation of existing sewer systems, sample calculations, river data and stream profiles and cost estimate breakdown.

Saigon Water and Sewerage: Quarterly Reports. Adrian Wilson and Associates. Aug. 1970 thru May 1971.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 628, W746

Saigon Water Supply Project. End of Tour Reports. USAID/Viet Nam.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 628.1, V666

Report available: Dec. 1964.

A study - Qui Nhon Water Supply Facilities for Ministry of Public Works -  
RVN. The Ralph M. Parsons Company. Aug. 1967. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 628.1, P269d

Results of a study to determine the feasibility of improving and expanding the Qui Nhon water supply system to provide an adequate supply of water for a minimum period of 15 years hence.

Surface Water Hydrometric Program in Viet Nam. Development and Resources  
Corp. Jan. 1970. 37 p.  
ARC Catalog No. 532.4, D489

Survey and Study for Potable Water Project. Lyon Associates, Inc. Nov.  
1971. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 628.1, L991a

Presents the results of field investigations to ascertain the condition of existing water works facilities, evaluation thereof, conclusions and recommendations for the improvement of eleven municipal water supply systems.

Vietnam-Da Nang City Water Works. A.I.D., Washington. Mar. 1967. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 628.1, A265

This report covers the summary, recommendations, and implementation of an A.I.D. Grant/Loan for the construction of the Da Nang City Water Works project.

Water Supply Improvement Project, Saigon Metropolitan Area. Hydrotechnic  
Corp. Nov. 1958. 47 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 628.1, H995

A study to determine the water supply needs of the Saigon Metropolitan area, to prepare a general project that would meet these requirements in the most effective manner, to estimate costs, and recommend rates and regulations that would put such a modernized system on a self-sustaining basis.

(  
Well Drilling Program in Viet Nam. End of Tour Reports. USAID/Viet Nam.  
1963-1966.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 628.11, V666

Work Accomplishment on Seven Water Supply Systems; Final Report and  
Summary. Asia Wells, Inc. Saigon. 1971. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 628.11, A832

UNITED STATES ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

TO SOUTH VIET NAM

1954 - 1975

TERMINAL REPORT

BIBLIOGRAPHY

WAR VICTIMS, RELIEF AND REHABILITATION

December 31, 1975

263

GENERAL

A Bibliography: Social Development. A/TD/SD. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 016.361, A265

Causes of Refugee Movement in Viet Nam: Report of a Survey of Refugees in I and IV Corps. A Terry Rambo. Human Sciences Research, Inc. Jan. 1968. 15 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 361.53, R167

Presentation of data developed through questionnaires on the reasons for refugee movement and changes in the pattern of that movement.

The Causes of Vietnamese Refugee Movement: An Analysis of Factors Contributing to Refugee Migration in Thuong Duc District, Quang Nam Province. A Terry Rambo. Human Sciences Research, Inc. Jan. 1968. 23 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 361.53, R167a

A study of refugee generation, voluntary versus forced movement, the causes of voluntary refugee movement, and changing patterns in this causality.

Field Study of Refugee Commission: Research Report. Ralph Smuckler. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. Sept. 1955. 15 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 361.53, S666

Notes diversity of problems, structure, procedure, and level of self-sufficiency in refugee affairs.

How to Help the People in Viet Nam. A.I.D., Washington. u.d. 5 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 361.7, A265

Humanitarian Problems in South Vietnam and Cambodia: Two Years After the Ceasefire. A.I.D., Washington. Jan. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.028, U58

A study mission report prepared for the use of the Subcommittee to Investigate Problems Connected with Refugees and Escapees of the Committee of the Judiciary, United States Senate.

Manual of Basic Procedural Documents for Use of Provincial Refugee Relief Services and Bureaus. GVN Special Commissariat for Refugees, Directorate of Administrative and Financial Affairs. Sept. 1966  
ARC Catalog No. VS 361.53, V666a

A compendium of the major regulations which have been issued concerning temporary refugee relief assistance, resettlement and the organization and operations of the Special Commissariat for Refugees.

Pilot Identification-Administration-Welfare System for South Viet Nam.  
Ronald Dagon and Robert Panero. Hudson Institute, Inc. Aug. 1968. 52 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, D127

Relief and Rehabilitation of War Victims in IndoChina: One Year After the Ceasefire. Jan. 1974. 98 p.  
ARC Catalog No. FEA 355.028, S434

A study mission report prepared for the use of the Subcommittee to Investigate Problems Connected with Refugees and Escapees of the Committee of the Judiciary, United States Senate.

Report to the Congress: IndoChina Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1975. A.I.D. Washington. June 1975. 7 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, A265k

Report to the Congress: Interagency Task Force on IndoChina Refugees.  
June 1975. 65 p.  
ARC Catalog No. FEA 361.53, I61

Presents a chronology of events, some basic data about the refugees, reception center guidelines, resettlement agency programs and progress, federal support programs, and budgetary information.

Report on Humanitarian Situation in South Viet Nam and Cambodia.  
USAID/VN for Jackson. UNCoordinator. April 1975. 15 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 361.53, A265

Report on Visit to Vietnam, Sept. 4-16, 1965. Elizabeth Shirley Enoch.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 361.9597, E59

Suggestions for Assistance to Vietnamese Refugees. A.I.D. Washington.  
1966.(?) 39 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 361.53, A265

Synopsis of the South Vietnam Section of the Kennedy Subcommittee Report of Jan. 27, 1974. A.H. Wirtz. Supporting Assistance Bureau, Vietnam Affairs. A.I.D. Washington. Mar. 1974. 4 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.028, W799

Assesses conditions in IndoChina one year after the ceasefire and underscores the devastating impact of the war on civilians.

United States Economic Assistance to South Viet Nam, 1954-75, War Victims, Relief and Rehabilitation Sector. Bureau for Asia, Office of Residual Indochina Affairs, A.I.D. Washington. Dec. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 361.53, A265c

A chronological description of A.I.D. programs in the War Victims, Relief and Rehabilitation Sector in South Viet Nam. One of the 17 sections of the Viet Nam Terminal Report.

War Victims: Briefing Book. Norman P. Firnstahl. Civil Operations and Rural Development Support, Viet Nam. Oct. 1972. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 361.53, C796

Contains official documents and reports relating to the war victim situation created by the enemy offensive in South Vietnam.

War Victims Relief and Rehabilitation. Project Appraisal Report 730-75-TP-25. A.I.D. Washington. Dec. 1965 - April 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Project Files.

Final Evaluation of an existing project at the time the GVN fell in April 1975. Prepared by A.I.D., Washington.

We Welcome Others to Their Ranks. A.I.D. Washington. n.d. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, A265c

FY 1966-1967 War Victims, Relief and Rehabilitation Subject Files. Viet Nam Division, A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 70-A-3198 Box 7

Gardner Mission (Sec. H.E.W. Task Force Proposal); Social Welfare; Youth; Refugees.

FY 1963-1965 War Victims, Relief and Rehabilitation Subject Files. Viet Nam Division, A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 67-A-1725 Box 179

Social and Institutional Development; Community Development; Cultural and Social Factors; Housing Finance; Disaster Relief.

#### CIVILIAN WAR CASUALTIES

Inquiry Concerning the Civilian Health and Casualty Program for Viet Nam. General Accounting Office, Congress of the United States. Oct. 1967 13 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 614.09597, G326

Results of an inquiry into the handling of civilian war-related casualties in Viet Nam.

#### OPERATION EXODUS

Exodus: Report on a Voluntary Mass Flight for Freedom. USAID/Viet Nam 1954. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 361.53, U58a

Operation Exodus: Refugee Movement to Free Viet Nam. GVN Directorate of General Information. n.d 54 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 361,53, V666a

FY 1952-1957 War Victims, Relief and Rehabilitation Subject Files. Viet Nam Division, A.I.D, Washington  
NRC Accession No. 62-A-145 Box 132

Operation Exodus - Viet Nam.

FY 1950-1954 War Victims, Relief and Rehabilitation Subject Files. Viet Nam Division, A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 58-A-265 Box 214

Exodus - Evacuation of population, materials and equipment, resettlement, evacuation equipment.

PL 480

FY 1967 War Victims, Relief and Rehabilitation Subject Files. Viet Nam  
Division, A.I.D. Washington.

NRC Accession No. 68-A-3821 Box 123

Food for Peace; Commodities; Disaster and Emergency Program; Welfare Programs; Famine Relief and Other Assistance (PL 480, Title II); Foreign Currency Sales (PL 480, Title I); Voluntary Agency Programs; Barter Exchange; General Services.

#### THE REFUGEE PROGRAM IN VIET NAM

Continuing Difficulties in Assisting War Victims in Vietnam. General Accounting Office. Report to the Subcommittee to Investigate Problems Connected with Refugees and Escapees, Committee of the Judiciary, United States Senate. Nov. 1970. 49 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 361.53, C738

Studies the refugee and social welfare programs in Viet Nam which emphasizes emergency relief in the form of resettlement allowances and temporary homes.

Notes on the Interprovincial Resettlement of Refugees: Phu-Yen Province to Cam Ranh Bay Area, Republic of Vietnam. John D. LeNoir. Human Sciences Research, Inc. Aug. 1966. 17 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 361.53, V918b

Projects for Vietnamese Refugees. USAID. 1966 (?) 40 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 361.53, A264a

Suggested projects for refugees in Vietnam, broken down by province and the estimated cost of such projects.

Refugee Program in Viet Nam. USAID/VN 1966. 11 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 361.53, V666

Reports on a program which is to provide information for refugees and about refugees.

The Refugee Situation in Phu-Yen Province, Viet Nam. A. Terry Rambo.  
Jerry M. Tinker, and John D. LeNoir. Human Sciences Research Inc, 1967  
214 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 361,53, H918a

Presents data developed through questionnaires on the characteristics of  
refugee population, the causes of movement, characteristics and dynamics  
of movement, relief and resettlement characteristics, and the implications  
of refugee movement in pacification effort.

Refugees and Social Welfare, Vietnam. End of Tour Report. Mar. 1966-May  
1968. Gardner Munro. USAID/VN. Aug. 1968. 10 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 361.53, M968

Report of the Social Welfare Task Force to USAID/VN and AID/W. James R.  
Dumpson. Fordham University School of Social Service. 1967. 74 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 361.9597, D896

Special Report for the White House on Refugee Programs in Viet Nam. A.I.D.  
Washington. Aug. 1966. 5 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 361.53, A265

Describes a program to provide emergency food, shelter and medical assis-  
tance, an in camp self-help program, and current activities in resettlement.

Survey of the Refugee Program for Viet Nam. General Accounting Office.  
Congress of the United States. Aug. 1967. 17 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 361.53, G326

An investigation of AID's refugee relief program in Viet Nam performed in  
two phases, one in Washington and one in Viet Nam, of which this report pre-  
sents the former phase. Describes the principal difficulties associated  
with U.S. management role, U.S. policy, GVN support of the refugee program,  
and the I Corps situation.

Viet Nam Refugee Program: Status Reports.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 361.53, U58

Reports available: January - June, 1966.

FY 1968-1969 War Victims, Relief and Rehabilitation Program Files. Viet  
Nam Bureau, A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 71-A-5158 Box 6

Social Services; Refugees and Migrants.

FY 1967 War Victims, Relief and Rehabilitation Subject Files. Viet Nam  
Bureau, A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 68-A-3821 Box 128

Social Services; Disaster Relief; Refugees and Migrants.

FY 1967 War Victims, Relief and Rehabilitation Subject Files. USAID/Viet  
Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 71-A-5851

Box 10: Refugees and Migrants  
Box 11: Refugees and Migrants

Fy 1965 War Victims, Relief and Rehabilitation Subject Files. USAID/Viet  
Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 69-A-5630 Box 6

Disaster Relief; Refugees and Migrants; Famine Relief and Other Assistance.

FY 1957-1961 War Victims, Relief and Rehabilitation Subject Files. USAID/  
Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-207 Box 38

Refugees; Relief

FY 1956-1957 War Victims, Relief and Rehabilitation Subject Files. Viet  
Nam Division, A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153 Box 323

Refugees - Monthly reports, Audits, Special reports.

FY 1955-1956 War Victims, Relief and Rehabilitation Subject Files. Viet  
Nam Division, A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153 Box 327

Refugees: Accounting, Field Service, Resettlement Material, Relief,  
Christmas Food Program

FY 1951-59 War Victims, Relief and Rehabilitation Subject Files. Viet Nam Division, A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 63-A-616

Box 123: Refugees - fund, report, resettlement, relief.  
Box 125: Voluntary Agencies.

#### REHABILITATION OF DISABLED WAR VICTIMS

A Program to Assist the Government of South Viet Nam in the Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled War Victims. World Rehabilitation Fund. Inc.  
Jan. 1972. 190 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 362.4, W927

Rehabilitation Program - Assistance to Physically Disabled War Victims.  
USAID/Viet Nam. Oct. 1972. 21 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 362.4, U58

#### RETURN TO VILLAGE/RESETTLEMENT

Emergency Reconstruction: War Victims Resettlement and Rehabilitation.  
GVN 1973. 180 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 361.54, V666b

Narrative and statistical description of the resettlement problem.

Five Northern Provinces of the Republic of Viet Nam: Rural Rehabilitation of Refugees; Problems, Policies and Programs. Development Resources Corp.  
Nov. 1969. 83 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 361.53, D489

States a rural resettlement policy and provides support data on which firm policy decisions for both conceptual and institutional improvements could be made.

Map Briefing Guide for Resettlement and Return to Village. USAID/Viet Nam.  
Mar. 15, 1974. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 361.53, U586

Maps of South Viet Nam Administrative Divisions with Return to Village and Resettlement sites designated.

Proposal for a Resettlement Program. T.A. Mead. Joint Development Group.  
Oct.. 1967. 17 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, M479

Investigates the general issues and estimated costs in population resettlement and new land development, with special reference to a proposed pilot project involving people from Quang Tri Province and land near Dalat.

Reconstruction and Rehabilitation of Quang Tri. GVN. Offices of the Deputy Prime Minister in Charge of Social Welfare. Mar. 1974. 132 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.028, V666

Refugee Attitudes Towards Resettlement, Return to Village, Urban Migration, and Occupational Change: Final Report. Control Data Corp. May 1970. 27 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.45, C764

A study of how the refugees see their current situation, how they describe their past life and what they say they intend to do in the future.

Refugees in Viet Nam...Return to the Village. JUSPAO. 1969. 24 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.35, J74

Temporary Villages for Refugees: Costs, Problems, and Opportunities. J.W. Higgins. Rand Corp. Aug. 1968. 210 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 361.53, H636

An analysis of the requirements and costs involved in establishing and operating refugee villages.

FY 1966 War Victims, Relief and Rehabilitation Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 70-A-3724 Box 72

Resettlement, Migrants and Refugees.

FY 1960-1961 War Victims, Relief and Rehabilitation Subject Files. USAID/Viet Nam.  
NRC Accession No. 63-A-764 Box 8  
Refugees and Refugee Resettlement; Relief and Voluntary Agencies.

FY 1957-1959 War Victims, Relief and Rehabilitation Subject Files.  
USAID/Viet Nam.

NRC Accession No. 62-A-145 Box 165

Refugees; Resettlement; Relief; Red Cross; Voluntary Agencies.

FY 1956 War Victims, Relief and Rehabilitation Subject and Project Files.

NRC Accession No. 64-A-1153 Box 295

Refugee Villages; War Relief; Rehabilitation; Refugee Files; United Nations.

FY 1955-1958 War Victims, Relief and Rehabilitation Subject Files. A.I.D.  
Washington.

NRC Accession No. 60-A-310

- Box 1: Budget FY 55; Civil Action 57; Commodities; Comigal 1957.
- Box 2: PIO/Ts; PIO/Cs; Project Proposal and Approval 1957; Reports 1957  
Provincial Aid 1958.
- Box 3: Sub-Project Nos. 1-18
- Box 4: Sub-Project Nos. 19-75
- Box 5: Sub-Project Nos. 76-138
- Box 6: Sub-Project Nos. 139-166; Civic Action; Comigal Correspondence  
for January-December.
- Box 7: Comigal Funds/Information 1956.
- Box 8: Housing; Integration of Villages; Exodus Operation; Program of  
Distribution of Drugs and Medical Supplies; Program Support;  
GAO Audit Report on Vietnam, Cambodia, and Laos.
- Box 9: Sub-Project Agreements and Standards; Sub-Projects 1957.
- Box 10: Sub-Projects 1-166.
- Box 11: Status of Sub-Projects; Statistics; Surplus Foods; Technical  
Assistance Foreign Physicians 1957.
- Box 12: Resettlement Accounting Panel; Economic Aid; Program Planning  
Project; Funds FY 1956; Projects Finance Information.
- Box 13: Cumulative Reports; U.S. Consultants; Voluntary Agencies 1956-  
1957; Voluntary Agencies Reports.
- Box 14: Voluntary Agencies; United Nations Administrative Accounts 1955;  
Comigal Information 1955; Refugee Affairs; Relief; Resettlement-  
Liberated Territories; Community Development 1955; Health.
- Box 15: Comigal Committee 1954-55; Housing 1954-56; Community Development;  
Field Conference; Disaster 1956; Escapees 1954-1955; Land Develop-  
ment; Information 1954-55.
- Box 16: Political Affairs; Program 1950-1956; Refugee Resettlement 1954  
Evacuation 1954-55
- Box 17: Refugees Sub-Projects 1956; Weekly Reports and Funds 1956;  
Reports 1955.

- Box 18: Voluntary Agencies; Instruction for Field Representatives; Civic Action; Comigal; Housing.
- Box 19: Commodities; Evacuation; Field Service; Land development.
- Box 20: National Security and Social Action Program; Project proposals; Field Service Projects; Refugees 1957.
- Box 21: Refugee/Resettlement Sub-Projects 1957; Voluntary Agencies.
- Box 22: Field Reports/Tourane.
- Box 23: Field Reports/Tourane.
- Box 24: Field Reports/Tourane.
- Box 25: Field Reports.
- Box 26: Field Reports.
- Box 27: Field Reports.
- Box 28: Rehabilitation of Abandoned Agricultural Land FY 1957; Research in Diversified Crops FY 1957; Land Development; Comigal Land Development; Education Projects.
- Box 29: Education Projects; Education Surveys; Field Trips; Public Administration.
- Box 30: Refugee Resettlement; Social Welfare; Trade and Economics; Self-Help.
- Box 31: Sub-Projects.

FY 1955-1956 War Victims, Relief and Rehabilitation Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.

NRC Accession No. 61-A-31

- Box 172: 1956 Community Development; Future Review; Cambodia; Laos; Low Cost Housing; Ministry Social Action; Policy; Social Action Program; Village Relief Project; CD Welfare Program Proposals; CD Program Work 1956
- Box 173: Community Development Budget; National Security; Refugee Letters; Operation Brotherhood; Other Country Program; Refugees 1955; Resettlement - Saigon Cholon Homeless; South Viet Nam Government Project.
- Box 175: American Economic Aid 1956; Abandoned Lands; Community Development 1955-56; GAO Team Report; Housing; Hospital Project; Operation Exodus; Medical School; Resettlement Displaced Persons; Security; Rice Distribution; Voluntary Agencies 1956; Refugees.
- Box 176: Barin Province 1954-55; Children 1954-55; Evacuation 1955; Funds; Field Service 1955; Camp Organization 1954; Political Affairs 1955; Project Agreement 1954; Refugee Province Charts 1954; Relief 1955; Camp Statistics 1954; Procurement; Reports 1954-55.

FY 1959-1956 War Victims, Relief and Rehabilitation Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.

NRC Accession No. 58-A0756

Box 81: Emergency Relief; Resettlement 1955-56; Refugee Census as of 6 June 1955; Plans for North Viet Nam Refugees 1954; Resettlement; Regional Reports.

Box 231: Health and Sanitation; Program - 1955; Reception Centers; Field Report; Refugees - Registration.

#### VETERANS AFFAIRS

Veteran Affairs, Republic of Viet Nam. Ralph T. Casteel and Augustus H. Corley. USAID/Viet Nam. April 1967. 212 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.115, C347

Veteran Affairs; Staff Study of Recommendations Made by Veterans Administration Consultants. USAID/Viet Nam. Aug. 1967. 35 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.115, A265

#### VOLUNTARY AGENCIES

Assistance Programs for South Vietnam. American Council of Voluntary Agencies for Foreign Service. Mar. 1973. 17 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, T255

Describes programs of assistance in South Vietnam operated by U.S. non-profit organizations.

Development Assistance Programs of U.S. Non-Profit Organizations in Viet Nam. American Council of Voluntary Agencies for Foreign Service. Jan. 1975. 61 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.223025, T255

A listing of 68 U.S. organizations, including voluntary agencies, Missions, foundations and other non-profit agencies and program information for each.

Hands Across the Sea...Voluntary Agencies in Viet Nam. JUSPAO. 1969 80 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309. 2235597, J74

Report on Vietnamese Refugees and Displaced Persons. American Council of Voluntary Agencies for Foreign Service. 1965. 64 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 361.53, A512

Report covers the general situation, voluntary agency programs, and government programs. Annexes include information on the formation, purposes and itinerary of the Delegation; map and summary statistics on refugees in Viet Nam; summary statements of present and authorized agencies programs for refugees by government and voluntary agencies.

South Viet Nam Assistance Programs of U.S. Non-Profit Organizations. Technical Assistance Information Clearing House.

Reports available: Jan. Aug. Nov. 1968  
Jan. 1971  
Jan. 1972

South Viet Nam: Assistance Programs of U.S. Voluntary Agencies. The American Council of Voluntary Agencies for Foreign Service. Dec. 1972. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 361.7, A512

Describes 18 programs operated by U.S. voluntary agencies and 12 programs for which aid is provided but for which the voluntary agencies are not administratively responsible.

U.S. and Vietnamese Voluntary Agency Programs in South Viet Nam. A.I.D. Washington. Feb. 1973. 4 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, A265j

A list of voluntary agencies in Viet Nam receiving some form of assistance from the U.S. Government. Also lists the activities engaged in by these agencies.

Viet Nam Programs: U.S. Voluntary Agencies, Foundations and Missions. The American Council of Voluntary Agencies for Foreign Service. Feb. 1966. 15 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 361.7, A512

FY 1966-1967 War Victims, Relief and Rehabilitation Files. A.I.D. Washington. NRC Accession No. 70-A-3198 Box 8

Voluntary Agencies.

FY 1955-1957 War Victims, Relief and Rehabilitation Subject Files. A.I.D.  
Washington.

NRC Accession No. 62-A-764 Box 80

Relief - Voluntary Agencies.

UNITED STATES ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

TO SOUTH VIET NAM

1954-- 1975

TERMINAL REPORT

BIBLIOGRAPHY

GENERAL

December 31, 1975

218

Accession List: Monographic and Serial Publications on Vietnam and Southeast Asia - Morris Library, Southern Illinois University. Southern Illinois University. Center for Vietnamese Studies.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 010.597, S727a

An inventory of the major publications and research source materials concerning Viet Nam which were available at Southern Illinois University as of July 31, 1969.

Accommodation and Coalition in South Vietnam. Gerald C. Hickey. Rand Corp. Jan. 1970. 65 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 320.9597, H628

A discussion of the possibility of a coalition government in Viet Nam to include the NFL and various ethnic and religious groups.

Accommodation in South Vietnam: Key to Sociopolitical Solidarity. Gerald C. Hickey. Rand Corp. Oct. 1967. 28 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 320.9597, H28a

A discussion of regionalism in South Vietnam and of the necessity to permit free and honest elections in order that representation in the central government might be accomplished by various sociopolitical groups (including the Viet Cong).

Agency for International Development During the Administration of President Lyndon B. Johnson: Nov. 1963 - Jan. 1969. Ernest Stern et al. 2 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597722, K95

Agriculture Economy of North Vietnam. USDA/ERS. April 1965. 37 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VN 338.1, L334

Air Staff Study of AID/DOD Program Realignment for Support of Operations in Vietnam. Department of the Air Force. Feb. 1967. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 387.73, A248

A staff study to determine how the U.S. Air Force should implement responsibilities for Air Traffic Control Programs in Viet Nam previously administered by the Agency for International Development.

Americans and Vietnamese: Comparison of Values in Two Cultures. John S. Parsons and Dale K Brown. Advanced Research Projects Agency. Nov. 1968. 111 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.2, P268

Analysis of Alternative Development Plans. A.I.D. Washington. June 1973  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Analysis of Vietnamization: A Description of the War, 1967-1971. Social Sciences Department, Bendix Aerospace Systems Division for Advanced Research Projects Agency. May 1972. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.02, P957

Describes the province to province differences and similarities in the profiles of military presence, activity, combat, and direct results which have been found to best represent the following concepts: GVN, U.S. and 3rd Country military activities and resources; VC and NVA military activities and resources.

Annual Plan 1973. GVN April 1973.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Anti-Recession Measures and Economic Development Strategy. C. Stuart Callison Draft memo to Thomas A. Moser dated Dec. 5, 1974  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Approach to Better Understanding of Vietnamese Society: A Primer for Americans. Nguyen Van Thuan. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. June 1962. 41 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.2, N576

A brief history of Viet Nam, an explanation of the general divisions of modern Vietnamese society, and a description of Vietnamese manners and civilities.

Area Handbook for Viet Nam. American University for Dept. of the Army. Sep. 1962. 513 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 959.7, A512

An objective description of contemporary Vietnamese society focusing on the basic social, economic and political institutions. The studies are introductory, the treatment comprehensive rather than exhaustive. The handbook

was first published in 1957, re-issued as described above, and re-issued again in 1967 as Area Handbook for South VietNam.

Attitudinal Differences Between Vietnamese and Americans. Abraham M. Hirsch  
Nov. 1967. 35 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 156.345, H669

An impressionistic summary of some general attitudes which Vietnamese generally share.

Backgrounds of South Vietnamese Cabinets. David Wurfel. Southeast Asia Development Advisory Group (SEADAG) May 1967. 11 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.59075, W967

Bibliography of Miscellaneous Research Materials Pertaining to Laos, Thailand, Cambodia, Vietnam and the Mekong River. Joel M. Halpern and James A. Hafner. n.d. Southeast Asia Development Group (SEADAG). 140 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 016.959, H195

Bibliography of North Vietnamese Publications in the Cornell University Library. Jane Godfrey Keyes. Sep. 1962. 116 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VN 010.597, K44

Bibliography of Periodicals Published in Vietnam. Nguyen Xuan Dao and Richard K. Gardner. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. June 1958. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 015,59705, D211

An attempt to list all periodicals of research value from the period of French colonial domination to the present day period of national independence.

Bibliography on the Political and Administrative History of Viet Nam. 1802-1962. Selected and Annotated. Roy Jumper. Michigan State University. Viet Nam Advisory Group. 1962. 115 p.  
ARC Catalog NO. VS 016.320, J94

A selection of materials in the stated fields from the Nguyen Dynasty to the present time. Entries have been selected on the basis of their importance, authoritativeness, and appropriateness to the subject.

Bibliography of Vietnam. Joseph Coates. Institute of Defense Analyses.  
Jan. 1964. 53 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 010.597, C652

Bibliography of Western Language Publications Concerning North Vietnam in the Cornell University Library. Jane Godfrey Keyes. Cornell University, Dept. of Asian Studies. Oct. 1966. 280 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VN 010.597, K44

A supplement to a Bibliography of North Vietnamese Publications in the Cornell University Library.

Blueprint for Vietnam. Military Assistance Command. Viet Nam. 1967.  
1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 959.7, B658

Speculatory comments on how to win the war in Viet Nam. Topics discussed are: General Assessment; Military Operations; Pacification; National Development; Economics; Progress towards Democracy; Vietnamese Manpower.

Briefing Book on Viet Nam. Dept. of State. Feb. 1968. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 320.9597, S797a

Contains outlines of responses to frequently posed questions, back-up material, and additional source material.

Building Rapport with the Vietnamese. Marilyn W. Hoskins. Jan. 1971. 17p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.2, H826

Discusses the problems and techniques of making contact, establishing rapport and starting to work with people who have a different basis for "truth", different rules for conversing, distrust and fear of strangers, deep and complex traditional beliefs very different from Americans, and preconceived ideas of these same Americans.

Bureauracy Does Its Thing; Institutional Constraints on U.S. - GVN Performance in Vietnam. R. W. Komer. Rand Corp. Aug. 1972. 179 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 350.004, K81

A study on the organization and management of "counterinsurgency" responses in Southeast Asia, the impact of institutional factors on the US/GVN response, and lessons learned.

Center for Vietnamese Studies and Programs: Bibliography. Harrison Youngren. Southern Illinois University. Center for Vietnamese Studies. Sep. 1969. 43 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 010.597, Y79

Comments on Specific Allegations Contained in the Colegrove Articles on Viet Nam. International Cooperation Administration. Aug. 1959. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 320.9, I61

Rebuttal to charges of waste and inefficiency in Viet Nam.

Committee for Coordination of Investigation of the Lower Mekong Basin: Annual Report.  
ARC Catalog No. FEA 333.91095, C734a

Committee for Coordination of Investigations of the Lower Mekong Basin: Report of Sessions.  
ARC Catalog No. FEA 333.91095, C734

Communist Insurgent Infrastructure in South Viet Nam; Study of Organization and Strategy. Michael Charles Conley. American University Center for Research in Social Systems. Mar. 1967. 469 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.02184, C752

Describes the infra-structure during the years 1954-1965, analyzes the strategy on political, sociopsychological, economic, and paramilitary levels, and examines the reality of the threat in Viet Nam.

Community Development in Viet Nam; Special Supplement to the International Community Development Statistical Bulletin. Community Development Foundation. June 1967. 44 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.3409597, C734

An illustration of the application of a computer based system to new programs. The projects reported are based on samples taken from records of the Revolutionary Development Program for the Province of Binh Dinh.

Comparision of Peasant Social Systems of Northern and Southern Vietnam: A Study of Ecological Adaptation, Social Succession, and Cultural Evolution. A. Terry Rambo. 1973. 473 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.3409597, R167

A study to determine why pioneer settlers, specifically in the Hau-Giang Region abandoned traditional Vietnamese patterns of social organization and adopted a radically different system with no precedence in Vietnamese historical experience yet maintained other aspects of traditional Vietnamese culture. The influences of other cultures, Chinese, Cham, Kmer, and Western on Vietnamese peasant society are discussed.

Concepts, Data Requirements, and Uses of the LOC Interdiction Model as Applied to North Viet Nam. H.W. Higgins. Rand Corp. May 1970. 35 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VN 358.414, H636

Congressional Presentations: A.I.D.'s Annual Submission to the Congress.  
ARC Congressional Presentation Files.

A.I.D.: FY 1962 - 1976  
Mutual Support Program: FY 1957 - 1962 and 1964

Counterinsurgency: Principles and Practices in Viet-Nam. James Farmer.  
Rand Corp. Dec. 1964. 35 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.02184, F233

A discussion of the criteria and indicators used for measuring success in counterinsurgency. Discusses three phases of guerilla warfare, the principles of VC tactics, and problems of motivating the Vietnamese soldier to fight.

Country Study: The Republic of Viet Nam. Walter Frank Choinski. Military Assistance Institute. 1965. 315 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 959.704, M644

A study of Viet Nam, its people, history, government, resources, and economy. The information was gathered for use by people going to live in Viet Nam.

Critique of Inflation and Depression in Vietnam. 1973-1974. C. Stuart Callison draft memorandum to Thomas A. Moser. Sept. 11, 1974.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Cultural Change in Rural Vietnam: A Study of the Effects of Long-Term Communist Control of the Social Structure, Attitudes, and Values of the Peasants of the Mekong Delta. A. Terry Rambo and Neil Jamieson. Southeast Asia Development Advisory Group (SEADAG). 1973. 85 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.29598, R167

Decolonization and Agricultural Reform in Northern Vietnam. Alexander B. Woodside. Southeast Asia Development Advisory Group (SEADAG) April 1970. 24 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VN 301.35, W898

Democratic Republic of Viet Nam (North Viet Nam). Walter Reed Army Institute of Research, Dept. of Health Data. Oct. 1966. 46 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VN 614, W233

The Democratic Republic of Viet Nam: A Bibliography. Dept. of State. External Research Staff. April 1964. 21 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VN 010.597, S797

Democratic Republic of Vietnam Since the Death of Ho Chi Minh: The Politics of a Revolution in Transition. William S. Turley. Southeast Asia Development Advisory Group (SEADAG) May 1971. 26 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VN 959.704, T941

Devaluation, Inflation and the Balance of Payments. drafted Oct. 1, 1974 by Prof. Arthur Smithies. dated Nov. 19, 1974  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Development of the Plain of Reeds: Some Politico-Military Implications. V.J. Croizat. Rand Corp. Oct. 1969. 86 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 333.9109597, C942

Development and Resources Corporation Contract and Amendments. (AID/fe291)  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Difficulties Encountered in Arranging Air Support Services for United States Contractors in Viet Nam. General Accounting Office. Nov. 1968. 29 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 353.6, C738

Dilemmas in Viet Nam. Dang Van Sung. 1964. 43 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.027, S958

Political views of a Vietnamese Nationalist; one who believes a National revolution is in process; that a democracy must be established in Viet Nam;

and any external assistance is inevitably interference in the internal affairs of the country. Presents an historical view of the Vietnamese national cause. Suggests ways in which Vietnam might find a way out of the present dilemma.

Economic and Social Assistance to Viet Nam. Republic of Viet Nam.  
Ministry of Foreign Affairs.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, V666

Includes assistance from governmental sources, foreign voluntary agencies and professional organizations sponsored by their government, exclusive of the U.S. programs.

Economic Study of Agrarian Problems in Indochina. Randall Stelly. May 1956. 452 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 630.9597, S824

A study analyzing the economic conditions of Indochina as related to agrarian problems and indicating the nature of reform necessary to improve the economic and social well-being of rural people.

Effect of Rising Import Prices in Vietnam. C. Stuart Callison memo to Prof. Arthur Smithies dated Dec. 19, 1974 including Prof. Smithies reply. To be filed in NRC at future date.

The Enclave: Some U.S. Military Efforts in Ly Tin District, Quang Tin Province. F. J. West. Rand Corp. Dec. 1960. 69 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.4, R186

An Essay on Vietnamization Guy J. Pauker. Rand Corp. Mar. 1971, 93 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 320.9597, P323

Etude sur le Conditions de Vie et les Besoins de la Population du Viet Nam. 9 Dec. 1957 - 1 Mars 1959. Banque Nationale du Viet Nam. Sep. 1969. 180 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.32, V666

Final Report Contract AID/fe-291. Development and Resources Corporation. July 1970.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Four Papers on the Vietnamese Insurgency. Raymond D. Gastil. Hudson Institute Inc. Aug. 1967. 4 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.02184, G261

- Vol. 1 "Conservative Decentralized Approach to Pacification in South Viet Nam."
- Vol. 2 "Counterinsurgency and South Viet Nam: Some Alternatives."
- Vol. 3 "Principles for Settlement in South Viet Nam."
- Vol. 4 "Towards the Development of a More Acceptable Set of Limits for Counterinsurgency."

Free World Assistance to Vietnam. USAID/Viet Nam. July 11, 1964 - June 30, 1968. 57 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, A265f

Free World Assistance to Viet Nam. Dept of State.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, S797

Reports available: Jan. 1966  
Jan. Apr. July Oct. 1967  
Apr. 1968  
Jan. Apr. 1969  
Jan. 1970

Getting Ready for Political Competition in South Vietnam. Samuel P. Huntington. Southeast Asia Development Advisory Group (SEADAG) Feb. 1969. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 323.2, H953

A discussion of problems involved in political competition and factors affecting its outcome; a suggested outline of strategy for U.S. to follow and urge upon the Government of Viet Nam.

A Glimpse of Viet Nam. Gene Gregory, Nguyen Lau and Phan Thi Ngoc Quoi. 1957. 100 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 959.7, G822

Guide for Subsector Advisors. Military Assistance Command Viet Nam. 1968. 31 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.2, M644

GVN Four-Year Plan. Saigon Telegram 09031. May 1973.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Handbook on the RVNAF Pay and Allowance System, Revision No. 1. Military Assistance Command Viet Nam. July 1965. 121 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.135, M644

Hanoi on War and Peace. Melvin Gurtov. Rand Corp. Dec. 1967. 40 p.  
ARC Catalog No. 320.532, G981

Harnessing the Revolution in South Vietnam. John P. Vann. USAID/Viet Nam. Apr. 1967. 11 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 320.9597, V265

A discussion of some of the problems that face the social revolution in Vietnam; mistakes made by the U.S. Government and Government of Vietnam; proposals for change that the author believes are necessary to keep Vietnam viable and non-communist.

The Heart of the Problem...Secretary Rusk, General Taylor Review Viet Nam Policy in Senate Hearings. Dean Rusk and Maxwell Taylor. Feb. 1966. 16 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 327, R956

How to Deal with the Chinese Revolution. John K. Fairbank. Reprint from "The New York Review". Feb. 1966. 13 p.  
ARC Catalog No. CH 321.09, F164

How They Won. Jeffery Race. Southeast Asia Development Advisory Group (SEADAG) Apr. 1970. 59 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.02184, R118

A study of the side-by-side efforts of both the revolutionary movement and the Saigon government over a 15-year period in Long An province of the Mekong Delta.

Impact of the Sapper on the Viet-Nam War. Background Paper. USAID/Viet Nam. Oct. 1969. 17 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 358.23, U58

Imposing Communism on the Economy of South Vietnam. A Conjectural View. Hans Heyman. Rand Corp. 1971. 20 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 321.09, H618

Indochina in North Vietnamese Strategy. Melvin Gurtov. Rand Corp. Mar. 1971. 28 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VN 309.220959, G981

Institute of Defense Analyses Contract (AID/VN-46) and Amendments  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Intra-Familial Dynamics and Their Implication for Vietnamese Politics.  
Walter H. Slote. Southeast Asia Development Advisory Group (SEADAG)  
Dec. 1971. 26 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.423, S634

International Assistance to Vietnam. USAID/Viet Nam. Mar. 1968. 8 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, U58e

A list of countries and organizations giving economic assistance to Viet Nam: monetary amounts and types of assistance.

Land Border of South Vietnam: Some Physical and Cultural Characteristics.  
T. T. Connors et al. Rand Corp. Jan. 1970. 145 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 327, C752

Letter from Robert Ingersoll, Acting Secretary of State to Senator John Sparkman, Chairman, Committee on Foreign Relations. U.S. Senate.  
March 18, 1975 with attachments.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Lin Piao on "People's War", China takes a Second Look at Vietnam. D.P. Mazingo. Rand Corp. Nov. 1965. 23 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 321.92, M939

Interpretation of a major Chinese Communist policy statement by Lin Piao in his article "Long Live the Victory of People Wars" published in Peoples Daily, Sep. 3, 1965. Describes China's policy toward North Viet Nam and the war in Viet Nam.

List of Vietnam and Southeast Asia Holdings, Morris Library. Southern Illinois University. Center for Vietnamese Studies. June 1971. 98 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 010.597, S727

Logistics Support Activities Accomplished by United States AID Mission to Vietnam: End of Tour Report. William C. Wild. USAID/Viet Nam. Sep. 1969. 2 v.

ARC Catalog No. VS 354.59771, W668

Management Development Needs in Southeast Asia. Cresap, McCormick and Paget. March 1972. 1 v.

ARC Catalog No. FEA 658.007, C919

Discusses management in each country, including a background section, an analysis of the management environment, a description of the management education and training programs available, and future management education needs of the area.

New Economic Era. Nguyen Van Hao. Dec. 1974.

To be filed in NRC at future date.

The New Press Law of Viet Nam. Embassy of Viet Nam. Washington. 1969

ARC Catalog No. VS 340, V666a

New View of Vietnam. David Hapgood and I. William Zartman. New York University Center for International Studies. 1969. 18 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 341.6, H252

1971 and Beyond: The View from Hanoi. Konrad Kellen. Rand Corp. April 1971. 21 p.

ARC Catalog No. VN 309.2, K29

Observations on Psychodynamic Structures in Vietnamese Personality. Walter H. Slote. Simulmatics Corp. 1966. 40 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 959.7, S614

Observations on the Rural Development and Agricultural Programs Supported by the United States Mission in South Viet Nam and Related to the Political and Social Aspects of the War. Stanley Andrews. A.I.D. Washington. Oct. 1965. 48 p.

ARC Catalog No. VS 301.340597, A569

Assessment of the basic long term agricultural program, bilateral support from the U.S. Army and the pacification program.

One Million Refugees; Victims of Communism from North Vietnam. Review Horizons, Saigon. 1956. 16 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 361.53, R454

A story of the exodus of one million refugees from Communist North Viet Nam in 1954; methods of transportation, resettlement, and integration in a new environment.

One Year of Implementation of the Paris Agreement on Ending the War and Restoring Peace in Viet Nam. Embassy of Viet Nam. Washington. Mar. 1974. 24 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.028, E53

A recap of the provisions of the Paris Agreement and some of the violations by the communists.

Organization and Functional Chart Book. USAID/Vietnam. Nov. 1966. 27 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 353.1, U58b

Contains the organizational structure and personnel functions of the USAID Office of Public Health.

PIO/Ts, PROAGs, and PIO/Ps (Development Planning Project Documents. Fiscal Years ;967-;975  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Plan to Consolidate the Supply Management Functions of ADLOG, ADPH, and ADSO. C. Eugene Clarke. USAID/Viet Nam. July 1973. 10 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 353.1, C597

Political Geography of Revolution: China, Viet Nam, and Thailand. Robert W. McColl. Kansas University. June 1967. 15 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.02184, M128

Reprint from the Journal of Conflict Resolution.

Political Situation in South Viet Nam. Ithiel de Sola Pool. Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Center for International Studies. Nov. 1967. 40 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 320.9597, D467

Political Organization of South Viet Nam. George Cabot Lodge. June 1967.  
28 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 320.9597, L822

Political and Social Development in Saigon: Implications for American Communities. Charles F. Sweet. May 1969. 9 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.3072, S974

Paper on applicability of some of the concepts and techniques used in Viet Nam to American poverty programs.

Politics of Foreign Aid. John D. Montgomery. Council on Foreign Relations. 1962. 336 p.  
ARC Catalog No. FEA 338.91, M787

An appraisal of how the AID program has worked in Washington and in the field, how the internal politics of each nation affect its performance. Political experiences that have determined the character of AID are analyzed, case studies are examined, and recommendations for improving the flexibility and impact of foreign aid are given.

Politics in War: The Bases of Political Community in South Vietnam. Allan E. Goodman. Harvard University. Dec. 1970. 660 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 320.9597, G653

Summarizes the events leading up to and the outcome of the election of 1967, analyzes the significance of the election process as a form of political participation and the way in which it is likely to affect the bases for both political competition and cooperation in the future, describes the character of those forces that have power and control its distribution, describes the bases of the conflict between these two sets of forces, and analyzes the impact that such conflict has had upon those who wish to create political power in South Vietnam.

Population Survey in Viet Nam; Final Report. Simulmatics Corp. Mar. 1967. 51 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.32, S614

Summary of a study to establish basic population parameters for an investigation of economic, social, political or military problems that are affected by demographic phenomena.

Post-War Planning in Vietnam. A.I.D. Washington. Jan. 1970  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Post-War Reconstruction Plan - Agriculture, Fishery, Forestry. GVN  
Ministry of Land Reform, Agriculture, Fishery and Animal Husbandry Dev-  
elopment. Feb. 1973.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Preliminary Report on a Study of the Effects of Long-Term Viet Cong/  
Viet Minh Control on Rural Vietnamese Social Structure and Attitudes and  
Value Orientations of the Vietnamese Peasantry. Neil Jamison and A.  
Terry Rambo. Southeast Asia Development Advisory Group. (SEADAG) Jan.  
1970. 18 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.1597, J32

Profile of the Vietnamese Economy in the Post-War Period 1973-1980. GVN  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Program Design, Cycle IV, Vietnam. Far East Training Center, A.I.D.  
Washington. Nov. 1967. 18 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.2, A265

Progress in the Midst of War. Solomon Silver. USAID/Viet Nam. Sep.  
1970. 19 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.9597, S587

Discusses the physical improvements that have occurred in agriculture, land  
reform, industry, infra-structure, and the development of human resources.

Project Data. Sheets on Development Planning Project from Congressional  
Presentation Documents for Fiscal Years 1967-1973. A.I.D. Washington.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

PROP Development Planning Project Paper. USOM. Dec. 1972  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Prospectus - National Development Planning for Vietnam. Vietnam Contin-  
gency Study Group of A.I.D. Nov. 1966  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Public Enterprise and Development Perspectives in South Viet Nam. Lloyd D. Musolf. California Univ. Davis Institute of Governmental Affairs. Nov. 1963. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 336, C153

Second article included under same cover: Public Enterprise and "Developed" Organizational Forms: South Vietnam.

Quarterly Project Reports. A.I.D. U-203 Reports. FY 1967-1975  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Quiet Warriors Supporting Social Revolution in Viet Nam. A.I.D. Washington. 1965. 16 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, A265b

This brochure, reporting on the work of AID personnel is an excerpt from a State Dept. publication.

Random Thoughts on Viet Nam. Speech by Roger Darling. A.I.D. Washington. 1969. 21 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.22335597, D221

A discussion of some of the substantive lessons learned, observations about how we have conducted our civilian affairs, and a description of Vietnamese attitudes, character and behavior.

Report to the Ambassador from the Director of the United States Agency for International Development, Vietnam. USAID/Viet Nam Assistance Program Annual Report. USAID/Viet Nam.

This report was issued 1953 through 1973 under various titles i.e. "Annual Report", "Activities Report". It describes the activities of the Mission during the year.

Report on the Possibilities for an International Organizational Role in Postwar Recovery and Development of North and South Vietnam. Andrew W. Cordier and Ruth B. Russell. Columbia University. March 1973. 87 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.223, C795

Report on USOM/Contracting. USAID/Viet Nam. Sep. 1964. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 350.711, B471

Report on the War in Viet Nam as of 30 June 1968. U.S.G. Sharp and W.C. Westmoreland. Military Assistance Command, Viet Nam. 1968. 347 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.032, S531

A CINCPAC account of the air and naval campaign against North Viet Nam, Pacific Command-wide efforts in support of the war, COMUSMACV Command account of the war in South Viet Nam.

The Republic of Viet Nam (South Viet Nam); A Bibliography. Dept. of State. External Research Staff. Oct. 1963. 21 p.  
ARC Catalog No. 010.597, S797

The titles selected cover political events and economic and social conditions since independence. Many publications illustrating the background of the present situation are also included. Special attention is paid to the role of religious groups and of the Chinese Settlers in the country.

Republic of Vietnam Development Planning. USAID/Viet Nam. May 1973.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Research on Counterinsurgency and Vietnam. G.H. Shubert. Rand Corp. Mar. 1968. 9 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.02184, S562

Research Notes on Hue as a Traditional City of Viet Nam. Skaidrite Maliks. American University Special Operations Research Office. Dec. 1964. 14 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 915.9703, M251

Revised Inventory of Planning Activities. USOM. Oct. 1971  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Role of the Sanctuary in Insurgency: Communist China' Support to the Viet Minh, 1946-1954. J.J. Zasloff. Rand Corp. May 1967. 80 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.02184, 238

Second Revised Inventory of Planning Activities. USOM. Oct. 1971  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Selected Bibliography of Lower Mekong Basin. Editors: Mary Anglemyer, Janet G. Gee, and Michael J. Koll Jr. Dept. of the Army. Engineer Agency for Resources Inventories. July 1969. 2 v.  
ARC Catalog No. FEA 910.959, E57

Selected Official Documents for the History of the AID Program in Viet Nam.  
A.I.D. Washington. 1969. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 016.309223, A265

Some Aspects of Vietnamese Culture. Four Lectures Delivered at Southern Illinois University at Carbondale during the 1969-1970 School Year.  
Nguyen Dinh Hoa, Nguyen Ngoc Bich, William Negherbon, and Vo Dinh.  
Southern Illinois University. Center for Vietnamese Studies. 1972. 78 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 390.09597, H678

Some Highlights and Comments on the Four-Year National Economic Development Plan 1972-1975. USOM. May 1973.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

Some Observations on Viet Cong Operations in the Villages. W.P. Davison.  
Rand Corp. May 1968. 179 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 320.9597, D265

An analysis of life in South Vietnamese villages controlled by the VC, how the insurgent organization was built-up, and how it was used to support VC military Activities.

South Vietnam's Women in Uniform. JUSPAO. April 1970. 20 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.348, J74

South Vietnamese Minister of State for Post-War Planning Describes Projected 10-Year Post-War Program of Reconstruction and Development. March 1969.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

South Vietnamese Politics Under the Impact of American Withdrawal.  
Elizabeth Pond. 44 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 320.9597, P796

A discussion of Nguyen Van Thieu's reign as president of South Viet Nam,

his political crises, his rivals, and the prospects for his staying in power in the future.

Southern Vietnamese Revolutionary Organizations and the Viet-Nam Workers' Party: Continuity and Change. 1951 - 1961. Carlyle A. Thayler. Sep. 1974. 37 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 323.2, T369

Special Report on the National Lottery System of Viet Nam. Eric Daenecke. USAID/Viet Nam. Jan. 1969. 6 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 336.17, D123

Statement of the Honorable James P. Grant, Assistant Administrator for Viet Nam, A.I.D., before the House Foreign Affairs Committee. Mar. 1968. 13 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 353.1, G762

A Study of the Communist Party of South Viet Nam. USAID/Viet Nam. 1966. 27 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 329.9597, U58a

A Study of Viet Cong Use of Terror. USAID/Viet Nam. May 1966. 48 p.  
ARC No. VS 320.532, U58

Summary of the Report of the Postwar Plan Project of Reconstruction and Development of the Republic of Vietnam. GVN Office of the Minister of State in Charge of Postwar Planning. March 1969.  
To be filed in NRC at future date.

The Thieu Presidential Campaign: Background and Consequences of the Single-Candidacy Phenomenon. Donald Kirk. Nov. 1971. 30 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 329.0224, K59

The Third Face of War. Lyndon B. Johnson. 1965. 10p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 338.9597, J74

Third Renaissance...Culture in Viet Nam. JUSPAO. n.d. 28 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.2, J74

Threat to the Peace: Vietnam's Effort to Conquer South Viet Nam. Dept. of State. Dec. 1961. 2 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 320.9597, S797

A study of Viet Cong activities in the South and the elaborate organization in the North that supports these activities. Part II contains articles, interrogation reports and captured documents.

Twentieth Century Chinese Works on Southeast Asia: A Bibliography. Austin C.W. Shu and William W. L. Wan. East-West Center. Honolulu. 1968. 201 p.  
ARC Catalog No. FEA 016.959, S562

Ubiquity of the Administrative Role in Counterinsurgency. Charles A. Joiner. Temple University. 1967. 23 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597, J74

A study pointing out some deficiencies in administration and organization that affected the counterinsurgency role in Viet Nam.

United States and the Balance of Payments in South Viet Nam: A Bibliography. Jean B. Patitucci. Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service. Ocy. 1970. 3 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 016.332152, P299

United States Economic Assistance to South Viet Nam. 1954-1975. Prepared by Asia Bureau, A.I.D. Washington. Dec. 1975. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, A265h

A chronological description of the AID programs in South Vietnam.

Unofficial Estimated Populations of Provincial and District Capitals and Other Specified Urban Places, Viet Nam. James T. Baird Jr. USAID/Viet Nam. 1964. 14 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 312, U58

USAID/Viet Nam Programs in Health, Education, Agriculture. USAID/Viet Nam. May 1966. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.2235597, U58i

Viet Cong Infrastructure; Background Paper. USAID/Viet Nam. June 1970.  
48 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 320.532, U58

Viet Cong Repression and Its Implications for the Future. Stephen T.  
Hosmer. Rand Corp. May 1970. 241 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 320.9597, R186

A study dealing with the Vietnamese Communists' use of "repression" as a major instrument of political and military warfare and its significance for future contingencies.

Viet Cong Strategy of Terror. Douglas Pike. USAID/Viet Nam. 1970. 125 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.425, P635

A discussion of terrorist acts; specific techniques and examples; and the rationale for such acts. Includes discussion of VC massacre in Hue in Feb. 1968.

The Viet Cong Style of Politics. Nathan Leites. Rand Corp. May 1969.  
292 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VN 320.9597, L533

A study of VC motivation and morale; VC techniques for persuasion and coercion.

Viet Cong Taxation. James A. Brown et al. Institute for Defense Analyses.  
Feb. 1969.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 354.597724, B878

Viet Cong Use of Terror. USAID/Viet Nam. May 1966. 48 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 320.532, U58

Viet Nam: Annotated Bibliography of Books in the U.S. Information Agency Library. 1968. 57 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 010.597, I43

Vietnam: Bibliography. Edward C. Britton and Ly Tran. Sacramento State College. July 1970. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 010.597, B862

Viet Nam: A Bibliography. Partial Listing of Titles and Authors of Vietnam's History, Past and Current. A.I.D. Washington. May 1970. 11 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 010.597, A265a

Vietnam, Laos, Kmer Panel Seminar, N.Y. Jan. 14-16, 1974; Report. Southeast Asia Development Advisory Group. (SEADAG) Jan. 1974. 30 p.  
ARC Catalog No. FEA 309.2, S727c

Viet-Nam; Reading List. United Nations Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East. Oct. 1966. 119 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 010.597, U58

Viet-Nam; A Report. Volunteers for Viet Nam Association. Jan. 1968. 52 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.3409597, V943

Report of a group of people representating private and congressional sectors, who visited Viet Nam and drew their own conclusions on the present situation.

Viet-Nam. Selected Annotated Bibliography. A.I.D. Washington. June 1970.  
1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 010.597, A265

Viet Nam Subject Index Catalog. Gordon O. Allen and Michael J. Koll Jr. Dept. of the Army. Engineer Agency for Resources Inventories. Jan. 1970. 288 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 017.1, A425

Viet Nam Subject Index Maps. Robert E. Gensler and Larry B. Staley. Dept. of the Army. Engineer Agency for Resources Inventories. Jan. 1970. 182 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 017.1, G336

Viet Nam Training Center Basic Course Student Notebook. Dept. of State. Foreign Service Institute. Oct. 1970. 1 v.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 959.704, S797

A 3 section course divided into the study of: (1) basic data, cultural and social development of the VC. (2) U.S. organizations and programs and U.S. and GVN pacification and development programs. (3) GVN organizations and functions.

Viet Nam War: View from the Other Side. Douglas Pike. U.S. Information Agency. Dec. 1967. 35 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VN 320.532, P635

Vietnamese Studies Program, Southern Illinois Univ. Annual Reports on AID Institutional Development Grant. Southern Illinois University.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 309.22072, O37

The View from III MAF; An Analysis of One Application of Military Civic Action. Gilbert H. Sheinbaum. USAID/Viet Nam. 1965. 13 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.032, S543

Volunteers for the Viet Cong. Frank Denton. Rand Corp. Sep. 1968. 21 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 355.02184, D415

A study to differentiate persons who volunteered for the VC during the Diem regime and the later "Viet Cong draftees". An analysis of the personal characteristics of the individuals involved.

Weather Information for Viet Nam. USOM/Viet Nam. July 1961. 4 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 551.6, U58

Woman in Viet Nam. Cheim T. Keim. East-West Center. Honolulu. Institute of Advanced Projects. Oct. 1967. 76 p.  
ARC Catalog No. VS 301.412, K27

FY 1967 - 1969 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 71-A-5851

- Box 1: Administrative Management; General Reports and Statistics; Organization and Functions; Mission Correspondence; Budget; Bureau of the Budget Request; Congressional Presentation; House Appropriation Committee Hearings.
- Box 2: Fiscal Accounting and Audit; GAO - Local Currency Utilization; Audit and Inspection; Codes; Legislative and Legal; Congressional Relations; Congressional Committees; Foreign Assistance Act (Gen).
- Box 3: Perkins Comm. Report: "Development Assistance in the New Administration"; Mission Council Meetings FY 1967 - 1968; J. Heilman's Vietnam Trip; Honolulu Conf. July 1968; Organizations, Committees and Meetings; Book of Facts on Vietnam; President's Trip to Australia (Holt's Funeral); Annapolis Meeting; Personnel; Political Affairs and Relations (includes material on corruption).
- Box 4: Program Development; Evaluation and Research; Country Activities; Rice production, purchases, etc.; Assistance Plans; Country Development Plans; Program Implementation Plans; Program Evaluation; Capital Assistance; Program Assistance; GAO CIP Survey; CIP Management Reports; Research; Other Assistance Programs; International Organizations; Other Countries; Non-Government Organizations.
- Box 7: Personnel (Employment); Political Affairs; General Documents, Agreements; Treaties (general); Correspondence Management.

FY 1967 Miscellaneous Subject Files. USAID/Vietnam.  
NRC Accession No. 71-A-5851

- Box 8: Military Assistance.
- Box 10: Mission Council; MACV - Joint USOM - MACV Correspondence.
- Box 11: General Policy; Military Assistance; Country Activities; Regional Activities; Other Assistance Programs; International Organization.

FY 1967 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 68-A-3821

- Box 122: Administrative Management; General Policy Plans; Guidelines/Work Plans; General Reports and Statistics; Organization and Functions; Delegations of Authority. Inspections; Document

- and Information Security; Emergency Relocation Program; Budget; Annual Budget Submission; Congressional Presentation; Appropriation Bills; Program Approval; Personnel Ceilings; Statement of Fund Utilization; Defense Affairs; Policy Plans Readiness; Military Assistance.
- Box 123: Audit and Inspection; GAO Contract Inquiries; Independent Audits; Bank Financing; Investment Guarantee; Reports; Special Program Accounting; Counterpart Funds; Loans; Trust Funds.
- Box 125: Legislative and Legal; Economic and/or Technical Assistance; Participating Agency; Congressional Relations (Part 4); Liaison; Summary of Selected Cables on Vietnam; Reports; Book Programs; Speeches.
- Box 126: Congressional Relations (Parts 1, 2, 3); Congressional Committee; Foreign Assistance Act; House Foreign Affairs (committee hearings); Organizations; Committees & Meetings; Peace Corps; Personnel; Leave Records; Dependent Education; Intern Program; Political Affairs and Relations; Program Development (Part 5).
- Box 127: Program Development; Evaluation & Research, (Parts 1-4); Country Activities; Assistance Plans; Country Development Plans; Program Approval; Program Implementation; Program Evaluation; Program Research; Other Assistance Programs.
- Box 128: Stockpiling of Strategic and Critical Materials; Non-Military Activities; Appropriation Allotment Accounting; Travelers; Vital Records Programs; Obligations; Price Analysis; Orientation and Training; Staffing; Courses; Operational Year Funding Plan; Allotments.
- Box 129: Reports - U.S. Owned Local Currency; Defense Affairs; Political Files; Awards and Gifts; General Reports and Statistics; Provincial, Municipal and State Government; Incidents; Disputes; Demonstrations; Protest Riots; Rebellion Coups Insurgency.

FY 1966 - 1967 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 70-A-3198

- Box 1: Administrative Planning, Programming and Budgeting; Systems Management; Reorganization (VN Bureau); Proposed New USAID Office Building.
- Box 2: Budget; Congressional Presentation; Funding.
- Box 3: Fiscal: GAO Audit; Draft Reports; USAID Responses to GAO Draft Reports.
- Box 4: Congressional Delegations: McClellan, Moss.
- Box 5: Program: Fertilizer (Program and Agreements); Manila Conference (Sec. Rusk's Asian Trip, Dec. 1966); Rice Program; Vietnam Program Descriptions ("Other War" gains); Construction (Elec. Power, Railway, Roads, etc.), Postwar Planning, Capital Assistance Program, Capital Development Projects; Commodity Import

- Program; CIP Irregularities. Honolulu Conferences (President Johnson Trips: 2/66, 11/67).
- Box 6: CORDS/USAID Relations; CORDS Planning; Joint Council on Rural Reconstruction); Joint Sign-off on Planning Documents).  
Office of Civil Operations.
- Box 9: Personnel: USAID Staffing and Organization; Desk Staffing (Bureau for Vietnam Affairs); Buddists; Corruption (VN Officials, Counter-Insurgency and Nation Building; Research and Evaluation; TV (Funding), Politics; Elections; Judicial Reform.

FY 1966 - 1967 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 69-A-1866

- Box 229: Communications Management; Management Improvement; Operational Year Funding Plan; Housing; Mission Letters; Personnel files: Leave, Salary Compensation; Conflicts of Interest; Dependent Education; Diplomatic Rank and Title; Employment; TDY; Contract Personnel; Evaluation; Insurance; Orientation and Training; Security; Separation.
- Box 230: Quarterly Admin. Reports; Cost Reduction and Management Improvement; Organization and Functions; Delegation of Authority; Manual Orders.
- Box 232: Evacuation Data; Correspondence Management; Position Classification; Messing Facilities; Security; Economic Development; Withholding Tax; Controller Reports; Telephones; Motor Pool Operations; Equipment and Supplies; Space; Buildings; Mission Letters; Housing; Reports; Legal Affairs; Participating Agency; PASAs; Organizations; Committees and Meetings; Personnel; Overtime; Awards and Incentives; Compensation; Commissaries; Employment, TDY Contract Personnel; Placements; Recruitment; Evaluation; Health; Orientation and Training; Staffing.

FY 1966 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 69-A-5630

- Box 7: Administrative Files: Staff Meetings, Organizations and Committees; Defense Affairs: Policy, Plans; Armed Forces; Equipment and Supplies; Bases; Installations; Fiscal: Management Inspection and Internal Audit.
- Box 8: Country Activities (Monthly Reports); International Organizations; Free World Assistance; Country Development Plans.
- Box 9: Budget; Congressional Presentation; Allotments; Procurement; Source; Audit and Inspection.

Box 19: Defense Affairs; Policy Plans (Military Assistance Program Budget); Financial Reports; Status Reports.

FY 1965 Miscellaneous Subject Files. USAID/Vietnam.  
NRC Accession No. 69-A-5630, Box 6

Defense Affairs; Military Assistance; U. S. Mission Council Meeting; Joint GVN Security Council/U. S. Mission Council Meeting; NES Committee; Sullivan Committee; Program Development, Evaluation and Research; Pacification; Country Activities; International Organizations; Other Countries; British Police Advisors.

FY 1963 - 1965 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 67-A-1725

- Box 170: Budget and Program Files: Congressional Presentation; Appropriation Bills; Program Approvals; Operational Year Funding Plan; Allotments; Statement of Fund Utilization. Defense Affairs: Mobilization of Resources; Civilian Defense; General Reports and Statistics; Defense Pacts and Alliances; Armed Forces; Armaments; Bases/Installations; Map Annual Budgets; Policy Determinations; Agency; Missions; Staffing.
- Box 172-3: Accruals and Estimates; Obligations; GAO Report to Congress; GAO Audits; Management Inspection and Internal Audit; Bank Financing; Billing and Collection; Reports - U. S. Owned Local Currency; Controller Reports; Counterpart Funds; Loans; Trust Funds.
- Box 174: Civil Action Amnesty; Five Year Plans; Three Year Plan (Comprehensive Plan for SVN).
- Box 175: General Report and Statistics (Economic Assessments); Agreements/Treaties; Laws; Political Parties; Elections; Government; Constitution; Rebellion; Coups, Insurgency Agents.
- Box 176: Program Development, Evaluation and Research; Weekly Status Reports; Country Activities; Policy Guidelines; Ambassador's Weekly/Monthly Progress Reports.
- Box 177: Country Activities; Weekly Progress Reports; Monthly Progress Reports; Area Programs (Montagnards).
- Box 178: Country Development Plans; Economic Five-Year Plan; Program Implementation Plans; Program Evaluation (Clay, Talor Reports, VN Charts); Capital Assistance; Commodity Assistance Program; Technical Assistance; Other Assistance Programs (Third Country Aid) - Australia, Belgium, China, Canada, France, Germany.
- Box 179: Other Assistance Programs, Third Country Aid - Italy, Japan,

New Zealand; U.K.; Non-Government Organizations; International Organizations; International Monetary Fund; Other Countries.

FY 1962 - 1965 Miscellaneous Subject Files. USAID/Viegnam.  
NRC Accession No. 71-A-5850

Box 62: Reports; Evacuation.  
Box 63: Military Assistance; Audits; Counterpart Funds; Program.

FY 1962 - 1964 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 70-A-3724, Box 18 to 21.

FY 1962 - 1963 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1151

Box 141: Staffing; Country Activities; Assistance Programs.  
Box 142: Program Viet Nam; Country Assistance Program Country Program Book FY 1962.  
Box 143: Audit Reports 1960 thru 1962.  
Box 144: FY 1963 - CPB, Congressional Presentation; Meetings; Monthly Notification Reports; Mutual Security; Operational General; OYB; Country Team Meetings; Mann's Memos of Conversations; FY 1964 Congressional Presentation; Operational General.

FY 1960 - 1963 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153

Box 331: Annual Report, 1962.  
Box 332: Program, FY 1962/1963; Project Approval, 1962.  
Box 335: Annual Reports, FY 1961/1962.  
Box 336: Annual Report - FY 1962.  
Box 337: Monthly Reports, 1960.  
Box 338: Reports, A.I.D. Washington - to and from, 1963

FY 1961 - 1965 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 68-A-3821

Box 138: Economic Warfare Committee; Executive Office (White House); Personnel; General Reports and Statistics (British Advisory Mission: Clear and Hold Report, April 1974); End of Tour Reports; Demonstrations/Mob Actions; Communist Activity;

Cable Summary File; Intelligence; Staff Reports - Mission Weekly. Program Surveys: The Rehabilitation System of Vietnam.

Box 140: Vietnam Program, General Policy.

Box 141: IADs and ProAgs; Military Coordination; Program, Internal Defense (Sector Alert); Internal Order.

FY 1961 - 1963 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1151

Box 292: FY 1961 Program Files for Viet Nam.

Box 293: FY 1962 Program Files for Viet Nam.

Box 296: FY 1963 Briefing Papers; Mutual Security Objectives Plan.

FY 1960 - 1967 Miscellaneous Subject Files. USAID/Vietnam.  
NRC Accession No. 70-A-3724

Box 72: Organization and Functions; Non-Military Activities; Policy, Plans (Military Budget); Program Development, Evaluation and Research, (Hop Tac, Pacification); Assistance Plans by USOM (includes long-range policy and procedure guidance); Assistance Plans: Approved Country Assistance Strategy Statements; Program Book-CAP; Task Force; IADs. Program Implementation Plans; UN; Colombo Plan, Adcor (International Organizations); Other Countries; Non-government Organizations. Program Development, Evaluation and Research; Military Assistance; Policy Plans.

Box 73: Internal Security.

Box 74: Defectors and Expellees; Political Affairs and Relations; Counter-Insurgency.

Box 75: Counter-Insurgency; Political Affairs and Relations; Prisoners of War, Hostages, Civilian Internees; War Crimes & Criminals; Anti-Government; Base Facilities (GVN PX/Commissary System); Program Evaluation; Rebellion, Coups, Insurgency.

FY 1960 - 1961 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 63-A-764

Box 1: Administration - Delegation of Authority; Staffing; Charts; Claims; Committee - OCB.

Box 3: Crimes; Culture; Defense; Disasters.

Box 4: Funds - Administrative; Personnel Ceiling; Allocations - State Funds - Counterpart; Intelligence; Legal Meetings.

- Box 5: Libraries; Loans; Oceanography; Personnel; Political Affairs; Population.  
Box 7: Program, FY 1961 - 1962, 1961, 1960, 1959 - 1960; Australian Aid; German Aid; Projects.

FY July 1959 - June 1961 Miscellaneous Chronological Files. A.I.D.  
Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153, Box 316

Consists of chronological files, July 1959 - June 1960; quarterly reports to the Director, 1961; Technical Support, FY 1960.

FY 1958 - 1962 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1151

- Box 196: International Development; Correspondence; Activity Reports; Funds - Refunds and Claims; Gov. Operations; Intelligence Reports; Japanese Reparations; International Monetary Fund; USOM Directors Meetings; Mutual Security Objectives Plan; Peace Corps; Personnel Political Affairs; President Objectives; Reports - Colombo Plan, Audit.  
Box 216: Reports - Controller, Obligations, End of Tour; General; Intelligence; Statistical Bulletins.  
Box 218: Program 1963; Congressional Presentation 1961, 1962. Program Operational 1962, 1963; Local Currency; Program Procedures.  
Box 219: Defense FY 1963, 1962, 1961.  
Box 221: Program 1961; Programs Allotment 1959; 1961 CPB Review; Mansfield Report; Three Year Economic Plan for 1960.  
Box 222: Counter Insurgency Plan 1961; Country Assistance Strategy Statements May 1963, 1964.

FY 1958 - 1961 Miscellaneous Subject File. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153

- Box 319: Audits, Assistance in kind expenditures; PIO/P Review; Program 1958 - 1961; Program Support; Public Law 480.  
Box 320: Survey Report Containing Recommendations and Unsatisfactory Findings; Trade - July 1959 - 1961.

FY 1958 - 1959 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153, Box 329

Reports, 1958. Budget Fund, American Aid; Monthly Reports 1959.

FY 1957 - 1961 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-207

- Box 26: Administration.
- Box 28: Congress.
- Box 29: Correspondence - Director & Deputy Director; Defense.

FY 1957 - 1959 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 62-A-145

- Box 159: Contracts; Construction; Personnel; Personnel Services; Crimes; Culture; Defense.
- Box 160: Funds, Allocations, Counterpart, Obligations.
- Box 162: Legislation; Libraries; Oceanography.
- Box 163: Political Affairs; Population - Census; Procurement.
- Box 164: Program, FY 1958, 1959, 1957-1958; Program Approvals; Briefings; Blue Print; Colombo Plan; Evaluation; France; German Aid, Long Term; Non-Project; Third Country Reports.
- Box 165: Reports - Annual, CERP, Controller, Situation; Security; Subversive Activities; Technical Assistance; Technical Assistance - U.N.; Technical Cooperation.

FY 1957 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 61-A-31

- Box 177: Agriculture; Commodities; Development Loan Fund; Economic Conditions; Education; Budget; Banking; Investment; Foreign Technicians; Counterpart Funds; GAO Audit Reports; GVN Budget 1957; FY 1958 Military Budget; Health and Sanitation; Industry; Information; Land Development; Program FY 1957-1958.
- Box 178: Program FY 1959; Project Agreements; Public Administration; Public Works; Reports; Resettlement; Statistics; Taxes; Participants; Commercial Import Program; Transportation.

FY 1956 - 1960 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153

- Box 325: USOM Internal and Project Audits.
- Box 326: Reports - ICA/W, Summary Status from ICA/W.

FY 1956 - 1959 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 62-A-406

- Box 77: Meetings - Memo of Conversations 1958 - 1960; USOM's Director's Staff Meetings - 1959 - 1960.
- Box 78: Personnel 1957 - 1961; Programs 1958 - 1960; Political Affairs 1956 - 1960; Public Order - 1957 - 1960; Reports 1960; Controller 1960; 1959, 1958; Audit 1955 - 1960; Audit 1957 - 1959;
- Box 79: Statistical Reports 1958 - 1960; Operational Program Files - 1957 - 1960; Congressional Presentation 1958, 1959, 1960; Programs 1957, 1958, 1959; Budget 1958, 1959; Defense 1958, 1959, 1960; Operational Programs 1958, 1959, 1960.

FY 1956 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 60-A-310

- Box 34: Includes Bilateral Agreements; Aid; Civic Action; Commodities Committees; Congressional Visitors; Economic Conditions; Finance; Funds; Health & Sanitation; Housing; Industry; Irrigation; Procurement; Program.
- Box 35: Program FY 1956; Project Agreements; Public Administration; Reports; Resettlement; Statistics; Taxes; Trade; Transportation; Travel; United Nations; Telecommunications; Public Works.

FY 1956 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153

- Box 295: Consists of Films and Film Scripts; Funds (general); Information and Education (General); Maps; Meetings and Conferences (General and Vietnam); Photographs; Posters and Booklets; Programs, Counterpart Program; Activity Reports (Director); Monthly Statement of Individual Staff Activity; Annual Report (FY 1955); Evaluation Reports; Field Reports; Trip Reports; Quarterly Narrative Reports.
- Box 297: Correspondence - Incoming and Outgoing (General).

FY 1955 - 1962 Miscellaneous Project Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1151, Box 223 - 233

Project Implementation Orders for the Bureau of the Far East/Vietnam Division in the fields of: Agriculture, Economics, Education, Public Administration, Public Health, Public Safety, Industry, Humanitarian Assistance, Land Reform, Urban Affairs, Public Works and Rural Development.

FY 1955 - 1962 Miscellaneous Project Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 70-A-3724.

Consists of project files in the various fields; Agriculture; Public Works; Industry; Public Health; Public Administration; Education; Humanitarian Assistance (Refugees); Rural Development; Public Safety; Economics.

FY 1955 - 1960 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 62-A-406, Box 76

USOM Staffing - 1957 - 1960; Assignments - Program Office 1959 - 1960; Briefing 1955 - 1959; Contracts - Capitol Engineering Corp., 1956 - 1958; Eastern Construction Corp. 1955 - 1958; Michigan State 1955 - 1958; Parsons & Whittemore 1956 - 1958.

FY 1955 - 1959 Miscellaneous Project Files. USAID/Vietnam.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-176, Boxes 116 - 132

Consists of Agreements, Applications, Plans, Implementation Documents Correspondence and Other Papers on AID projects in Vietnam.

FY 1955 - 1959 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153

- Box 323: Program Support; Project Review Notes; Property Control; Public Administration, Public Law; Reports - Financial Status; Functional Analysis; Agent Cashier, ICA/W.
- Box 324: General Program Files.
- Box 325: Audits - Contracts and GAO.
- Box 340: Contains project files on the following subjects:  
Agriculture, Industry & Mining, Transportation, Labor, Health and Sanitation, Education, Community Development, Rural Water Supply, Aid to Hospitals, Public Health Administration, Nursing, Refugees and Displaced Persons, Public Works, Finance Advisory Services to GVN, Village Relief, Development of Government Supply System, Field Service.
- Box 341: General Administration Budget - FY 1955 & 1956. Public Works (Waterworks) - FY 1955. Photography; Laboratories for the Ministry of Information; Dredging and Waterways.
- Box 342: Public Works Program (Ports), FY 1955 - 1958. Program Support Funds (PIO/Cs, Inventory, Audit Report).

- Box 343: General Program Administration; Public Works; Agrarian Reform.  
 Box 344: Administration of Agrarian Reform (continued).  
 Box 345: Health Technician School; Travel Costs of Participants; Water Systems Surveys; School Construction; National Bank of Vietnam; Education; Public Administration; Training Seminars and Workshops; Labor Ministry Organization; National Institute of Statistics.  
 Box 346: Development of National Institute of Statistics; Civil Action; Inland Transportation; Costs of Relief Supplies; Paper and Pulp Survey; Accounting and Auditing Systems.  
 Box 348: Public Works (Highway Maintenance); Budget; Banking, Insurance and Taxation; Sugar Industry; Tourism; Community Development (Training); Land Development Centers.

FY 1955 - 1958 Miscellaneous Project Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
 NRC Accession No. 62-A-145

- Box 146: Ag. Extension & Info 1955 - 1958; National Ag. College and Other General Training 1955 - 1958; Research in Field Crops and Horticulture 1956 - 1958; Improvement of Irrigation & Water Control 1955 - 1958; Agrarian Reforms 1956 - 1958; Land Development (Rural Resettlement) 1957 - 1958; General Livestock Development and Disease Control 1955 - 1958.  
 Box 147: Ag. Credit & Cooperative 1955 - 1957; Ag Economics and Statistics 1957 - 1958; Ag. Production Credit 1958; Ag. Cooperatives 1957 - 1958; Development of Marine Fisheries 1955 - 1958; Nong Son Coal Exploration Survey 1957 - 1959; Telecommunication Development 1957 - 1958; Telecommunication System 1955 - 1958; Electric Power 1956 - 1958; Sugar Processing Rehabilitation; Industrial Development Center 1957 - 1958; Industrial Survey; Sugar Industry Engineering Survey 1957 - 1958; Rural Urban Water Supply Development 1957 - 1958; Saigon-Cholon Water System Survey 1957 - 1958; Handicraft Development 1957 - 1958; General Program for Roads and Bridges.  
 Box 148: Highways & Bridges 1955 - 1957, 1958; Viet Nam Railway System 1956 - 1958; Waterways of Viet Nam 1956 - 1957; Improvement and Expansion of Aeronautical Ground Facilities 1955 - 1957, 1958; Malaria Control Services 1955 - 1958; First Aid Dispensary Development 1955 - 1958; Medical & Allied Education 1957 - 1958.  
 Box 149: Construction and Equipment for Technical School Buildings 1956 - 1958; Elementary, Secondary and Teacher Training and Higher Education 1957 - 1958; Scholarships for Leadership Training 1958; Textbook Development & Special Services 1957 - 1958; Regional English 1958; Government-wide In-service Training 1958; Government-wide Improvements Accounting and Auditing

Systems 1958; VN Central Purchasing and Warehousing Authority 1956 - 1958; National Institute of Administration Teaching and Research 1955 - 1958; National Institute of Statistics 1956 - 1958.

- Box 150: Civil Police Admin. Program 1955 - 1957; 1958; Travel Costs of VN Scholarships Students 1955 - 1958; Aid to Refugees & Displaced Persons 1955; Rehabilitation of Abandoned Agricultural Lands 1956 - 1958; Rehabilitation & Resettlement and Rehabilitation Division 1956.
- Box 151: Information & Propaganda 1955 - 1956, 1957 - 1958; Development of Gov. Information Facilities; Radio Project 1957 - 1958; Technical Support of General Country Program 1956 - 1957; General Program Administration 1955 - 1958.
- Box 157: Administration - Embassy, Public Administration; Public Administration - Mich.

FY 1955 - 1958 Miscellaneous Subject and Project Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 61-A-259

- Box 184: Irrigation and Drainage; Coal Strip Mining Survey; Automatic Telephone Exchange; Highways; Saigon Port Loan and Canal Dredging; Labor Ministry Organization; Adult Literacy Training; National Institute of Admin. Civic Action Teams; Development Services for Provincial Adm.; Establishing of Credit Unions; Adm. Support for Trade Development; Natural Resources Data Survey; Defense-Military Budget for CY 1956; Evaluation Team Reports.
- Box 185: Classified PA's; Economic Situations; SCA's & FCA's.

FY 1955 - 1957 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 63-A-764

- Box 79: Agreements; Contracts; Defense; Finance; Funds - Counterpart; Accounting Report; Personnel; Population; Procurement; Program 1954, 1954-1955, 1955, 1955-1956, 1957, 1958, 1959; Program - France; Approval; Evaluation, Survey; 3rd Country.
- Box 80: FY 1957 - Program BOB Submissions; Congressional Presentation and Hearings; MSP Legislation, Program Operation; 1956 Program, Section 402 Programs, Special Programs; Triangular Transactions; Program Approvals.

- Box 82: 1956 MSP Legislation; Program Directives; Congressional Presentation, DFS Programs, BOB Sub mission; 1955 - Special Programs; Operations.
- Box 83: 1955 Program; MSP Commodity Aid Program; Operational Program; Program Directives; Baguio Conference; 1953 - Budget Bureau Hearings; Program; Congressional Committees; Counterpart; ECA History & Evaluation; ECA/MAS Regulation 1; Economic Directives; Far East Administrative Budget.
- Box 84: FY 1954 Congressional Presentation; MSP Legislation; Program Directives; Program Operations; BOB Hearings; FY 1955 BOB Hearing; Congressional Hearings; MSP Legislation Program, GATT
- Box 85: Local Currencies; MAAC; Marshall Plan; MDAP; Assistance; Military Support; Mutual Security Administration Act of 1952; MSA Papers, Guaranties, Loans; Status of Funds Report; UN Activities; Reports to Congress; Mutual Security Act; National Security Council; Operation Blueprint.
- Box 86: Operations Management Report; Overseas Education; Participants Programs; Policy Directives; President's Message to Congress; Procurement Policy; Program - Accounting; Directives; Evaluation; Planning Branch; Progress Reports; Operations; Staff Functions.

FY 1955 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 65-A-1153, Box 296

Annual Report for FY 1955.

FY 1954 - 1962 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 63-A-764 Box 121

Viet Nam Correspondence; Contract Documents.

FY 1955 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington  
NRC Accession No. 58-A-756

- Box 19: Agriculture; Commodities; Community Development; Economic Conditions; Education; Finance; Funds; Health; Housing; Industry; Labor; Land Development.
- Box 20: Program, FY 1955 - 1957; Public Administration; Refugees.
- Box 21: Trade; Transportation; Field Reports.
- Box 42: Budget; Fisheries; Population.
- Box 43: 1955 Program for Information Division; Refugee Relief Program; Rach Gia - Long Xuyen Refugee Resettlement Project; Monthly Project Progress Reports.

FY 1954 - 1956 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 58-A-265 Box 225

Monthly Progress Reports, 1954 - 1956.

FY 1952 - 1957 Miscellaneous Program Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 62-A-145

Box 128: 1953 MSP Program Tables; Project Description; Current Economic Situation; Briefing Paper - Evaluation Team, 1-30-1953; Country Paper 1953, 1954, 1951 - 1954; Program FY 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955; Congressional Presentation 1953, 1954, 1955; Special AID Program; Direct Military Support; Counterpart - FY 1954 Operations; Economic and Financial Activity.

Box 132: FY 1955 Program Operations.

Box 141: Program - 1956, 1957; Congressional Presentations 1956, 1957; Long Term Program; Economic Reports; Postwar Development; Technical Assistance; U. S. Assistance 1950 - 1952.

Box 144: Congressional Presentations 1956, 1957; Program 1956, 1957; Counterpart - FY 1957 Operations.

FY 1951 - 1957 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 63-A-616

Box 116: Contracts; Crimes; Defense.

Box 117: Defense; Economic Mobilization.

Box 119: Funds - Allotments, allocations, counterpart.

Box 120: Meetings - Mission Director's 1954; Personnel; Political Affairs; Population; Procurement; Productivity.

Box 121: Programs - 1953, 1954, 1954 Crash Program, 1955; 1956.

Box 122: Programs 1956, 1957; Meetings.

Box 123: Reports - Background, Special Aid 1954; Monthly; National Planning Assn.

FY 1951 - 1967 Miscellaneous Project Files, USAID/Vietnam.  
NRC Accession No. 68-A-2631, Boxes 1 - 108

Correspondence, memoranda, project implementation orders/commodities, contracts, purchase orders and other supporting papers used for AID financed country development assistance projects.

FY 1950 - 1954 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 58-A-265, Box 216

Program Budget; Program FY 1954; Program Coordination; Program FY 1955, 1953, 1952, 1951; Program "Operation Blueprint" thru Dec. 1954; Project Status Reports.

FY 1950 - 1954 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 61-A-31

Box 184: Includes Personnel 1952 - 1953; Recruitment.  
Box 186: Reports on Disbursed and Estimated Expenditures.

FY 1950 - 1954 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 60-A-310

Box 40: Includes Agreements FY 1954-1955; Administration; Committees; Commodities; Communications; Contracts; Defense FY 1951 - 1953.  
Box 41: Includes Defense; Economic Conditions; Education; Evacuation; Eyes Only 1950-1954; Finance; Funds FY 1950 - 1955.  
Box 42: Includes Health; Industry 1953; Information; Investigations; Land Development; Legislation; Meetings 1951 - 1954; Personnel; Point IV; Political Affairs; Program 1953 - 1954.  
Box 43: Program FY 1952 - 1955.  
Box 44: Program; Projects; Procurement; Public Works; Regional Militia; Refugees; Reports.  
Box 45: Reports 1950 - 1954; Reference Manual on Economic Defense.  
Box 46: Security; Space; Taxes; Tax Systems; Technical Assistance; Trade; Training; Transportation; Travel; Vietnam Government - Foreign Aid; Civic Action; Comigal; Commodities; Program; Projects; Refugees; Reports Voluntary Agencies.

FY 1950 - 1954 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 61-A-31

- Box 182: Budgets; Organizations; Briefing Data; Agriculture; Bilateral Agreements; Commodities; Community Development; Communications; Military 1950 - 1951; Education; Equipment.
- Box 183: Equipment 1952 - 1953; Funds FY 1953-1955; Handicraft; Health; Housing; Import Commercial; Land Reclamation; Typhoons; Reports; VI-CVP14-20; North Vietnam; Land Reform; Pays Montange.
- Box 185: Recruitment 1954; Staffing 1951-1954; Personnel; Politics 1950-1951; PCIAA; Procurement 1950-1951; Programs; Projects; Reports.
- Box 187: Reports 1953-1954; Vietnam General; Medical Center; Project; Public Administration; Publications.
- Box 188: Refugee; Relief; Reports; Resettlement; Sanitation; Small Business; Statistics; Supplies Trade Exhibits; Transportaion; Trips (Field) Vietnam Ministries.

FY 1950 - 1954 Miscellaneous Subject Files. A.I.D. Washington.  
NRC Accession No. 58-A-265, Box 218

U. S. Objectives, Basic Assumption, and Guidelines.